

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ORTHODONTICS®

PRODUCT CATALOG

650 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80204
P 303.592.8200 F 303.592.8290 E sales@rmortho.com
800.525.6375 | www.rmortho.com



table of contents

01

COMPANY PROFILE

- 06** RMO[®] Profile
- 08** RMQE Profile
- 09** Dealer List

02

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

- 12** RMODS[®]
- 15** Dental Monitoring[®]
- 16** Orthocaps[®]

03

EARLY TREATMENT

- 20** Wilson[®] Overview
- 21** Wilson[®] Components
- 29** Miscellaneous Early Treatment

04

INTRAORAL & EXTRAORAL

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 34 Elastomerics | 39 Impression Trays |
| 38 Miscellaneous | 40 Extraoral Products |

05

BANDS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 44 TruForm Band Markings | 52 Preweld Auxiliaries |
| 45 Max/Man First Molar | 53 Lingual Attachments |
| 48 Max/Man Second Molar | 54 Lingual Tubes |
| 49 Bicuspid Bands | 56 Preweld Position Guide |

06

BRACKET SYSTEMS

- 60** Self-Ligating Brackets
- 73** Metal Brackets
- 111** Aesthetic Brackets

07

TUBE SYSTEMS

- 128** 1st Molar Maxillary Tubes
142 1st Molar Mandibular Tubes

- 150** 2nd Molar Maxillary Tubes
154 2nd Molar Mandibular Tubes

08

TADS

- 160** Dual-Top TAD System Kit
160 Button Top
161 Bracket-Top

- 161** Cross-Top
162 Accessories

09

ADHESIVES

- 168** Light Activated Adhesive
168 Primer Activated Adhesive
169 Light Cure Band Adhesive
169 TruLock® Conditioners

- 169** TruLock® Etchant
170 Accessories
171 FlashMax Light Pen

10

WIRES

- 177** Nickel Titanium
182 FLI® Wires
184 Bendaloy® Titanium
185 TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel

- 191** Elgiloy®
194 SWLF® Wires
197 Purepak®
201 Accessories

11

INSTRUMENTS

- 212** Schweickhardt
225 Apex

12

WELDER

- 236** Accessories
237 Joining Materials

13

Index

- 238** Index



20th Street ½
Park Ave 1
18th Ave 1½
Junction I-70 1½

01

COMPANY PROFILE

Since 1933, Rocky Mountain Orthodontics (RMO[®]) has been on the forefront of innovation and continuous improvement of products and services in the orthodontic industry. RMO[®] introduced many advancements to the industry such as: stainless steel, which eliminated the use of precious metals, computer aided diagnostics, and the utilization of metal injection molding (MIM).

These technologies have since become worldwide industry standards due to the effectiveness, accuracy and production efficiencies. Through the years, RMO[®] has pioneered the industry with a strong emphasis on innovation and collaboration.

RMO[®] is much more than a business and model of excellence among Colorado corporations; it is the first privately held orthodontic firm in the United States and is a Colorado institution with history tightly linked to Denver and orthodontics itself.

CONTENTS

- 06** RMO[®] Profile
- 08** RMOE Profile
- 09** Dealer List

company profile

RMO®: A FAMILY BUSINESS

Our People, Our Biggest Asset

Before the advent of Tru-Chrome stainless steel, and prior to the founding of RMO®, orthodontists had to be skilled craftsman as well as doctors. In fact, much of their time was spent devising, constructing and maintaining their own oral appliances. All of that changed with the development of versatile Tru-Chrome stainless steel alloys coupled with the ingenuity and foresight of RMO®'s founder, Dr. Archie Brusse. Dr. Brusse was a pioneer in orthodontics. He was the AAO President twice and the captain of the football team at Denver University.

With a small but capable staff, and with help from an executive at the American Steel and Wire Company, RMO® set about developing the first set of prefabricated orthodontic appliance system options. Tru-Chrome stainless steel was the major component used in conjunction with the Resistance Welder, versus previous methods which used only precious metals. After much clinical research and experimentation, the first system of appliances was unveiled in 1933 at the annual meeting of the American Association of Orthodontists, in Oklahoma City, OK. Dr. Archie Brusse was an early adherent to the synergistic approach to orthodontic appliances and treatment options.

In time, the impact of these prefabricated devices on the world of orthodontics was dramatic. Simply put, they changed the face of dentistry. The wide variety of appliance shapes and sizes supplied by RMO® enabled orthodontists to treat a diverse array of patients more effectively. RMO® can be proud of the loyalty and the efforts of the employees as well as the local and national commercial suppliers who have helped it succeed and advance during the company's history. RMO® is, by all measures, an international standard, poised to build upon its legacy of excellence for decades to come.



A Family Legacy

In 1949 Founder Archie Brusse's son, Martin, officially joined RMO®. Archie mentored Martin for years, teaching him the complexities of the orthodontic industry as well as how to operate the family business. Martin was one of the original members of the 10th Mountain Division; he served during World War II and received a Bronze Star. Shortly after the war, he went back to Dartmouth University and graduated with a Liberal Arts Degree. In his early years at RMO®, Martin was influenced by the teaching of his Uncle Walt's perspectives on life and business. Additionally, numerous other close friends had significant influence on Martin including: Jack Meehan, Bay Brunson, Sam Bulkley and Martin Hamilton to mention few.



Dr. Archie Brusse's legacy continued and under Martin's leadership, RMO® developed worldwide distribution networks. Currently RMO® Denver serves more than 60 international independent distributors and has a European Subsidiary in France which in turn serves about 30 independent distributors. RMO® was awarded the President's distinguished "E-Star Award for Exports" twice by the U.S. Secretary of Commerce for continued outstanding contributions to the U.S.A.'s Export Expansion Program. RMO® was also honored with the "Excellence in Export" award by the Governor of Colorado on two separate occasions.

Martin met many good friends and business associates but never had children to mentor as his father before him. In the coming years, Martin searched for exceptional individuals to whom he would entrust with his family legacy. Martin realized his goals in two special and capable people he confidently selected to continue his innovative legacy. Tony Zakhem, CEO and Jody Hardy, President uphold the same pride and family-centric ideals as Martin. With an increased emphasis on marketing, Human Resources and technology, Tony and Jody have taken RMO® into the future with creativity and innovation. Strong leadership and the combination of both innovation and experience is what continues to propel RMO® into the future.

company profile

RMO®: SYNERGISTIC SOLUTIONS

7



Dr. Archie Brusse & Martin Brusse



Jody Hardy CPO/President & Tony Zakhem CEO

Synergistic Solutions for Orthodontists

RMO® has been manufacturing quality U.S. products and services for more than 85 years. With versatile offerings that includes everything from computer-aided orthodontic data services, early treatment systems and functional / fixed appliances.

RMO® recognizes that all patients differ and that orthodontists vary in education, experience, treatment approach, appliance performance, detailing and more. Since the needs of every doctor and patient are different, RMO® is committed to developing practical synergistic solutions. Founded on synergistic solutions, RMO® continues to make it an integral part

of all products and services. Synergy develops when two or more interactive parts of a system produce an effect in which the power of the interactions of the whole become far greater than the sum of the parts. RMO®'s attention to synergies provides practices with a wide selection of dependable treatment options. As the family tradition passed on from Archie to Martin, then to Jody and Tony, we continue to learn from the past to expand into the future.

"Whatever you do - make a contribution, believe in what you do, have fun with it and keep the patient in mind."

- Archie Brusse



RMO® Headquarters - Denver, CO

COMPANY PROFILE

company profile

RMO® Europe

RMO® Europe was established in 1966 as a wholly owned subsidiary of RMO® Denver. Currently RMO® Europe serves orthodontists via a direct sales force in France and over 30 international distributors throughout Europe and parts of Africa. RMO® Headquarters and RMOE collaborate on product development and sales to bring existing products and new products to customers in the region. RMOE has a staff of 40 people based in Strasbourg, France.

Since 2010 Marc Mayer has served as the President of RMOE and has been with the RMO® family for 30 years. Marc has been involved in all aspects of the company's operations. His hard work, loyalty, and dedication have been fundamental to the success of RMO® Europe.



"RMO believed in Europe and invested to create RMO Europe. Today, when the world is getting so small, both companies work together more than ever to contribute to the orthodontic profession."

Marc Mayer
President RMOE

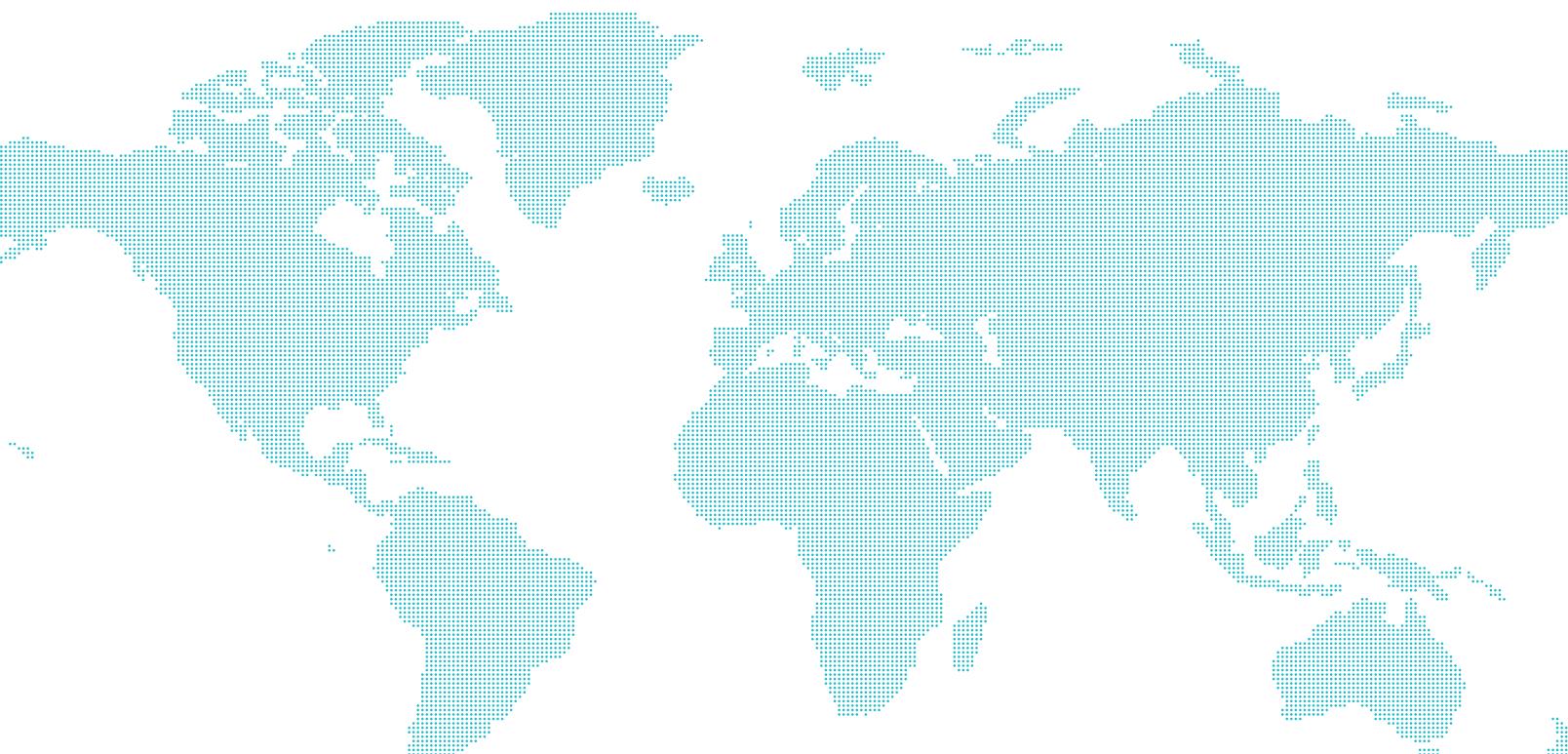


Our Dealers

Albania
Algeria
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Azerbaijan
Bahrain
Belgium
Brazil
Bulgaria
Chile
Colombia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Czech Republic
Denmark
Dominican Rep.
Ecuador
Egypt
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Guatemala
Hong Kong
Hungary
Indonesia
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Kazakhstan
Korea
Kuwait
Ortho Target SH. P.K.
Medico Ormodont Algerie Eurl
Argentina Orthodontics
AB Orthodontics
RMO Europe
Realdent
Lulu Medical & Dental Supplies
Modern Ortho Supplies
N & F Ortho Dental
Chimtrade Komet LTD
Ortoteck-Punto Dental LTDA
Colombia Orthodontics LTDA
Evolution D.P. LTD
Altis Group Spol SRO
Nomia Bohemia
Ortodonti Service A/S
Caribemex
Provedent
Track for Import and Export
Ortomax OÜ
Pludent Oy
RMO Europe
Orthocaps GmbH
John Tsaprazis S A
Imp. Y Exp. Marisa
Tesco Dental Supplies Ltd
Margit Dent Kft
P D Fondaco
Smart Orthodontic Services LTD
Harari Ms SRL
Rocky Mountain Morita Corp
Ahmad Engineering EST
Hely JSC
Il San Trad CO LTD
Astound International Trading CO

Lebanon
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Macedonia
Malaysia
Mexico
Mongolia
Morocco
Netherlands
Nicaragua
Norway
Panama
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Singapore
Slovenia
South Africa
Spain
Switzerland
Taiwan (Roc)
Thailand
Tunisia
Turkey
UAE
Ukraine
United Kingdom
Venezuela
Vietnam
Vietnam

Med-Level
SWE Baltic UAB
Modern Ortho Supplies
Vik Dental
Kaf Enterprise (M) SBN.BHD.
Rep Ortodoncicas
Mondent LLC
General Orthodontics
Ortholine B.V.
Indent
Lic Scadenta AS
Viewsligh Corp. Dental Med
Sideral Business
PROS-APAC Orthodontal Corp.
Orto-Fan
Dentina LDA
Sc Ortoforum SRL
Ooo Firm Orthodent T
Al-Razi Medical Supplies
Fondaco Pte LTD
3Go Dental&Marketing D.O.O.
FTO Dental Pty LTD
Iberica De Ortodoncia
Kaladent Sa
A&J Bros. Trading Co LTD
Nu-Dent Co LTD
Tunisie Ortho
Uysal Medikal
Al Mazroui
Park Dental Service
Eurodonic Limited
Venezuela Orthodontics CO
4D Medical Dental Company LTD
Dentwin Medical Supply Jsc





02

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

State of the art technology services make orthodontic treatment easier and faster than ever before! Rocky Mountain Orthodontic Data Services (RMODS) has helped thousands of clinicians to determine the best individualized treatment plan possible, based on the doctor's individualized treatment standards. ECeph, an internet based orthodontic data service, is the most cost effective, complete and accurate orthodontic diagnostic service in the world

Did you know that a patient's smartphone is now able to capture tooth movements and communicate them directly to your office? With Dental Monitoring® orthodontists can remotely control treatment, warning you of changing conditions as they occur.

The Orthocaps® aligner system combines latest in computer technology with of the highest performance materials, making it the most efficient and effective option available. Orthocaps® Pro is a versatile system that can be used to treat 90% of all malocclusions, while Orthocaps® Noctis is the first nighttime-only aligner, making it the most discreet treatment on the market.

CONTENTS

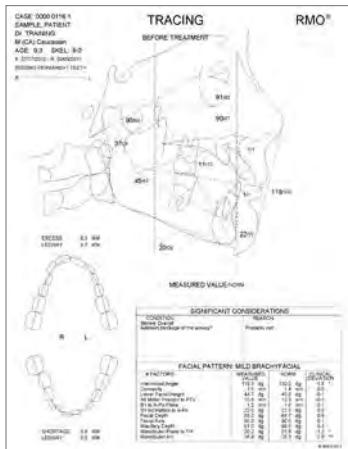
- 12** RMODS®
- 15** Dental Monitoring®
- 16** Orthocaps®

technology services

RMODS®: TRACINGS, NORMS, COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION

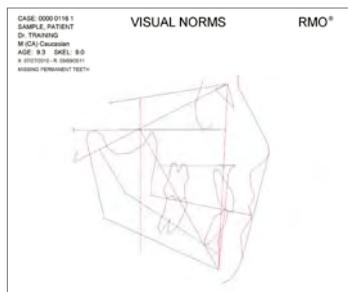
Rocky Mountain Orthodontics Data Services (RMODS®)

RMODS® is the world leader in providing computerized orthodontic diagnosis. With over 1,000,000 cases analyzed RMODS® has helped thousands of clinicians to determine the best individualized treatment plan possible, based on the doctor's individualized treatment standards.



Tracings

- Lateral and Frontal Tracings
- Upper and Lower Arch Analysis
- Most popular analyses (Ricketts, Jarabak, Steiner, Downs, Sassouni)
- Significant Considerations
- Airway Analysis



Visual Norms

- Visual Norm is an individualized computer composite of a normal population selected by age, gender and race.
- Visual Norm enables the practice to visualize the patient's abnormalities by superimposition and image on the tracing.

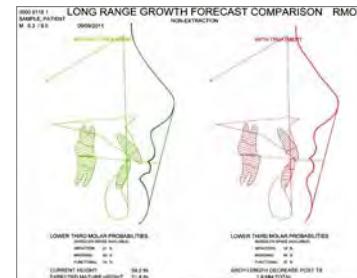


Comprehensive Cephalometric Description

- Report generated for lateral and frontal tracings
- CCD compares over 100 measurements to the individual norms for diagnosis. Significant deviations are highlighted

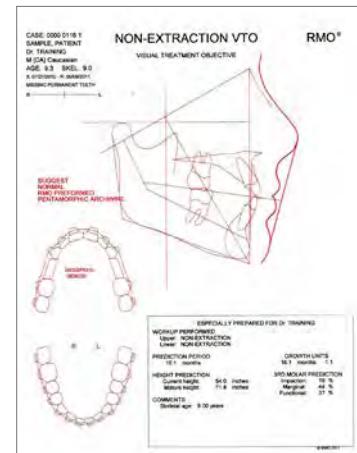
Growth Forecast to Maturity: Treated and Untreated

- Expected profile, skeletal development and dentition are simulated
- 3rd molar space analysis and expected space available
- Patient height to maturity is estimated
- Emphasizes long term treatment plan instead of two year short term plan



Visual Treatment Objective (VTO)

- An individualized post treatment goal
- Takes in consideration the existing skeletal morphology, limitation of skeletal change, expected growth, occlusal function, aesthetics, arch form, crowding, doctor's treatment philosophy and mechanics, extraction or non-extraction and treatment stability



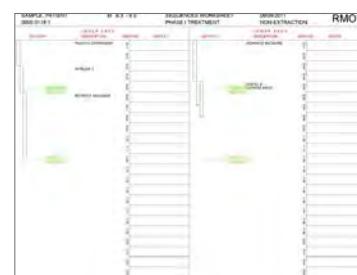
Treatment Design

- Shows the tooth and skeletal changes required to achieve the Visual Treatment Objective



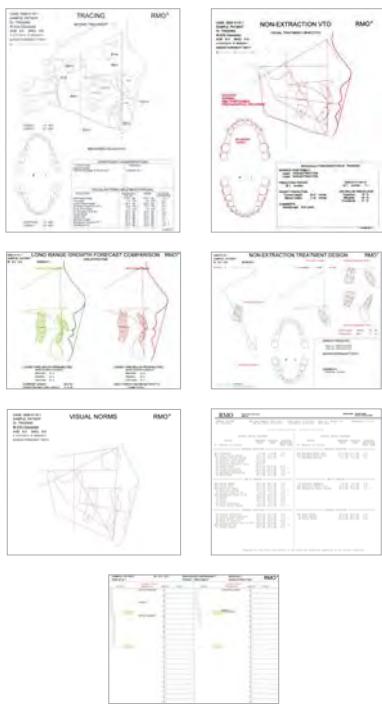
Sequence Worksheet

- The tooth movements of the Treatment Design are translated into sequences of events by month. The Progress Control Chart is a guide to keeping on schedule



technology services

RMODS®: TRACINGS, NORMS, COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION



RMODS Packages

Description

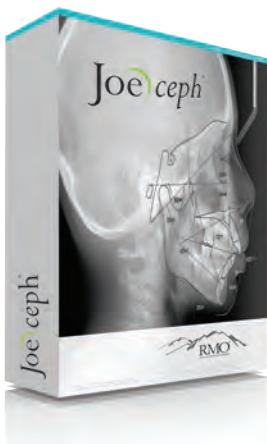
- Primary Dentition Diagnostic Package
- Lateral Tracing, Lateral Progress, Retention and Final
- Lateral Tracing, Visual Norm
- Lateral and Frontal Tracing
 - Visual Norm can be added (charges apply)
 - Growth to Maturity can be added (charges apply)
 - Wrist Film/ Skeletal Age can be added (charges apply)
- Comprehensive Package
 - Lateral and lower arch analysis
 - Frontal and Hand wrist can be added (no charge)
 - Upper Arch can be added for Bolton Analysis (charges apply)
- Functional Appliance Package
- Visual Package
 - Lateral and lower arch analysis
 - Wrist Film/Skeletal age
- Superimpositions
 - Superimposition different time points

Order Number

- RMODS-PD
- RMODS-23
- RMODS-08
- RMODS-01

RMODS-D1

RMODS-F1
RMODS-VP



JOE Ceph®

JOE Ceph® is an in orthodontic office, on-screen digitizing software for performing static analysis of lateral, frontal x-rays and dental arches.

- Lateral and Frontal Tracings
- Lower and Upper Arch analysis
- Visual Norms
- Comprehensive Cephalometric Description
- Airway Analysis
- 24 Month Growth Forecast without Treatment
- Superimposition of Different Time Points

Five easy Steps:

- 1) Add a patient
 - 2) Upload images
 - 3) Update Dental Chart
 - 4) Digitize
 - 5) Analyze
- To view a JOE Ceph® demo visit our website www.rmortho.com

Description

- Includes 1 Joe Ceph® license
- Includes 2 Joe Ceph® licenses

Order Number

- JOE CEPH-01
- JOE CEPH-02

Dental Monitoring®

Dental Monitoring® is the world's first monitoring solution in orthodontic care. Smartphones capture tooth movements and communicate them to the orthodontist. Dental Monitoring® allows the orthodontist to remotely monitor treatment, identifying changing conditions as they occur. This improves the flow of information and treatment efficiency.

Photo Monitoring

Photo monitoring includes GoLive treatment capabilities which can automatically detect if an aligner is ready to be changed. Photo monitoring automatically sends the patient other important information regarding treatment progress.

- Access to the DM web-based platform to track and store patient photos/info
- Uses orthodontist supported artificial intelligence to detect issues such as: aligner not seating properly, broken brackets, poor hygiene and communicates these issues to the orthodontist
- Uses GoLive technology to track and evaluate optimal aligner intervals



Description

Unlimited DM scans, communication platform, visual notifications, DM GoLive

Order Number

DMC0008

Monitoring 3D Light

Monitoring 3D light tracks individual tooth movement during orthodontic treatment. Once a month 3D light analyzes the movement and informs the doctor via a web-based platform if forces are active on a tooth by tooth basis. Movements such as tooth translation, rotation and torque can be measured.

- Access to the DM web-based platform to track and store patient photos/ info
- Uses orthodontist supported artificial intelligence to provide graphs and charts for individual tooth movement analysis

Description

DM scan **once a month**, communication platform, visual notifications, quantitative notifications, 3D calculations **once a month**

Order Number

DMC0007



Monitoring 3D Full

Monitoring 3D is the full Dental Monitoring® package provides the same functionality as Monitoring 3D light but with unlimited 3D scans to virtually monitor patients throughout treatment.

- Access to the DM web-based platform to track and store patient photos/info
- Uses orthodontist supported artificial intelligence to provide graphs and charts for individual tooth movement analysis

Description

Unlimited DM scans, communication platform, emergency exams, visual notifications, quantitative notifications, **Unlimited** 3D calculations

Order Number

DMC0005

Welcome Pack

- An complete introductory package to Dental Monitoring® with doctor/patient informative guides, cheek retractors and other materials.

Description

Cheek retractor variety pack, DM Doctor Guide, patient brochures and brochure stand

Order Number

DMP0003



technology services

ORTHOcaps®: PRO, NOCTIS, PLUS, BASIC, SINGLE

Orthocaps®

The Orthocaps® system has set new standards for orthodontic treatment with the use of aligners. Orthocaps® is the result of years of practical experience combined with high performance materials and the latest in computer technology. Utilizing these state of the art components to create the system, Orthocaps® provides clinicians with the most efficient and effective clear aligner treatment option on the market.



Orthocaps® Kits

- Orthocaps® Pro provides a comprehensive aligner system that can be used to successfully treat 90 percent of all malocclusions
- Orthocaps® Noctis is a night-time only aligner system
- Orthocaps® Plus provides an easy solution for efficient treatment
- Orthocaps® Basic is great for touch-ups, retreatment and minor tooth movements
- Orthocaps® Single for any additional treatment needs

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Orthocaps® Pro	Case Dependent	OC-PRO
Orthocaps® Noctis	Case Dependent	OC-NOCTIS
Orthocaps® Plus	40 trays	OC-PLUS
Orthocaps® Basic	20 trays	OC-BASIC
Orthocaps® Single	2 trays	OC-SINGLE



TwinAligner® Technology

Orthocaps® aligners are made of biocompatible high-performance materials using leading-edge technology. Each treatment includes two different aligners. One aligner for day-time use, which is thin and flexible providing maximum patient comfort and aesthetics. The second aligner is for night-time use and is the same material as the day-time cap, but is more rigid to provide faster tooth movement.



Dual Layer Polymer

Thanks to Orthocaps® innovative Dual Layer Polymer, Orthocaps® can utilize the strength and force levels of a firm outer tray along with the tooth gripability of a soft inner tray. These benefits lead to improved movement efficiency along with an ability to treat a wider variety of cases.

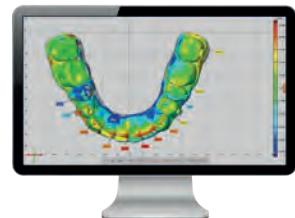
Digitized I-Setup

With Orthocaps® digitized I-Setup, virtual models are designed to meet doctor treatment preferences. By utilizing measurable and replicable techniques to ensure accuracy, cases are returned with correct treatment specifications the first time.



3D Evaluation of Treatment Progress

After each treatment phase, a detailed 3D evaluation report is sent to the doctor. This insures the treatment is tracking as planned or if something needs an adjustment Orthocaps® can adapt the treatment plan accordingly.



Orthocaps® Attachments

Orthocaps® pre-formed attachments enhance tooth movements and are pre-placed in the first aligner. The color of the attachments can be modified to match tooth color for better aesthetics.



orthocaps®

creating smiles

®



03

EARLY TREATMENT



RMO® provides a variety of early treatment options including many variations of expanders, distalizers and other interceptive appliances. Ideally, it is best for children to see an orthodontist by age 7 in order to determine if orthodontic treatment is required. This is widely considered the best time for patients to begin treatment and/or treatment planning. The first permanent molars and incisors have usually erupted by that time and crossbites, crowding, and other problems can be evaluated.

When treatment begins early, the orthodontist can guide the growth of the jaw and guide incoming permanent teeth. Early treatment can also regulate the width of the upper and lower dental arches, gain space for permanent teeth, avoid the need for permanent tooth extractions, reduce the likelihood of impacted permanent teeth, correct thumb-sucking, and eliminate abnormal swallowing or speech problems. Early treatment can simplify orthodontic treatment for the patients and orthodontist.

CONTENTS

- 20** Wilson® Overview
- 21** Wilson® Components
- 28** Miscellaneous Early Treatment
 - Quad Helix
 - RPE's

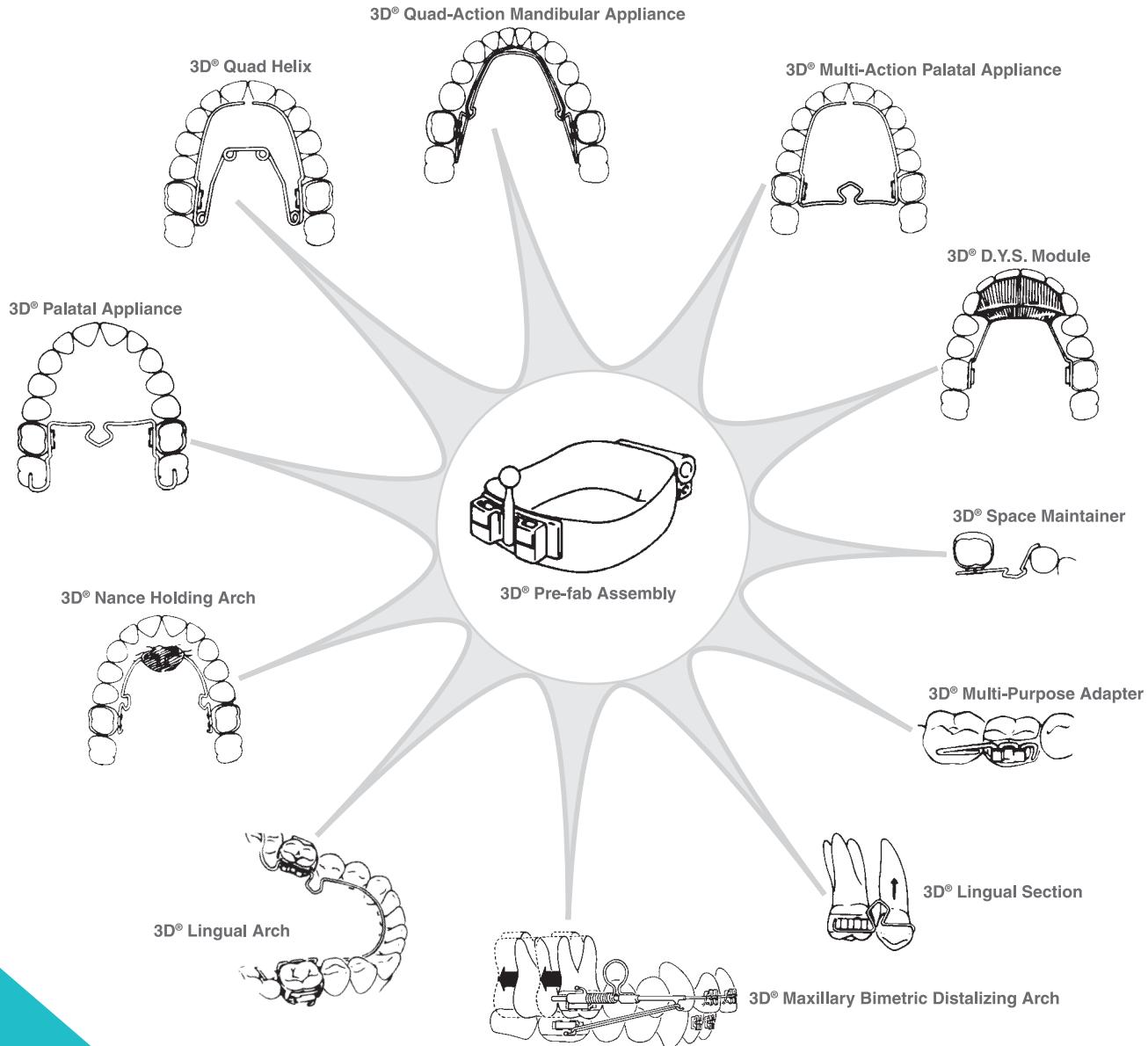
early treatment

WILSON®: OVERVIEW

Without changing your chosen technique, RMO® 3D® 1st Phase FIXED/REMOVABLE® Modular Orthodontics™ (Wilson®) can help your practice target treatment planning decisions to reduce treatment time and cost, and to improve patient comfort and cooperation. This will help your practice grow.

All principles have been proven through successful usage for many decades. What is new and unique is the way the principles were engineered by Dr. William Wilson and Dr. Robert Wilson into an easy-to-use plug-in, plug-out system of 12 modular options. Over 100 different 1st Phase treatment movements can be achieved with minimum number of appliances and maximum patient comfort and satisfaction.

In perspective, the 3D® FIXED/REMOVABLE System (Wilson) should be considered as a comprehensive appliance supplementing system; it is a “tool box” of options. The numerous 3D® options help you add to the effectiveness of the appliances you have chosen to deal with your diagnosis and treatment plan. Also, it is important to note that each 3D® module is a subsystem by itself. That is, each has specific areas for use and each has numerous supplementing options.



early treatment

WILSON® COMPONENTS: LINGUAL AND BUCCAL TUBES

3D® Lingual Tube (Wilson®)

- The 3D® Lingual Tube is integral to the 1st phase system because all modules plug into the tubes, creating a full system
- Available with and without prewelded hooks and can be purchased separately or as a preweld on RMO® TruForm® Molar Bands
- New, improved “click-fit” assures positive post seating



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
3D® Lingual Tube	10	A04315
3D® Lingual Tube with Gingival Hook	10	A04314

3D® Buccal Tubes (Wilson®) – Maxillary

- 6° distal offset
- Extended gingival .045" round headgear tube prevents molar tipping when distalizing
- Convertible rectangular cap has consistent force and is easy to remove



Size	Style	Right/Left	Package Contains	Order Number
.018	Bondable	R	10	A08260
.018	Bondable	L	10	A08261
.018	Weldable	R	10	A04360
.018	Weldable	L	10	A04361
.022	Bondable	R	10	A08262
.022	Bondable	L	10	A08263
.022	Weldable	R	10	A04362
.022	Weldable	L	10	A04363

3D® Buccal Tubes (Wilson®) – Mandibular

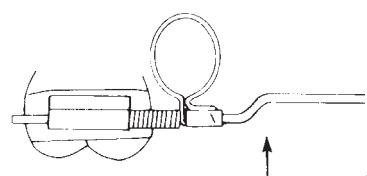
- Consists of two rectangular arch slots with a mesial hook
- Reduced friction slot minimizes corner drag when using square or rectangular wire
- Rounded edges for patient comfort
- Increased mesial distal length for increased control



Size	Base	Right/Left	Package Contains	Order Number
.018	Weldable	R	10	A04370
.018	Weldable	L	10	A04371
.022	Weldable	R	10	A04372
.022	Weldable	L	10	A04373

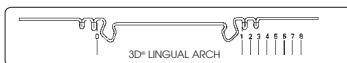
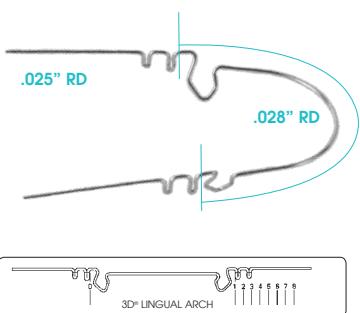
Buccal Tubes

When using 3D Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arches with .045" or .051" occlusally placed buccal tubes, it is necessary to adjust the distal buccal section of the arch. A step up bend is made anterior to the Omega Stop assembly. This enables the distalizing elements to function in the occlusally placed tube while the anterior elements of the arch are properly aligned with anterior brackets. RMO® has buccal tubes and tube variations for all popular techniques.



early treatment

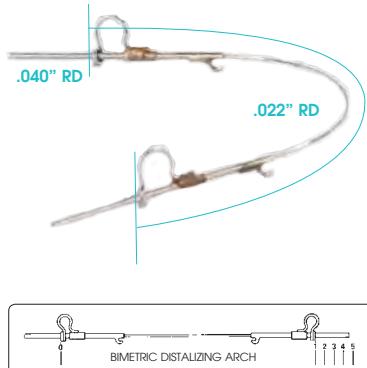
WILSON® COMPONENTS: 3D® FIXED/REMOVABLE®



3D® Lingual Arch

- Easy vertical placement and removal
- Mandibular anchorage
- Holding arch for use in both extraction and non-extraction cases
- Mandibular arch length increase, including slight molar distalization

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 51mm	2	3	A04300
2 - 54mm	3	3	A04301
3 - 57mm	4	3	A04302
4 - 60mm	6	3	A04303
5 - 63mm	6	3	A04304
6 - 66mm	4	3	A04305
7 - 69mm	3	3	A04306
8 - 72mm	2	3	A04307
9 - 75mm	-	3	A04318
10 - 78mm	-	3	A04319
Assorted	30	-	K00760
3D® Lingual Arch Selector	1	1	i00505



3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch

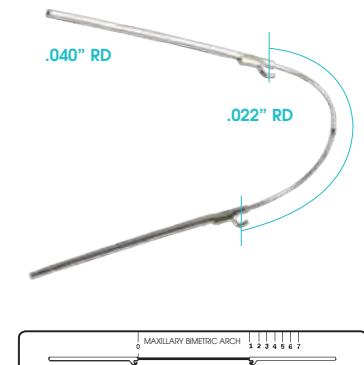
- Rapid molar distalizing, anterior retraction, and anterior intrusion without the need for headgear

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 80mm	1	3	A04155
2 - 83mm	1	3	A04156
3 - 86mm	2	3	A04157
4 - 89mm	3	3	A04158
5 - 92mm	3	3	A04159
6 - 95mm	2	3	A04160
7 - 98mm	2	3	A04161
Assorted	14	-	K00678
3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Selector	1	1	i00507

3D® Bimetric Arch (Basic)

- Used to create a 3D Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 40mm	1	3	A04127
2 - 43mm	2	3	A04128
3 - 46mm	3	3	A04129
4 - 49mm	3	3	A04150
5 - 52mm	3	3	A04151
6 - 55mm	2	3	A04152
7 - 58mm	1	3	A04153
8 - 58mm with extended section (6mm) each side	-	3	A04154
Assorted	15	-	K00688
3D® Bimetric Arch Selector	-	1	i00506



Omega Adjustable Stop

- Crimpable .040" ID
- Easily adjusted with the i00548W Modular Omega plier

Package Contains	Order Number
10	A04124



5mm Coil Spring

- Open Elgiloy® coil spring. Does not require heat treatment
- For use with Bimetric Distalizing Arch
- .010" x .045" x 5mm
- Open Orthonal® Coil Spring, constant force gradient of nickel titanium when distalizing (Schedule II elastics only)
- .012" x .045" x 5mm

Package Contains	Order Number
50	F00125



Energy Pak™ Elastics

- Superior quality, pure latex (contains natural rubber latex which may cause allergic reactions)
- Excellent resistance to fluid absorption

Package Contains	Order Number
10	F00126

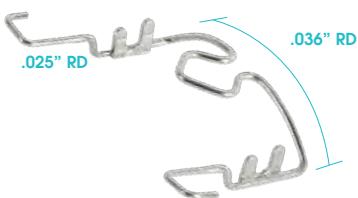


Size

Size	Package Contains	Order Number
5/16" 2 oz. (nonextraction case)	2,000	J01103
5/16" 3 oz. (nonextraction case)	2,000	J01113
1/4" 2 oz. (extraction case)	2,000	J01102
1/4" 3 oz. (extraction case)	2,000	J01112

early treatment

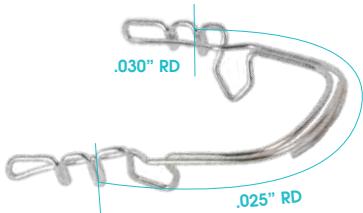
WILSON® COMPONENTS: 3D® FIXED/REMOVABLE®



3D® Palatal Appliance

- High pull headgear control
- Molar expansion, contraction, rotation, torquing and tipping
- Palatal cusp intrusive action to offset extrusive action during high pull headgear usage
- Easy vertical placement and removal

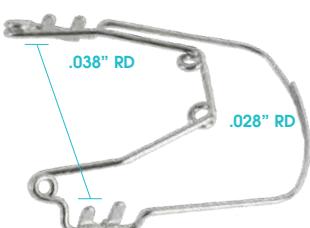
Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 32mm	1	3	A04330
2 - 36mm	1	3	A04331
3 - 40mm	1	3	A04332
4 - 44mm	1	3	A04333
5 - 50mm	1	3	A04334
6 - 56mm	1	3	A04335
Assorted	6	-	K00790



3D® Multi-Action Mandibular Appliance

- Solves many problems for those using Crozat-type appliances
- Arch and selective expansion
- Incisor advancement
- Slight molar distalization (one side at a time)
- Lower molar rotation, torquing and tipping
- Easy vertical placement and removal

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 51mm	1	3	A04340
2 - 54mm	1	3	A04341
3 - 57mm	1	3	A04342
4 - 60mm	1	3	A04343
Assorted	4	-	K00795



3D® Quad Helix

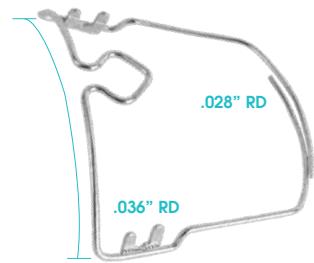
- A single fixed/removable alternative to using multiple removable appliances
- Easy vertical placement and removal
- Made of Blue Elgiloy®

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 25mm	1	3	A04308
2 - 27mm	1	3	A04309
3 - 31mm	1	3	A04310
4 - 34mm	1	3	A04311
5 - 37mm	1	3	A04312
6 - 40mm	1	3	A04313
Assorted	6	-	K00770

3D® Multi-Action Palatal Appliance

- Easy vertical placement and removal
- A single fixed/removable alternative to using multiple removable appliances
- Bilateral molar and maxillary expansion
- Helps with molar rotation, torquing and tipping

Size	Kit Contains	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 32mm	1	3	A04320
2 - 36mm	1	3	A04321
3 - 40mm	1	3	A04322
4 - 44mm	1	3	A04323
5 - 50mm	1	3	A04324
6 - 56mm	1	3	A04325
Assorted	6	-	K00780



3D® Sectional

- Impacted cupid activator
- Works as an expander, bicuspid space maintainer and bicuspid space regainer
- Cantilever resistor, molar tip-back resistor
- Easy vertical placement and removal



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary Right/Mandibular Left	5	A04345
Maxillary Left/Mandibular Right	5	A04346

3D® Adapter

- Works as a simple space maintainer and expander
- Mandibular and Maxillary molar tip-back resistor
- Cross elastic hook
- Easy vertical placement and removal



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary Right/Mandibular Left	5	A04347
Maxillary Left/Mandibular Right	5	A04348

3D® Space Maintainer

- Second bicuspid space regainer
- Temporary fixed/removable functional space maintainer/bridge
- Easy vertical placement and removal



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary Right/Mandibular Left	5	C00131
Maxillary Left/Mandibular Right	5	C00132

early treatment

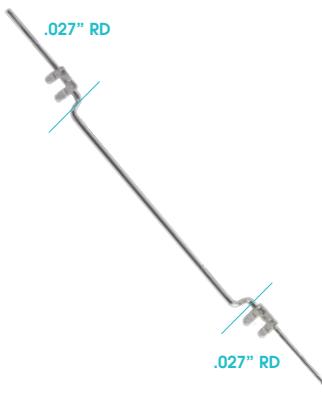
WILSON® COMPONENTS: D.Y.S. MODULE, DILLEHAY LINGUAL ARCH



3D® D.Y.S. Module

- Available in .036" and .040" TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel.
- Universal lingual attachment
- Multiple fixed/removable lab-made appliances for individual needs

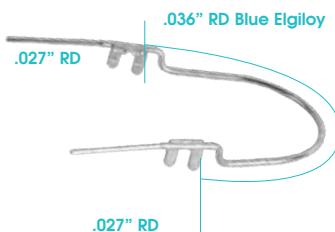
Description	Wire Size	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary Right/Mandibular Left	.036"	5	A04350
Mandibular Right/Maxillary Left	.036"	5	A04351
Maxillary Right/Mandibular Left	.040"	5	A04352
Mandibular Right/Maxillary Left	.040"	5	A04353



3D® Wilson®/Dillehay Lingual Arch – straight length

- Made of .036" diameter Blue Elgiloy® (not heat-treated)
- Laser-welded posts
- Step down bends for proper positioning at cingulum

Size	Package Contains	Order Number
3 - 57mm	5	A04265
4 - 60mm	5	A04266
5 - 63mm	5	A04267
6 - 66mm	5	A04268
7 - 69mm	5	A04269
8 - 72mm	5	A04270
9 - 75mm	5	A04271
10 - 78mm	5	A04272



3D® Wilson®/Dillehay Preformed Lingual Arch – with distal extension

- Made of .036" diameter Blue Elgiloy® (not heat-treated)
- Distal extension for molar uprighting
- Easy vertical placement and removal

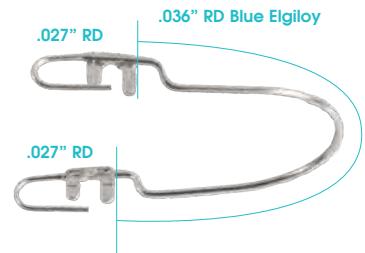
Size	Package Contains	Order Number
3 - 57mm	3	A04278
4 - 60mm	3	A04279
5 - 63mm	3	A04280
6 - 66mm	3	A04281
7 - 69mm	3	A04282
8 - 72mm	3	A04283
9 - 75mm	3	A04284
10 - 78mm	3	A04285

early treatment

WILSON® COMPONENTS: DILLEHAY LINGUAL ARCH, TOOLBOX

3D® Wilson®/Dillehay Preformed Lingual Arch - with distal bend

- Made of .036" diameter Blue Elgiloy (not heat-treated)
- Holding arch for use in both extraction and non-extraction cases
- Helps with lower molar rotation, torquing and tipping
- Easy vertical placement and removal



Size	Package Contains	Order Number
3 - 57mm	3	A04252
4 - 60mm	3	A04253
5 - 63mm	3	A04254
6 - 66mm	3	A04255
7 - 69mm	3	A04256
8 - 72mm	3	A04257
9 - 75mm	3	A04258
10 - 78mm	3	A04259

3D® Wilson® Toolbox

- The Wilson Toolbox contains an assortment of the most popular sizes of appliances conveniently packaged to begin using the system



Description	Kit Contains	Order Number
3D® Wilson® Toolbox	-	K00850
3D® Lingual Arch Size 4	1 each	A04303
3D® Lingual Arch Size 5	1 each	A04304
3D® Lingual Arch Size 6	1 each	A04305
3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Size 3	1 each	A04157
3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Size 4	1 each	A04158
3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Size 5	1 each	A04159
3D® Quad Helix Size 3	1 each	A04310
3D® Quad Helix Size 4	1 each	A04311
3D® Quad Helix Size 5	1 each	A04312
3D® Multi-Action Palatal Appliance Size 3	1 each	A04322
3D® Multi-Action Palatal Appliance Size 4	1 each	A04323
3D® Multi-Action Palatal Appliance Size 5	1 each	A04324
Elgiloy® Coil Spring 5mm	10 each	F00125
Orthonol® Coil Spring 5mm	10 each	F00126
3D® Wilson® Lingual Tube	20 each	A04315
3D® Lingual Arch Selector	1 each	i00505
3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Selector	1 each	i00507

early treatment

MISCELLANEOUS: TRANSFER SYSTEM, SPACE MAINTAINERS, ACHORAGE APPLIANCE



3D® Transfer System

- Reduces time consuming laboratory related procedures
- Laboratory impression can be taken during active treatment (No need to stop treatment)
- Laboratory can produce very accurate Fixed/Removable appliance
- A time/cost saver; excellent for in-practice and outside 3D laboratory appliance fabrication procedures

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
3D® Transfer Insert	10	A04198
3D® Transfer Lingual Tube	10	A04199

Space Maintainer Kit

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
34 preformed Truform seamless universal bands - 1 each of sizes 11 through 27 - both in maxillary and mandibular, 10 open end maintainers and 10 occlusal bar-type maintainers	1	K00005



Open End Maintainer

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
.040" (1.02mm) stainless steel	10	C00130
Occlusal bar-type	10	C00141



Muscle Anchorage Appliance (Denholtz)

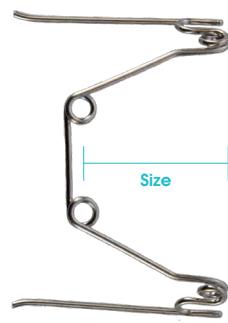
- Recommended with use of a .045" buccal tube
- Tissue compatible rubber shield with integrated coil spring
- Utilizes light, continuous forces of lip muscles
- Helps regain lost space, minor uprighting and develops lip musculature

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary	2	P00046
Mandibular	2	P00047
Set of both a maxillary and mandibular	2	P00067

RM Quad Helix (Removable)

- Continuous controlled force application
- .036 (0.914mm) TRU-CHROME® Stainless steel

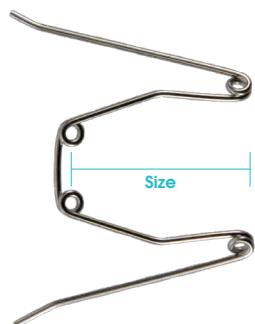
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 21 mm	3	A01230
2 - 23 mm	3	A01231
3 - 24 mm	3	A01232
4 - 26 mm	3	A01233
Assortment, one of each size	4	K00722



Maxillary Quad Helix (Ricketts®)

- Continuous controlled force application, solder to bands
- For rotation or stabilization of molars, to expand, or contract the arch
- Blue Elgiloy® unheat-treated .038" (0.965mm)

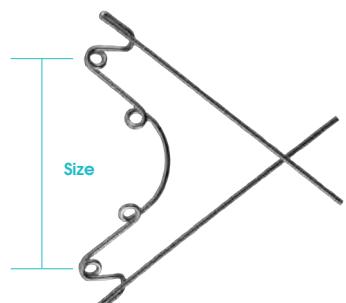
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
1 - 14mm	3	A00510
2 - 18mm	3	A00511
3 - 24 mm	3	A00512
4 - 28mm	3	A00513
5 - 37mm	3	A00514
Assortment, one of each size	5	K00690



Preformed Blue Elgiloy® Quad Helix

- Continuous controlled force application, soldering not required
- For rotation or stabilization of molars, to expand, or contract the arch
- Easy insertion with straight and curved lingual sheaths
- Blue Elgiloy® unheat-treated .036" (0.914mm)

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
0 - 34 mm	2	A01430
1 - 36 mm	2	A01431
2 - 37 mm	2	A01432
3 - 43 mm	2	A01433



early treatment

MISCELLANEOUS: RAPID PALATAL EXPANDER



Micro Rapid Palatal Expander

- Uniform expansion with substantially smaller body than competing expanders.
- Features longer arms providing additional anterior support and stability to the patient
- The Micro Expander can also be used for mandible expansion
- Cross sectional width 4.95mm
- Cross sectional height 4.05mm
- Arms diameter 1.5mm

Description		Maximum Expansion	Package Contains	Order Number
12mm	8mm	35 turns	1	A00670
16mm	11mm	50 turns	1	A00671



Orthogonal Rapid Palatal Expander

- Ideal for smaller or narrow palate applications
- Orthogonal arms allow fabrication of devices with limited dimensions while maintaining comfort in size and stability
- Cross sectional width 5mm
- Cross sectional height 4.5mm
- Arms diameter 1.5mm

Description		Maximum Expansion	Package Contains	Order Number
12mm	8mm	40 turns	1	A00672
14mm	10mm	50 turns	1	A00673
16mm	12mm	60 turns	1	A00674



Pre-Bent Rapid Palatal Expander

- Longstanding reliability and performance for any lab application
- Arms pre-bent to precise anatomical angulation for ease of adaptation and fabrication
- Cross sectional width 11mm
- Cross sectional height 4mm
- Arms diameter 1.5mm

Description		Maximum Expansion	Package Contains	Order Number
12mm	8mm	35 turns	1	A00676
14mm	9mm	40 turns	1	A00677
16mm	11mm	50 turns	1	A00678
18mm	13mm	60 turns	1	A00679

early treatment

MISCELLANEOUS: SWIVEL KEY, ORTHOPEDIC MASK, LIP BUMPER

Swivel Key

- Used for palatal expansion appliances



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Standard size	10 each	A00675

Orthopedic Face Mask (Delaire) Stainless Steel

- Excellent method for intercepting Class III cases caused by maxillary insufficiencies.
- Modifies orientation of the maxilla, in relation to the upper cranial implantation
- Improves the growth of the anterior part of the maxilla
- Can cause mesial movement of the upper dento-alveolar arch, in relation to the maxillary base
- Can cause distal movement of lower dento-alveolar arch, in relation to mandibular base
- Heavy forces applied throughout treatment by elastics attached to anchorage points
- Made of .078" (1.98mm) wire and acrylic, set screws held in metal housing in acrylic parts. Vertical height adjustable to 13/16" (2cm)
- Elastics and wrench included



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Standard size	1	J00410
Large size	1	J00411
Replacement elastics, 1/4", 32 oz.	1,000 approx.	J01182

Lip Bumper, Ricketts®

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Large	5	P00100
Small	5	P00101





PRODUCT CATALOG

04

INTRAORAL & EXTRAORAL

RMO® offers a complete line of intraoral and extraoral products to meet all your orthodontic needs!

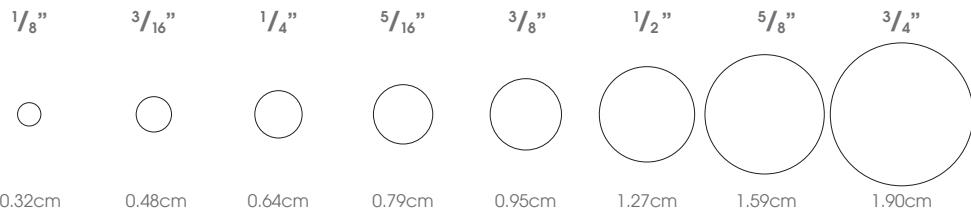
RMO®'s intraoral line offers a myriad of elastic options, including our famous Energy Chain™ (which is exclusively distributed by RMO®), as well as a variety of accessory products like impression trays, alginate, patient relief wax, mouth guards, cheek retractors and more. Extraoral products include a variety of options including headgear, facebows and Spring Gear® (distributed exclusively by RMO®).

CONTENTS

- 34** Elastomerics
 - Energy Chain
- 38** Miscellaneous
 - Tie Thread
 - IPR Strips
- 39** Impression Trays
- 40** Extraoral Products

intraoral & extraoral

ELASTOMERICS: ENERGY PAK™ ELASTICS



Force Values

General Purpose

Cuspid to Cuspid

Light	57gm (2oz.)	 parachute J-01100	 hang glider J-01101	 balloon J-01102	 dirigible J-01103	 helicopter J-01104		 skating J-01156	 snow shoeing J-01157
Medium	85gm (3oz.)		 motor home J-01111	 truck J-01112	 train J-01113	 monorail J-01114			
Heavy	99gm (3.5oz.)	 surfboard J-01120	 canoe J-01121	 sailboat J-01122	 speedboat J-01123	 submarine J-01124		 toboggan J-01166	 snow skiing J-01167
Heavy Plus	128gm (4.5oz.)		 motorcycle J-01131	 racecar J-01132	 car J-01133	 snowmobile J-01134			
Extra Heavy	142gm (5oz.)	 jump rope J-01140	 skateboard J-01141	 unicycle J-01142	 bicycle J-01143	 jogging J-01144			
Assorted Neon									
Neon	99gm (3.5oz.)	 convertible J-01400	 roller skate J-01401	 moped J-01402	 jet ski J-01403				
Neon	128gm (4.5oz.)	 taxi J-01404	 snowboard J-01405	 van J-01406	 walking J-01407				
Neon	170gm (6.0oz)	 scooter J-01408	 bobsled J-01409	 police J-01410	 paddle board J-01411				
Extraoral									
Light	454gm (16oz.)		 bus J-01171	 ocean liner J-01172	 jumbo jet J-01173	 spaceship J-01174	 rocket J-01175		
Heavy	908gm (32oz.)		 rickshaw J-01181	 horse J-01182	 chariot J-01183	 covered wagon J-01184	 stage coach J-01185		

- J01100-J01144: 100 elastics/bag; 50 bags/box
- J01400-J01411: 100 elastics/bag; 50 bags/box
- J01156-J01167: 50 elastics/bag; 40 bags/box
- J01171-J01185: 50 elastics/bag; 20 bags/box

- **LF** Available in latex free
- Ounce pull equals three times slack diameter
- To achieve ounce pull, two elastics must be used (only applies to extraoral elastics)

intraoral & extraoral

ELASTOMERICS: ENERGY CHAIN™, BULK ELASTICS

Energy Chain™ Elastics

- Superior elastic memory following initial stretch
- Manufactured using special elastomeric materials exclusive to RMO®
- Spacing variation between modules allows proper selection, retraction, ligating, etc.
- Latex-Free, non-toxic, non-staining
- Package contains a spool that is 7'6" (2.3m)



Color	Closed	Reduced	Narrow	Medium	
Clear		J00120	J00269	J00121	J00122
Gray		J00166	J00270	J00167	J00168
Blue		J00223	J00271	J00224	
Green		J00227	J00272	J00228	
Red		J00231	J00273	J00232	
Purple		J00235	J00274	J00236	
Teal		J00136	J00137	J00138	
Pearl Blue		J00139	J00140	J00141	
Orange		J00239	J00275	J00240	
Porsche Red		J00261	J00276	J00262	
Black		J00263	J00277	J00264	
Light Pink		J00265	J00278	J00266	
Yellow		J00267	J00279	J00268	
Ivory		J00142	J00143	J00144	
Pink		J00145	J00146	J00147	

Energy Chain™ Dispenser

- Crossbar rod and sliding lid makes organizing up to 10 spools of chain effortless

Package Contains	Order Number
1 Dispenser	J00600



Ligatures, Tough-O®

- Higher force retention over standard ligatures
- .118" (3.0mm) outside diameter
- Same material as Energy Chain™

Package Contains	Order Number
30 sticks (20 ligs/stick)	J00158



Bulk Elastics

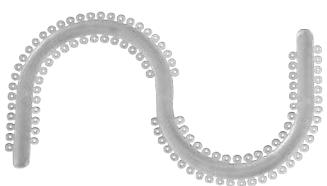
- Top performance and force reliability
- Contains natural rubber latex which may cause allergic reactions

Size	Force	Package Contains	Order Number
1/8" (3.18mm)	medium	approx. 2,000	J00129
3/16" (4.76mm)	medium	approx. 2,000	J00130
1/4" (6.35mm)	medium	approx. 2,000	J00131
5/16" (7.94mm)	medium	approx. 2,000	J00132
1/4" (6.35mm)	heavy	approx. 2,000	J00134
5/16" (7.94mm)	heavy	approx. 2,000	J00135



intraoral & extraoral

ELASTOMERICS: LIGATURES



Ligatures, "S" Shaped Dispenser

- .123" (3.12mm) outside diameter
- 100 ligatures per dispenser

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Gray	10	J00156
Clear	10	J00154



Ligatures, Synergy® Low-Friction

- Silicone injected
- Low profile
- .123" (3.12mm) outside diameter
- Ideal for all aesthetic brackets
- 100 ligatures per dispenser

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
White Opaque	10	J00151



Ligatures, Mini Single Case

- .121" (3.07mm) outside diameter
- 10 ligatures per stick

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Gray	100 sticks	J00350
Clear		J00345
Pearl		J00337
Pearl Blue		J00338
Pearl Green		J00339
Fluorescent Yellow		J00340
Fluorescent Pink		J00341
Fluorescent Green		J00342
Fire Engine Red		J00343
Orchid		J00344
Smoke		J00346
Sky Blue		J00347
Orange		J00348
Navy Blue		J00349
Blue		J00351
Azure		J00352
Dark Green		J00353
Green		J00354
Red		J00355
Light Pink		J00356
Fuchsia		J00357
Gold		J00358
Silver		J00359
White		J00360
Black		J00361



Ligatures, Mini Kit

- Laminated color wheel makes patient color selection easy
- 10 ligatures per stick



Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Kit contains 24 colors and laminated color wheel	24,000 ligatures	K00340

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Compartment Box	1	J00780
Color Wheel	1	263-00434

intraoral & extraoral

ELASTOMERICS: LIGATURES, SEPARATORS

Ligatures, Ringlets on Rings

- .123" (3.12mm) outside diameter
- 100 ligatures per ring

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Gray	10 rings	J00175
Clear	10 rings	J00176



Ligatures, Single Case Sticks

- .123" (3.12mm) outside diameter
- 22 ligatures per stick

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Gray	45 sticks	J00221
Clear	45 sticks	J00220



Ligatures, Synergy® Oval

- Designed for Synergy brackets
- 10 ligatures per stick

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Pearl	100 sticks	J00161
Clear	100 sticks	J00162
Gray	100 sticks	J00163



Separator, Sticks

- .191" (4.85mm) outside diameter
- 10 ligatures per stick

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Blue	100 sticks	J00177
Radio	100 sticks	J01451
Opaque		



Separator, Cut

- .170" (4.32mm) outside diameter

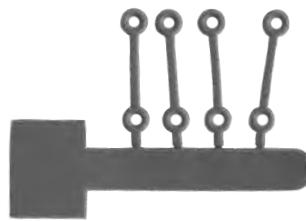
Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Blue	1,000 (approx.)	J00178
Radio		J01450
Opaque		



Elastomeric Modules

- Ligature ties with connecting bridges to close intra arch space
- Rotates individual teeth and connecting hooks
- Provides continuous gentle forces
- 4 modules per stick

Size	Size Module to Module	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
.276"	7mm	Clear	25 sticks	J00330
.276"	7mm	Gray	25 sticks	J00331
.394"	10mm	Clear	25 sticks	J00332
.394"	10mm	Gray	25 sticks	J00333



Intraoral & Extraoral

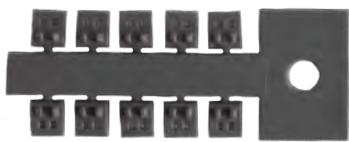
MISCELLANEOUS: THREAD, WEDGES, RELIEF WAX, IPR STRIPS



Tie Thread, Round and Square

- Consistent resiliency and knot retention
- Resists stain, odors and moisture resorption
- Available in round or square
- Clear color blends with appliances

Size	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
.025" (0.635mm), 25 ft.	Clear	1 spool	J00386
.025" (0.635mm), 25 ft.	Gray	1 spool	J00387
.030" (0.762mm), 25 ft.	Clear	1 spool	J00388
.030" (0.762mm), 25 ft.	Gray	1 spool	J00389
.018" x .018" (0.457mm x 0.457mm), 50 ft.	Clear	1 spool	J00180
.018" x .018" (0.457mm x 0.457mm), 50 ft.	Gray	1 spool	J00191
.026" x .026" (0.660mm x 0.660mm), 50 ft.	Clear	1 spool	J00181
.026" x .026" (0.660mm x 0.660mm), 50 ft.	Gray	1 spool	J00192



Rotation Wedges

- Produces rotational force by snapping perforated tab over tie wings of bracket, inserting arch wire in groove of wedge and ligating opposite tie wings of bracket to arch wire
- Wedge acts as fulcrum between bracket and arch wire
- 10 ligatures per stick

Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Gray	5 sticks	J00174



Patient Relief Wax

- Provides relief from irritation caused by appliances

Description	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Sparkle Multi Pack	Assorted Blue, Orange, Green & Pink	50 boxes/package	J00550



Inter-Proximal Reduction (IPR) strips

- Perforations eliminate tooth enamel damage from overheating
- Diamond-coating increases lifetime of strip
- Color-coded system for clear, concise differentiation between grain styles

Description	Grain	Thickness	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Single Sided	Extra-Fine	0.07 mm	Red	10	I00720
Single Sided	Fine	0.10 mm	Blue	10	I00721
Single Sided	Regular	0.14 mm	Green	10	I00722
Double Sided	Extra-Fine	0.11 mm	Red	10	I00730
Double Sided	Fine	0.16 mm	Blue	10	I00731
Double Sided	Regular	0.20 mm	Green	10	I00732

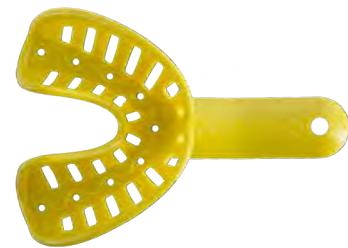
intraoral & extraoral

IMPRESSION TRAYS: DISPOSABLE, ALUMINUM

Disposable Impression Trays

- Made from FDA-approved styrene
- Features smooth, rounded edges, anterior retention slots and vertical perforations for enhanced material retention
- Anatomically correct design, with a palatal ridge for optimum fit, makes for greater patient comfort
- Ideal for use with RMO® Ortho-Jel® Alginate or any other impression material

Size	Color	Package Contains	Order Number: Maxillary
Small	Blue	10	J01233
Medium	Green	10	J01234
Large	Yellow	10	J01235
Assortment, Mixed		30 trays	K00455



Size	Color	Package Contains	Order Number: Mandibular
Small	Blue	10	J01243
Medium	Green	10	J01244
Large	Yellow	10	J01245
Assortment, Mixed		30 trays	K00455



Aluminum Impression Trays

- Bends easily for a custom fit
- Smooth edges for optimal patient comfort
- Sterilizable

Maxillary

Size	Color	Package Contains	Order Number Maxillary
1 (57mm x 48mm)	Pink	1	J00304
2 (62mm x 54mm)	Blue	1	J00305
3 (68mm x 60mm)	Red	1	J00306
4 (75mm x 65mm)	Gold	1	J00307
5 (84mm x 70mm)	Violet	1	J00308



Mandibular

Size	Color	Package Contains	Order Number Mandibular
1 (62mm x 44mm)	Pink	1	J00364
2 (70mm x 48mm)	Blue	1	J00365
3 (75mm x 50mm)	Red	1	J00366
4 (82mm x 53mm)	Gold	1	J00367
5 (88mm x 55mm)	Violet	1	J00368



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Aluminum impression tray kit	assortment of 10, one of each max. and man. sizes	K00566



Intraoral & Extraoral

EXTRAORAL PRODUCTS: ALGINATE, CHEEK RETRACTORS, MOUTH GUARDS, RETAINER CASE



Ortho-Jel® Alginate

- Fast Setting
- Vanilla mint scent
- 3 phase color indicator

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Ortho-Jel®	(2) 450 gram bags (24) 450 gram bags	J00250 J00251



Cheek Retractors

- Suction rings allow for use of hands-free suction for increased efficiency
- The addition of handles creates on-demand ability to increase clearance in hard to reach posterior areas
- Two sizes create additional sizing options for patient comfort
- Sterilization and autoclave-approved to increase office efficiency
- Wide opening creates a full view for bonding of anterior and posterior teeth

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Cheek Retractor with Handle	1	J00405
Cheek Retractor, Adult	1	J00406
Cheek Retractor, Child	1	J00407



Mouth Guards

- Comes in standard black and 3 fun colors/flavors
- Flavored Mouth Guards designed to fit with braces
- Safety design creates spacing between jaw and skull for protection from injuries
- Quick-release tether for flexibility of use across several sports
- Comes with reusable storage case for mobility
- Custom molding can be done using boil-and-bite procedure (standard black only)

Description	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Standard	Black	1	J00555
Braces, Blue Raspberry	Blue	1	J00556
Braces, Fruit Punch	Red	1	J00557
Braces, Bubblegum	Pink	1	J00559



Retainer Case

- Made of high impact polypropylene, prevents breakage
- Easy-open finger holds with durable hinge and positive-click closure
- Built-in keyhole to carry on key chain or backpack
- Ventilation holes that prevent odors
- Standard size holds upper or lower retainers or a positioner
- Lab size holds bionators or special lab appliances

Description	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Standard Size	Tropical Pink	20	J01320
Standard Size	Melon	20	J01321
Standard Size	Metallic Black	20	J01323
Lab Size	Berry Blue	12	J01324

intraoral & extraoral

EXTRAORAL PRODUCTS: FACEBOW, SPRING GEAR®, HEADGEAR

Facebow, Ricketts®

- Flexible, permits natural expansion
- Outer bow loop provides vertical auxiliary control
- Laser welded and brazed into a strong single unit



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Non-extraction/Large Arch	1	J00400
Extraction/Small Arch	1	J00401

Facebow, Penta-Form™ Loop-Style

- 5 sizes of inner bow; length in millimeters is measured from distal end of loop along inner arch to distal end of opposite loop
- .071" made entirely of biomedical spring stainless steel wire outer bow
- .045" inner bow
- Laser welded joint for enhanced strength and reliability
- Marked with size and midline indication



Size	Package Contains	Order Number
1 83mm	1	J01290
2 90mm	1	J01291
3 97mm	1	J01292
4 104mm	1	J01293
5 111mm	1	J01294
Universal Full Form	1	J01297

Spring Gear®

- Comfortable, washable neck pads
- Continuously exerts the same force on the teeth regardless of head movement
- NiTi Coil spring to insure same force regardless of head movement



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Spring-Gear®	1 Spring-Gear	J00521
Replacement Neck Pads	10	J00525

Safety Headgear System

- Two-part safety release modules safely disengage when any excessive force is put on the face bow
- Easy for patient to reassemble after release
- Provides consistent traction force



Cervical Neckpad with 2 Modules	Package Contains	Order Number
Medium (14 oz.) white straps	1	J00390
Heavy (18 oz.) gray straps	1	J00391

High-Pull Head Strap with 2 Modules	Package Contains	Order Number
Medium (14 oz.) white straps	1	J00392
Heavy (18 oz.) gray straps	1	J00393

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Neckpad	1	J00394
High-Pull Head strap	1	J00395
Modules Medium (14 oz.) white straps	2	J00396
Modules Heavy (18 oz.) gray straps	2	J00397

INTRAORALEXTRAORAL



05

BANDS



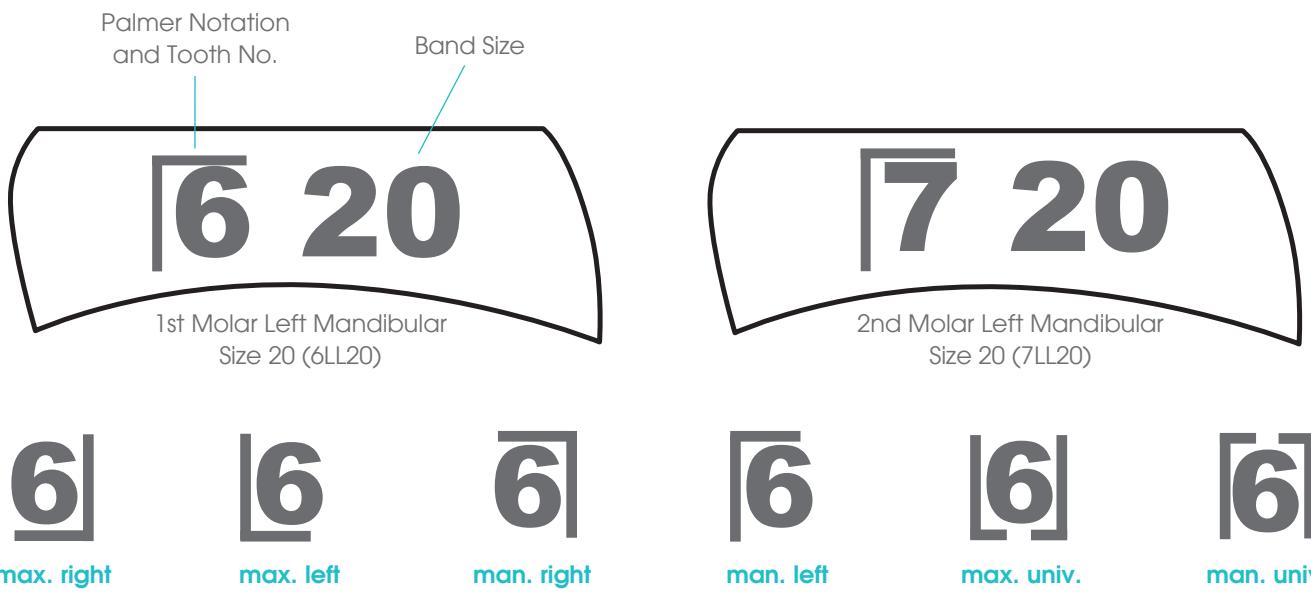
RMO® was the first company to develop orthodontic bands, which have been fundamental to the progress of orthodontics. Techniques have changed, and materials have improved; moving from precious metals, to stainless steel preformed orthodontic bands. The application of stainless steel made it possible to provide greater edge strength, improved fit qualities and more aesthetically pleasing appliances.

RMO®'s exclusive manufacturing process and special tempered raw material allow for greater strength and snap fit properties. RMO® bands incorporate rolled occlusal edges to maximize bond strength and control excessive bonding material. Bands continue to be an important component in the RMO® product line.

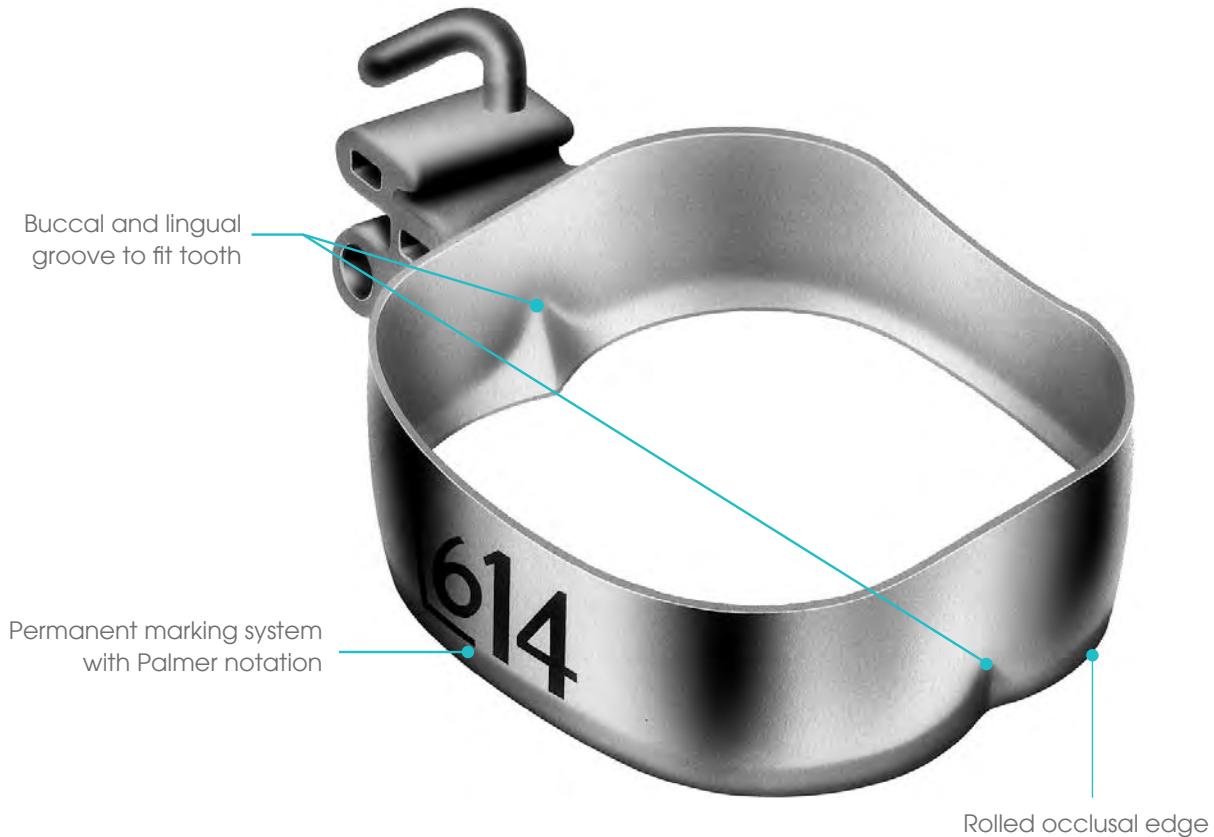
CONTENTS

- 44** TruForm Band Markings
- 45** Maxillary/Mandibular First Molar
- 48** Maxillary/Mandibular Second Molar
- 49** Bicuspid Bands
- 52** Preweld Auxiliaries
- 53** Lingual Attachments
- 54** Lingual Tubes
- 56** Preweld Position Guide

RMO® Molar Band Marking Specifications



RMO® Molar Band Markings and Features



- Easily withstands stress from external appliances
- Anatomical design – right and left shape for precise and comfortable fitting
- Size identification and Palmer notation are permanently marked to withstand heat sterilization
- Sizes are proportionately graduated for use on primary molars and first permanent molars
- Durable to withstand forces and will not collapse during seating

First Maxillary Molar Right and Left



Band Size	Kit Contents			
1		2		4
2		2		4
3		2		4
4		2		4
5		2		4
6		2		4
7		2		4
8		2		4
9		2		4
10		2		4
11	2	2	4	4
12	2	2	6	4
13	2	4	6	6
14	4	4	8	6
15	4	4	8	8
16	4	4	10	10
17	6	4	12	12
18	8	4	12	12
19	10	4	12	12
20	10	4	12	12
21	10	4	10	10
22	10	4	10	8
23	8	4	8	8
24	6	4	8	8
25	6	4	6	6
26	4	4	6	6
27	2	2	6	6
28	2	2	4	4
29		2	4	4
30		2	4	4
31		2	4	4
32		2	4	4
33		2	4	4
34		2	4	4
35		2	4	4
36		2	4	4
Total	100	100	180	214
Order#	K00158	K00144	K00520	K00518

First Mandibular Molar Right and Left



Band Size	Kit Contents			
1		2		4
2		2		4
3		2		4
4		2		4
5		2		4
6		2		4
7		2		4
8		2		4
9		2		4
10		2		4
11	2	2		6
12	2	2	8	8
13	2	4	8	8
14	4	4	10	10
15	4	4	12	12
16	4	4	12	12
17	6	4	12	12
18	8	4	12	12
19	10	4	12	12
20	10	4	12	10
21	10	4	8	8
22	10	4	8	6
23	8	4	6	6
24	6	4	6	6
25	6	4	6	6
26	4	4	4	4
27	2	2	4	4
28	2	2	4	4
29		2	4	4
30		2	4	4
31		2	4	4
32		2	4	4
33		2	4	4
34		2	4	4
35		2	4	4
36		2	4	4
Total	100	100	176	218
Order#	K00159	K00145	K00560	K00558

bands

RMO® TRUFORM BANDS: MAXILLARY FIRST MOLAR UNIVERSAL



First Maxillary Molar Universal

- Easily withstands stress from external appliances
- Anatomical design – universal shape for precise and comfortable fitting
- Size identification and Palmer notation are permanently marked to withstand heat sterilization
- Sizes are proportionately graduated for use on primary molars and first permanent molars
- Durable to withstand forces and will not collapse during seating

Band Size	Kit Contents						
1	2		2		2		4
2	2		2		2		4
3	2		2		2		4
4	2		2		2		4
5	2		2		2		4
6	2		2		2		4
7	2		2		2		4
8	2		2		3		4
9	2		2		3		4
10	2		2		3		4
11	2	2	2		3		4
12	2	2	2	4	4	6	4
13	4	2	3	5	4	6	6
14	4	4	3	6	5	8	6
15	4	4	4	7	7	8	8
16	4	4	5	8	8	10	10
17	4	6	6	10	9	12	12
18	4	8	6	10	9	12	12
19	4	10	6	10	9	12	12
20	4	10	6	9	9	12	12
21	4	10	5	8	8	10	10
22	4	10	4	7	7	10	8
23	4	8	4	6	6	8	8
24	4	6	4	6	6	8	8
25	4	6	3	6	5	8	6
26	4	4	3	5	5	6	6
27	2	2	3	4	4	6	6
28	2	2	2	4	4	6	4
29	2		2	4	3	4	4
30	2		2	3	3	4	4
31	2		2	2	2	4	4
32	2		2	2	2	4	4
33	2		2	2	2	4	4
34	2		2	2	2	4	4
35	2		2	2	2	4	4
36	2		2	2	2	4	4
Total	100	100	107	134	153	180	214
Order#	K00146	K00148	K00050	K00514	K00510	K00516	K00512

First Mandibular Molar Universal

- Easily withstands stress from external appliances
- Anatomical design – universal shape for precise and comfortable fitting
- Size identification and Palmer notation are permanently marked to withstand heat sterilization
- Sizes are proportionately graduated for use on primary molars and first permanent molars
- Durable to withstand forces and will not collapse during seating



Band Size	Kit Contents						
1	2		2		2		4
2	2		2		2		4
3	2		2		2		4
4	2		2		2		4
5	2		2		2		4
6	2		2		2		4
7	2		2		2		4
8	2		2		2		4
9	2		2		3		4
10	2		2		4		4
11	2	2	3		5		6
12	2	2	4	6	6	8	8
13	4	2	4	7	7	8	8
14	4	4	5	8	8	10	10
15	4	4	6	10	9	12	12
16	4	4	6	10	9	12	12
17	4	6	6	10	9	12	12
18	4	8	6	10	9	12	12
19	4	10	6	10	9	12	12
20	4	10	5	9	8	12	10
21	4	10	4	7	7	8	8
22	4	10	3	6	5	8	6
23	4	8	3	5	5	6	6
24	4	6	3	4	4	6	6
25	4	6	3	4	4	6	6
26	4	4	2	4	3	4	4
27	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
28	2	2	2	3	2	4	4
29	2		2	2	2	4	4
30	2		2	2	2	4	4
31	2		2	2	2	4	4
32	2		2	2	2	4	4
33	2		2	2	2	4	4
34	2		2	2	2	4	4
35	2		2	2	2	4	4
36	2		2	2	2	4	4
Total	100	100	109	132	151	176	218
Order#	K00147	K00149	K00051	K00554	K00550	K00556	K00552

bands

RMO® TRUFORM BAND: MAXILLARY/MANDIBULAR SECOND MOLAR

- Anatomical right and left shape with pre-positioned buccal groove provides positive retention with minimum effort and adaptation
- Size identification and Palmer notation are permanently marked to withstand heat sterilization
- Anatomically shaped - design conforms to buccal/lingual inclination and adapts to morphology of the tooth anatomy
- Dimensional strength remains stable without deformation during trial fitting
- Withstands mastication and external appliance stress
- Full complement of sizes (26 sizes)

Second Maxillary Molar Right and Left



Band Size	Kit Contents
7	4
8	4
9	4
10	4
11	4
12	6
13	6
14	8
15	8
16	10
17	12
18	12
19	12
20	12
21	10
22	8
23	8
24	8
25	8
26	6
27	6
28	4
29	4
30	4
31	4
32	4
Total	180
Order#	K00522

Second Mandibular Molar Right and Left



Band Size	Kit Contents
7	4
8	4
9	4
10	4
11	6
12	8
13	8
14	10
15	12
16	12
17	12
18	12
19	12
20	10
21	8
22	6
23	6
24	6
25	6
26	4
27	4
28	4
29	4
30	4
31	4
32	4
Total	178
Order#	K00564

- Functional fit with complete adaptation to tooth anatomy
- Full complement of sizes with choice of correct size for maximum retention
- Letter for easy size identification (U for upper and L for lower)
- RMO® engineered ductility and precise form adapts to the tooth contours with secure retention

Maxillary 1st and 2nd Bicuspid**Mandibular First Bicuspid**

Band Size	Kit Contents	
G	2	4
G+	3	4
H	4	6
H+	5	8
I	7	10
I+	10	12
J	13	16
J+	16	20
K	17	22
K+	15	18
L	13	16
L+	10	12
M	7	8
M+	4	6
N	3	4
N+	2	4
Total	131 Universal	170 R/L
Order#	K00329	K00330

Band Size	Kit Contents	
F	2	4
F+	3	4
G	6	8
G+	8	10
H	9	12
H+	11	14
I	12	16
I+	13	16
J	10	14
J+	7	10
K	5	6
K+	3	4
L	2	4
L+	2	4
M	2	4
M+	2	4
Total	97 Universal	134 R/L
Order#	K00331	K00332

bands

RMO® TRUFORM BAND: MANDIBULAR SECOND BICUSPID, BAND TRAYS

- Apron contoured tightly to buccal surface and adapts smoothly with mesial and distal angles
- Number and letter for easy size identification



Mandibular Second Bicuspid

Band Size	Kit Contents	
16	2	4
17	2	4
18	2	4
19	3	4
20	4	6
21	4	6
22	4	6
23	4	6
24	5	6
25	6	8
26	7	8
27	8	10
28	9	12
29	9	12
30	9	12
31	8	10
32	7	10
33	6	8
34	5	6
35	4	6
36	3	4
37	2	4
38	2	4
39	2	4
40	2	4
41	2	4
42	2	4
Total Order#	123 Universal K00333	176 R/L K00334



Band Trays

- RMO® offers a complete band storage and chairside dispensing system which fits with the permanent marking system. These versatile, space-saving series of storage and dispensing units are capable of holding all RMO® bicuspid and molar bands.
- Each of the formed compartments in the trays vary in size to accommodate greater quantities of the most commonly used sizes.
- Each printed tray format includes a formed tray and a clear, locking lid. Each tray includes a label that indicates type of band, maxillary, or mandibular.

Molar Band Tray	Package Contains	Order Number
Max 1st Molar Universal	1 tray	J00750
Max 1st/2nd Molar Right		
Max 1st/2nd Molar Left		
Man 1st Molar Universal		
Man 1st/2nd Molar Right		
Man 1st/2nd Molar Left		
Bicuspid Band Tray	Package Contains	Order Number
Maxillary 1st/2nd Bicuspid/	1 tray	J00770
Mandibular 1st Bicuspid		
Mandibular 2nd Bicuspid	1 tray	J00771

PRODUCT CATALOG



DEDICATION

For 40 years Vern has made U.S. manufactured orthodontic products with pride. Dedication to serving our customers, employees and the orthodontic community - that's the RMO way.

650 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80204
P 303.592.8200 F 303.592.8290 E sales@rmortho.com
800.525.6375 | www.rmortho.com





Band Seating Lug

- Used to seat preformed bands
- Furnished in 10-lug strips for easy welding to lingual

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bicuspid	100	A00718
Molar	100	A00719



Lug/Cleat (Debnam)

- Used as band seating lug and mesial-distal elastic hook
- Hook is bent out from band surface to engage elastics

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bicuspid	approx. 100	A00476
Molar	approx. 100	A00720



Eyelets

- Large, accepts wire and small diameter ligature thread

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	100	A00039



Lingual Hook

- Flat weldable base with smooth ball end for placement on molars

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	10	A00297



Lingual Button

- Exclusive round design allows for placement anywhere on band with minimum protrusion
- Can be used as a combination hook/band seating lug
- Ultra-smooth finish for improved patient comfort
- Easily welded to stainless steel bands

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	10	A00047



Seating Lug/Hook

- Serves as lingual hook or molar hook for cross elastics and as a band seating lug

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bicuspid Molar Base	100	A00767

Direct Bond Lingual Button

- Stainless steel
- With minimum protrusion, can be used from any direction for easy engagement of elastics
- Ultra-smooth finish

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Molar	10	A07901
Central/Lateral	10	A07902
Cuspid/Bicuspid (medium bonding base)	10	A07903
Cuspid/Bicuspid (wide bonding base)	10	A07905
Cuspid/Bicuspid (narrow medium bonding base)	10	A07906



Direct Bond Molded Plastic Lingual Button

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
	10	A03902



Direct Bond Lingual Cleat

- Stainless steel
- Low profile
- Easily adjustable

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
	10	A00407



Direct Bond Lug/Cleat (Debnam)

- Mesial-distal elastic hook
- Hook is bent out from base surface to engage elastics

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Cuspid/Bicuspid	10	A07910
Molar	10	A07911



Direct Bond Eyelet

- Accepts wire and small diameter elastic ligatures

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Molar	10	A07913
Central/Lateral	10	A07914
Cuspid/Bicuspid	10	A07915



Wilson® 3D® Lingual Tube

- Designed to accept Lingual 3D Fixed/Removable Modular Orthodontics (Wilson) appliances.

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Tube without hook	10	A04315
Tube with gingival hook	10	A04314

**Gaston-type Single Vertical Lingual Tube**

- For .036 Ellis prefabricated lingual arches

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	10	A00178

**Ellis-type Lingual Tube With Locking Knob**

- For .036 Ellis prefabricated lingual arches

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	10	A00173

**Lingual Tube for Hand Formed Lingual Arches**

- For "D-shape" precious metal soldered posts (RMO does not stock lingual posts)

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	10	A00190

**Solderable Lingual Post**

- Use only with the lingual tubes A00173 and A00178

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
For .036 lingual arch wire	10	A00236



Horizontal Lingual Tube

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
For .036 wire	10	A00148



Horizontal Lingual Tube

- With distal retention notch

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
For .036 wire	10	A00149
Maxillary right with distal hook	10	A00150
Maxillary left with distal hook	10	A00151



Horizontal Lingual Tube

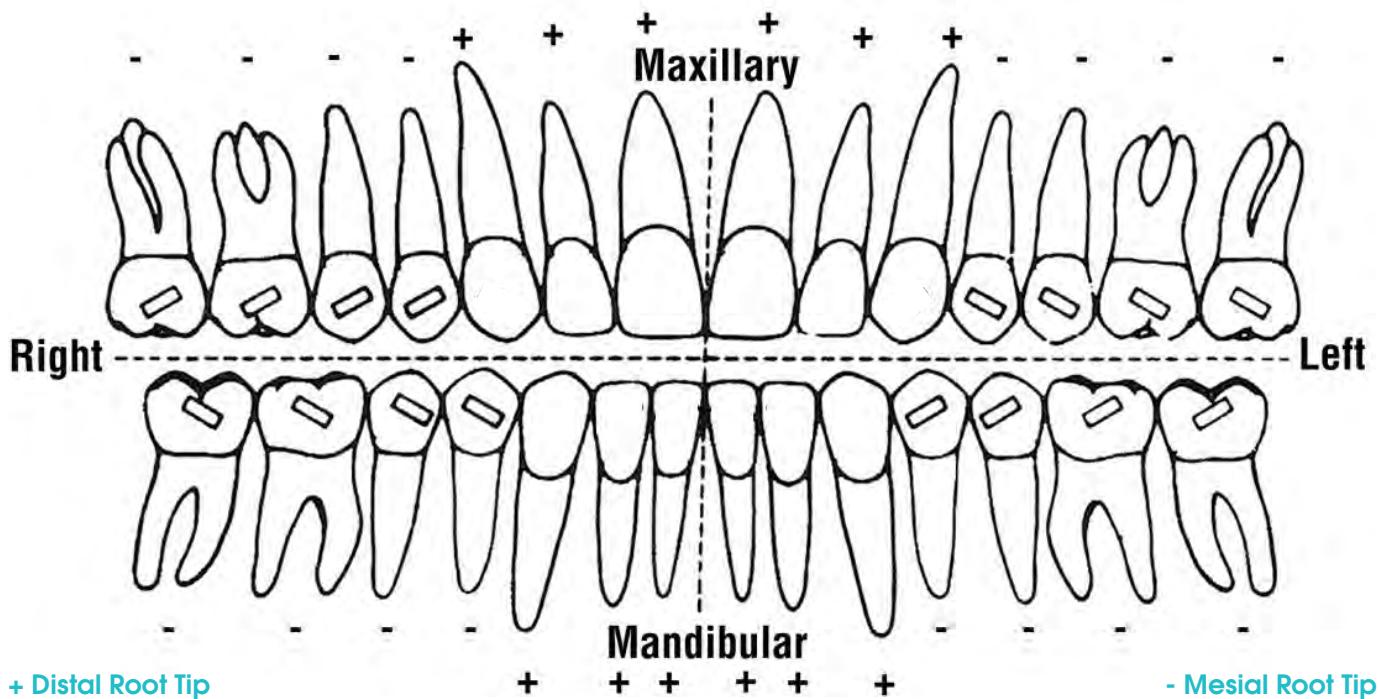
- With occlusal welding flange

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
For .036 wire	10	A00186



Angulation Guide

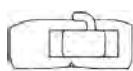
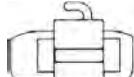
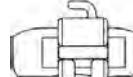
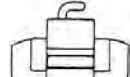
- Orders for angulated attachments will be positioned and angled per the standard technique of the specific attachment, unless otherwise specified.

**Position Guide**

- The weld positions illustrated are standard and will vary according to the specific attachment and technique. Weld positions are subject to change as new techniques introduce new variations. RMO proudly offers the flexibility of custom placement assemblies for all prewelds per customer specification. Please allow additional fabrication time for all custom placement assemblies.

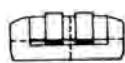
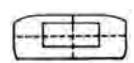
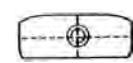
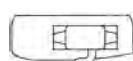
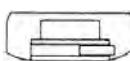
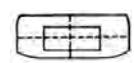
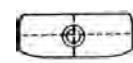
Bicuspid

Size						
Placement	Max/Man 1st Edgewise	Man 2nd Edgewise	Light Wire Bracket	Seating Lug/Hook	Lingual Button	Lingual Lug/Cleat
Mesial-Distal	Centered	Centered	Centered	Centered	Centered	Centered
Occlusal-Gingival	Centered	Offset to Occlusal	Edge of bracket even with gingival edge of band	Offset to Occlusal	Centered	Offset to Occlusal

Maxillary Molar**Buccal**Placement
Mesial-DistalSingle Buccal Tube
Mesial end of tube bisects
mesial-buccal cuspConvertible Double Tube
Mesial end of tube bisects
mesial-buccal cuspConvertible Double Tube
Mesial end of tube bisects
mesial-buccal cuspConvertible Double
Tube Mesial end of tube
bisects mesial-buccal

Occlusal-Gingival

Arch Slot for illustrations shown is 2.0mm ABOVE occlusal edge of band

LingualPlacement
Mesial-Distal
Occlusal-Gingival3D® Lingual Tube (Wilson®)
Centered
Occlusal edge of tube
offset 1.0mm from
occlusal edge of bandLingual Arch Sheath
Centered
CenteredLingual Button
Centered
CenteredCleat Lug
Centered
Offset to Occlusal**Mandibular Molar****Buccal**Placement
Mesial-Distal
Occlusal-GingivalSingle Buccal Tube
R & L Mesial end of tube
bisects mesial-buccal cusp
Arch Slot 2.0mm BELOW
occlusal edge of bandDouble Tube
R & L Mesial end of tube
bisects mesial-buccal cusp
Arch Slot 2.0mm BELOW
occlusal edge of bandSingle Tube
R & L Mesial end of tube
bisects mesial-buccal cusp
Arch Slot 2.0mm BELOW
occlusal edge of bandSingle Tube
R & L Mesial end of tube
bisects mesial-buccal cusp
Tube even with gingival
edge of band**Lingual**Placement
Mesial-Distal
Occlusal-Gingival3D® Lingual Tube (Wilson®)
Centered
Occlusal edge of tube
offset 1.0mm from
occlusal edge of bandLingual Arch Sheath
Centered
CenteredLingual Button
Centered on mesial cusp
Offset to OcclusalLug/Cleat
Centered
Offset to Occlusal



06

BRACKET SYSTEMS

When it comes to the highest quality MIM manufactured metal brackets, RMO®'s extensive line caters to offices everywhere. The versatile Synergy line of brackets provides a tri-wing and smooth rounded arch slot walls and floor that reduces both friction and treatment time.

RMO®'s FLI® Twin bracket designs offer the highest quality in true twin design with patient comfort in mind.

Aesthetic brackets are preferred by patients who want the fastest, most efficient treatment with brackets so clear they're nearly invisible! With bracket options ranging from the flagship FLI® Signature Clear to the economical, yet high strength FLI® Composite, there's a perfect option to meet each patient's individual needs.

The RMO® line of self-ligating brackets are designed to move teeth most efficiently with fewer adjustments, giving you and your patients the most reliable and predictable results. With RMO®'s passive and active options, there's something for every office to keep the individual patient in mind.

CONTENTS

60 Self-Ligating Brackets

73 Metal Brackets

111 Aesthetic Brackets

bracket systems

SELF-LIGATING BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

RMO® Self-Ligating Brackets

RMO®'s self-ligating brackets are designed to move teeth most efficiently with fewer adjustments, giving doctors and patients the most reliable and predictable results. Low-friction brackets give patient comfortability, while keeping treatment control in mind for the most precise finish. With RMO®'s passive and active options, there's something for every office to keep the individual patient in mind:

Passive Self-Ligating

Altitude SL® and **Ascend SL®**, RMO®'s passive self-ligating brackets, are the solution to low-friction technology that deliver trusted results and treatment efficiency attained by easy door activation and optimal sliding mechanics for effortless wire changes



Altitude SL®

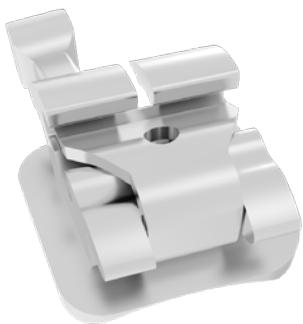


Ascend SL®



Active Self-Ligating

Alpine SL® and **Alpine SL® Clear**, RMO®'s active self-ligating brackets, deliver stellar control and performance. Optimal rotational control is easily achieved with the full slot clip coverage while easy operation allows for faster adjustments.



Alpine SL®

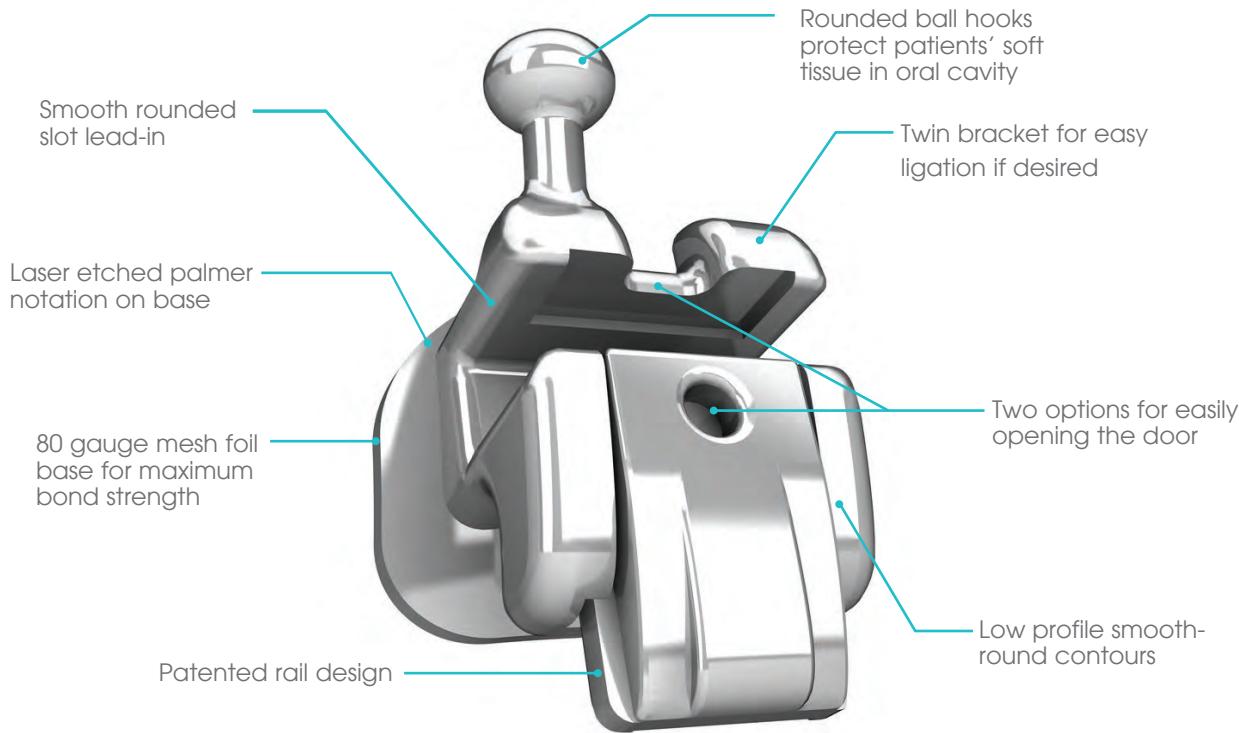


Alpine SL® Clear



Altitude SL® Brackets

RMO®'s Altitude SL® Brackets are the new solution to low-friction, passive self-ligation technology that delivers trusted results and treatment efficiency. Fast and efficient treatment is attained by effortless door activation and optimal sliding mechanics. Altitude SL® offers reliable strength in construction combined with a smooth rounded profile for enhanced patient comfort.



MATERIAL: 17-4PH Stainless Steel Pad

BASE: 304 Stainless Steel 80-gauge Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth & MBT™

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

TYPE: Passive Self-Ligation

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Smooth, Rounded Profile	Enhanced patient comfort
Ball End Hook	Added patient comfort through minimized cheek irritation
Optional Ligation	Ideal finishing and ligation
Torque-in-Base	Optimal slot alignment reduces guesswork and chair time
Two-Piece Mesh Construction	Consistent and predictable bonding
Smooth Rounded Slot Lead-in	Easy wire placement and insertion for quicker wire changes
	Lower friction and binding on wire
Patented Rail DesignDoor Notch	Provides reliable, stable door retention
	Quick and easy to open and close
Door Closed Gingivally	No instrument required
Base Palmer Notation	Keeps door closed positively with chewing
17-4PH Grade SS	Easy, permanent bracket identification
	Molded for high strength and rigidity

bracket systems

ALTITUDE SL® BRACKETS: ROTH PRESCRIPTION



Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R		M11400
	12°	5°	0°		L		M11401
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R		M11402
	8°	9°	0°		L		M11403
Cuspid	-2°	10°	0°	Distal	R		M11406
	-2°	10°	0°	Distal	L		M11407
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R		M11410
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L		M11411



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-1°	0°	0°		R/L		M11420
Cuspid	-11°	7°	0°	Distal	R		M11426
	-11°	7°	0°	Distal	L		M11427
1st	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R		M11430
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L		M11431
2nd	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R		M11434
Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L		M11435

Roth Prescription - Kits

Description

Roth Altitude SL®, with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5

.018 .022

KM11402

MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	M11000	M11100
	17°	4°	0°		L	M11001	M11101
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	M11002	M11102
	10°	8°	0°		L	M11003	M11103
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	M11006	M11106
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L	M11007	M11107
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M11010	M11110
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M11011	M11111



MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M11020	M11120
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	M11026	M11126
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	M11027	M11127
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	M11030	M11130
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M11031	M11131
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L	M11034	M11134
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M11035	M11135
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L		



MBT Prescription - Kits

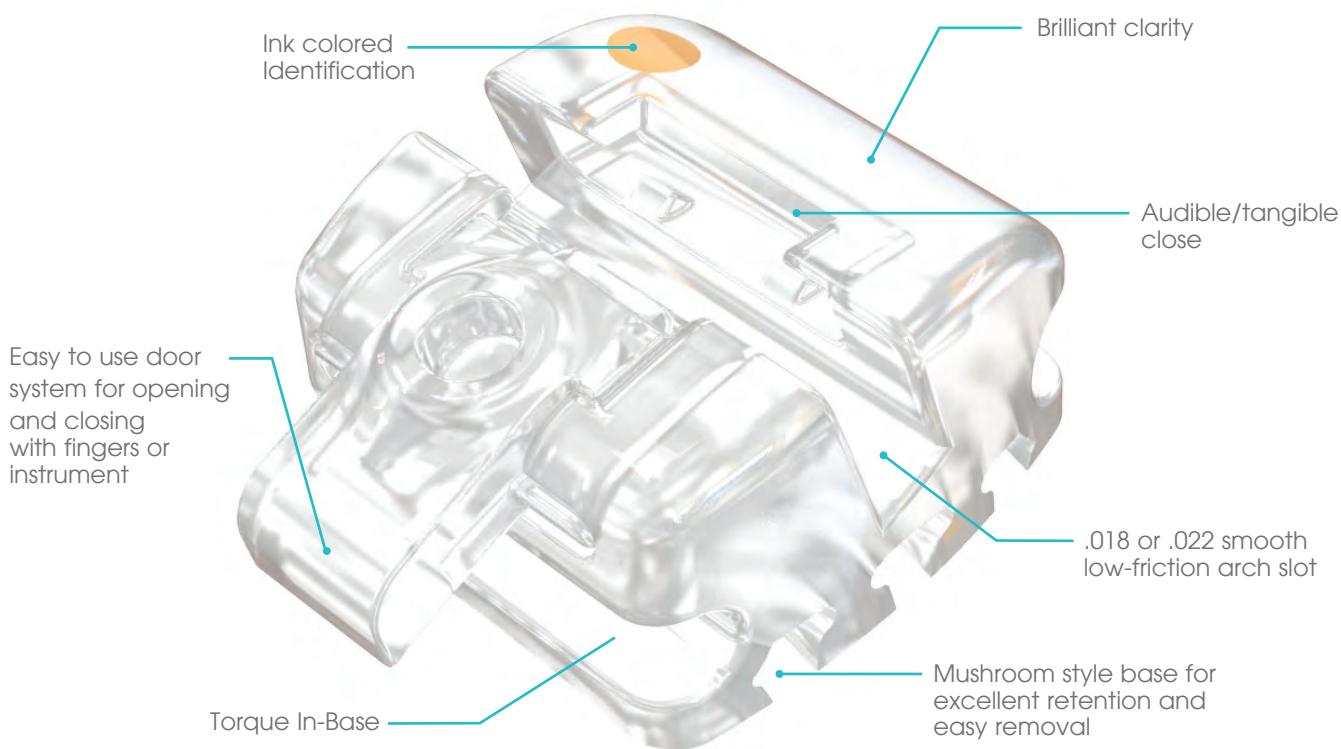
Description	.018	.022
MBT Altitude SL®, with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM11002	KM11102

bracket systems

ASCEND SL® BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

Ascend SL® Brackets

Ascend SL® offers a true balance of strength and durability to deliver brilliant full aesthetics. Fast and efficient treatment is achieved through ultra-low friction and optimal sliding mechanics. Opening and closing is also effortless in supporting quick wire changes.



MATERIAL: Composite Dominant Hybrid - 97% Polyurethane (composite) 3% Alumina Oxide (ceramic)

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth & MBT

SLOT SIZE: .018 (smaller door) & .022 (larger door)

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Fully Transparent	Unmatched aesthetics and natural appearance
Smooth, Fully Polished Surfaces	Exceptional patient comfort
Stain Resistant	Natural aesthetics maintained throughout treatment
Hybrid Composite Formula	High fracture strength and hardness Provides smooth, low friction slot
Smooth Rounded Slot Lead-in	Easy wire placement and insertion for quicker wire changes
.025" Arch Slot	Active on .025" wires without binding Maximized torque
Gingivally Closing Door	Door stays shut while chewing
Precision Door and Notch	Effortless and reliable opening/closing with tweezers or finger
Click' Mechanism	Audible door close

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	Q05400	Q05500
	12°	5°	0°		L	Q05401	Q05501
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	Q05402	Q05502
	8°	9°	0°		L	Q05403	Q05503
Cuspid	-2°	8°	4 MO°		R	Q05404	Q05504
	-2°	8°	4 MO°		L	Q05405	Q05505
	-2°	8°	4 MO°	Distal	R	Q05406	Q05506
	-2°	8°	4 MO°	Distal	L	Q05407	Q05507
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	Q05408	Q05508
	-7°	0°	0°		L	Q05409	Q05509
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	Q05410	Q05510
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	Q05411	Q05511



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q05420	Q05520
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2 MO°		R	Q05424	Q05524
	-11°	5°	2 MO°		L	Q05425	Q05525
	-11°	5°	2 MO°	Distal	R	Q05426	Q05526
	-11°	5°	2 MO°	Distal	L	Q05427	Q05527
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°		R	Q05428	Q05528
	-17°	0°	0°		L	Q05429	Q05529
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R	Q05430	Q05530
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L	Q05431	Q05531
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°		R	Q05432	Q05532
	-22°	0°	0°		L	Q05433	Q05533
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R	Q05434	Q05534
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L	Q05435	Q05535



Roth Preadjusted Straight Wire Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Ascend SL® without hook U/L 5-5	KQ05400	KQ05500
Roth Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid U/L 5-5	KQ05401	KQ05501
Roth Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid/bicuspid U/L 5-5	KQ05402	KQ05502
Roth Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid U 3-3	KQ05403	KQ05503
Roth Ascend SL® without hook U/L 3-3	KQ05404	KQ05504
Roth Ascend SL® with hook cuspid U/L 3-3	KQ05405	KQ05505

bracket systems

ASCEND SL® BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION

MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	5°	0°		R	Q05200	Q05300
	17°	5°	0°		L	Q05201	Q05301
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	Q05202	Q05302
	10°	8°	0°		L	Q05203	Q05303
Cuspid	0°	8°	4 MO°		R	Q05204	Q05304
	0°	8°	4 MO°		L	Q05205	Q05305
	0°	8°	4 MO°	Distal	R	Q05206	Q05306
	0°	8°	4 MO°	Distal	L	Q05207	Q05307
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	Q05208	Q05308
	-7°	0°	0°		L	Q05209	Q05309
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	Q05210	Q05310
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	Q05211	Q05311

MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



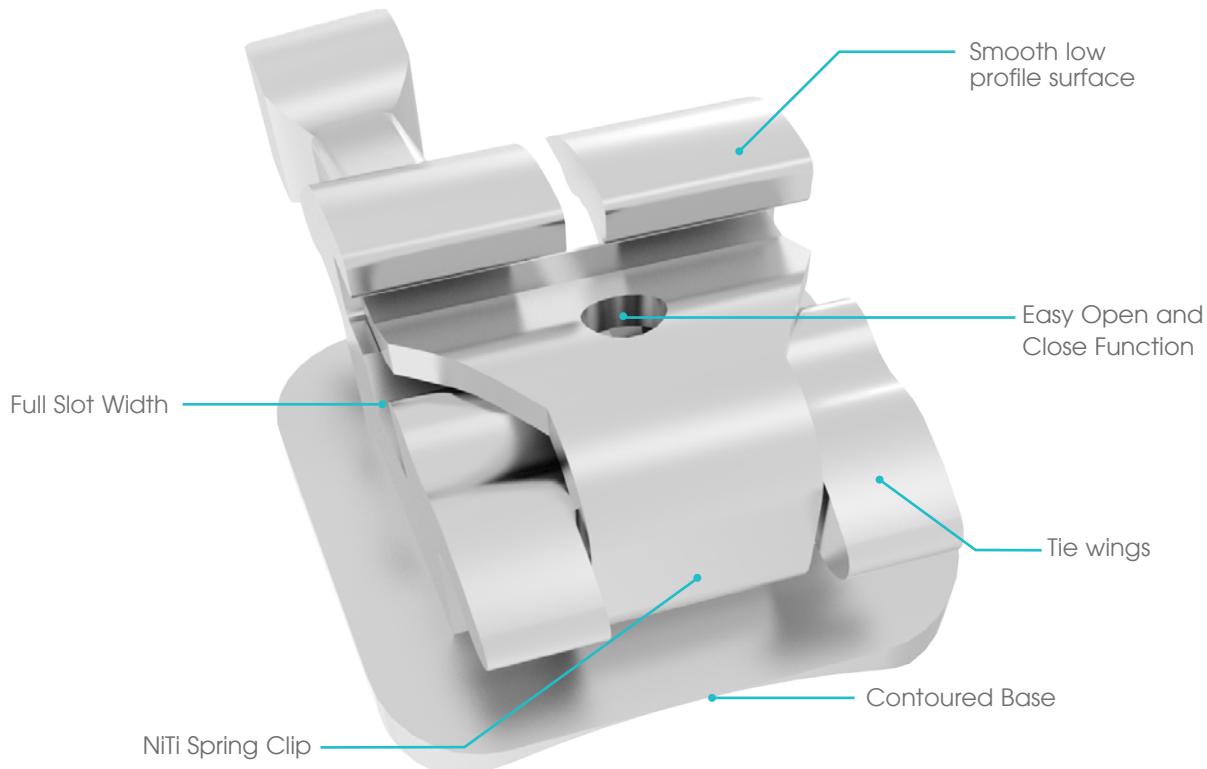
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	Q05220	Q05320
Cuspid	0°	3°	2 MO°		R	Q05224	Q05324
	0°	3°	2 MO°		L	Q05225	Q05325
	0°	3°	2 MO°	Distal	R	Q05226	Q05326
	0°	3°	2 MO°	Distal	L	Q05227	Q05327
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°		R	Q05228	Q05328
	-12°	2°	0°		L	Q05229	Q05329
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R	Q05230	Q05330
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L	Q05231	Q05331
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°		R	Q05232	Q05332
	-17°	2°	0°		L	Q05233	Q05333
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	Q05234	Q05334
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L	Q05235	Q05335

MBT Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
MBT Ascend SL® without hook U/L 5-5	KQ05200	KQ05300
MBT Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid U/L 5-5	KQ05201	KQ05301
MBT Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid/bicuspid U/L 5-5	KQ05202	KQ05302
MBT Ascend SL® with hook on cuspid U 3-3	KQ05203	KQ05303
MBT Ascend SL® without hook U/L 3-3	KQ05204	KQ05304
MBT Ascend SL® with hook cuspid U/L 3-3	KQ05205	KQ05305

Alpine SL® Brackets

It's all about precision, speed and control with the fully interactive metal Alpine SL® bracket. The Nickel Titanium spring delivers continuous and consistent forces without the risk of deformation during the entire length of treatment.



BRACKET MATERIAL: 17-4PH Stainless Steel

BASE MATERIAL: 316L Stainless Steel, 80-gauge Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT

SLOT SIZE: .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
NiT Spring Clip	Shape memory alloy ensures reliable clip operation and control for entire treatment
Easy Open and Close Function	No special tool is required to open; Closes gingivally with slight pressure using figure on the incisal curve or using instrument
Full Slot Width	Clip offers full slot coverage allowing for optimal rotational control
Smooth Low-Profile Surface	Smooth surface finish offers exceptional patient comfort
Tie Wings	Ample undercuts allow for optional ligation with chains and ties
Ink Mark and Palmer Notation	Easy bracket identification
Contoured Base	Anatomical tooth fitment and greater tooth control
80-Gauge Foil Mesh Base	Increased locking action

bracket systems

ALPINE SL® BRACKETS: ROTH PRESCRIPTION



Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M22400	M22401
	12°	5°	0°		L		
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M22402	M22403
	8°	9°	0°		L		
Cuspid	-2°	11°	0°	Distal	R	M22406	M22407
	-2°	11°	0°	Distal	L		
1st	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22410	M22411
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L		
2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22414	M22415
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L		



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M22420	
Cuspid	-11°	7°	0°	Distal	R		M22426
	-11°	7°	0°	Distal	L		M22427
1st	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22430	M22431
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L		
2nd	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22434	M22435
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L		

Roth Preadjusted Straight Wire Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Alpine SL®, with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM22402	KM22403

MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	M22100	
	17°	4°	0°		L		
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	M22102	
	10°	8°	0°		L		
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	M22106	
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L		
1st	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22110	
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M22111	
2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22114	
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M22115	

MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M22120	
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R		
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	M22126	
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L		
1st	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M22130	
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L		
Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M22134	
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L		
2nd	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M22135	

MBT Prescription - Kits

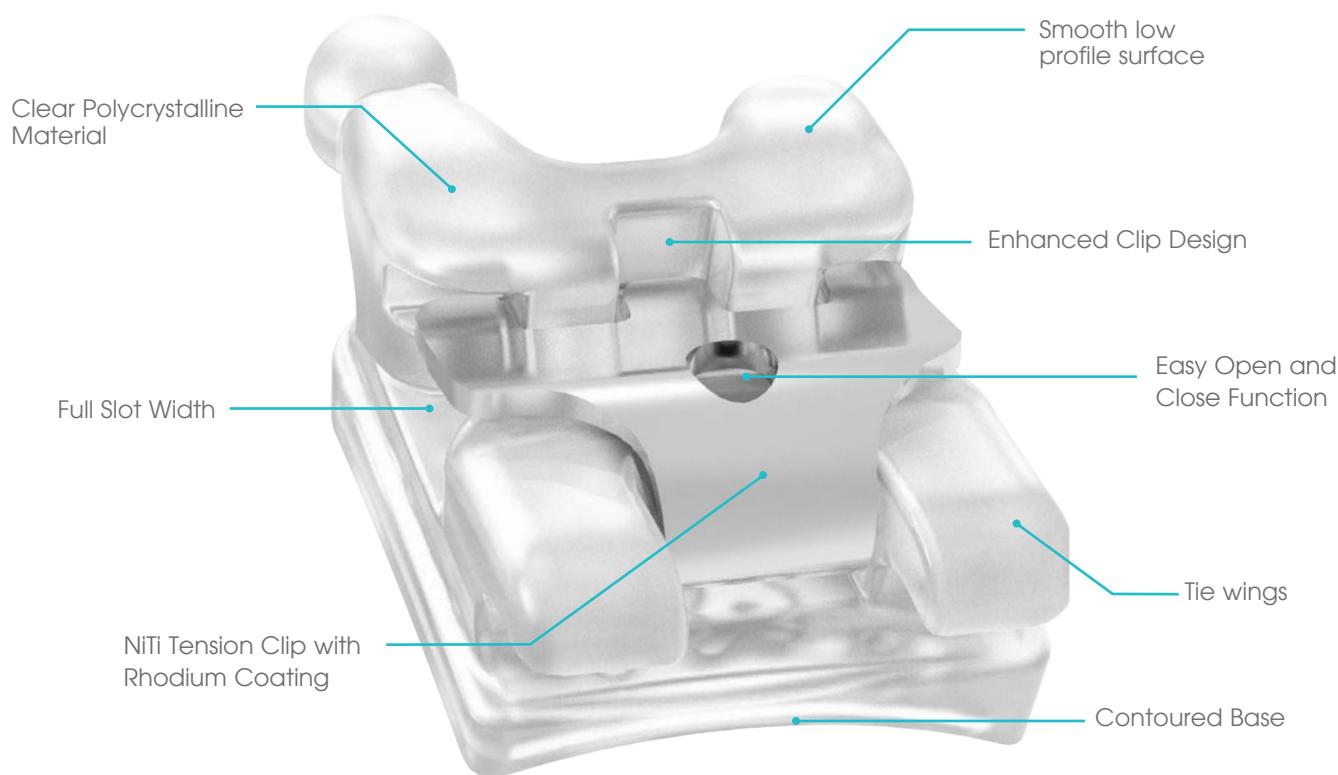
Description	.018	.022
MBT Alpine SL®, with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5		KM22102

bracket systems

ALPINE SL® CLEAR BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

Alpine SL® Clear Brackets

Alpine SL® Clear is the most advanced, transparent self-ligating system. The Nickel Titanium clip allows for easy open and close and requires no special tool to activate.



BRACKET MATERIAL: Polycrystalline Alumina Ceramic

CLIP MATERIAL: Nickel-Titanium, Rhodium Coated Finish

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT

SLOT SIZE: .022

BASE: Mechanical – X Form

FEATURES	BENEFITS
NiTi Spring Clip	Shape memory alloy ensures reliable clip operation and control for entire treatment
Easy Open and Close Function	No special tool is required to open; Closes gingivally with slight pressure using figure on the incisal curve or using instrument
Full Slot Width	Clip offers full slot coverage allowing for optimal rotational control
Smooth Low-Profile Surface	Smooth surface finish offers exceptional patient comfort
Tie Wings	Ample undercuts allow for optional ligation with chains and ties
Ink Mark	Easy bracket identification
Contoured Base	Anatomical tooth fitment and greater tooth control

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	Q12400	
	12°	5°	0°		L	Q12401	
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	Q12402	
	8°	9°	0°		L	Q12403	
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R	Q12406	
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L	Q12407	
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	Q12410	
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	Q12411	



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q12420	
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R	Q12426	
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L	Q12427	
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22430*	
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M22431*	
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M22434*	
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M22435*	



*Alpine SL® metal Brackets

Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Alpine SL® Clear, with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5		KQ12402

bracket systems

ALPINE SL® CLEAR BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION



MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R		Q12100
	17°	4°	0°		L		Q12101
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R		Q12102
	10°	8°	0°		L		Q12103
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R		Q12106
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L		Q12107
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R		Q12110
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L		Q12111



MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L		Q12120
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R		Q12126
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L		Q12127
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R		M22130*
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L		M22131*
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R		M22134*
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L		M22135*

*Alpine SL® metal Brackets

MBT Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Single Case, with hook cuspid / bicuspid, 5-5		KQ12102

RMO® Metal Brackets

When it comes to the highest quality, MIM manufactured metal brackets, RMO®'s extensive line caters to offices everywhere. The versatile Synergy® line of brackets provides a tri-wing design that reduces both friction and treatment time. With smooth, rounded contours, FLI® Twin brackets offer the highest quality in true twin design with patient comfort in mind. Named for its totally integrated design, the Integra™ bracket has a center scribe for easy placement and an aesthetically pleasing size that patients enjoy.



Synergy®



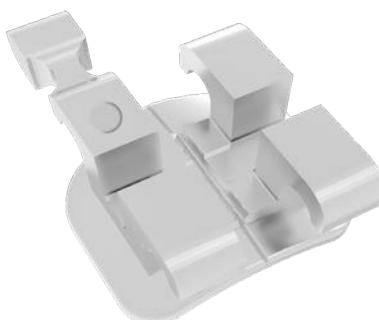
Synergy R®



Synergy FX®



FLI® Twin



Mini Twin



Mini-Taurus®



Integra™



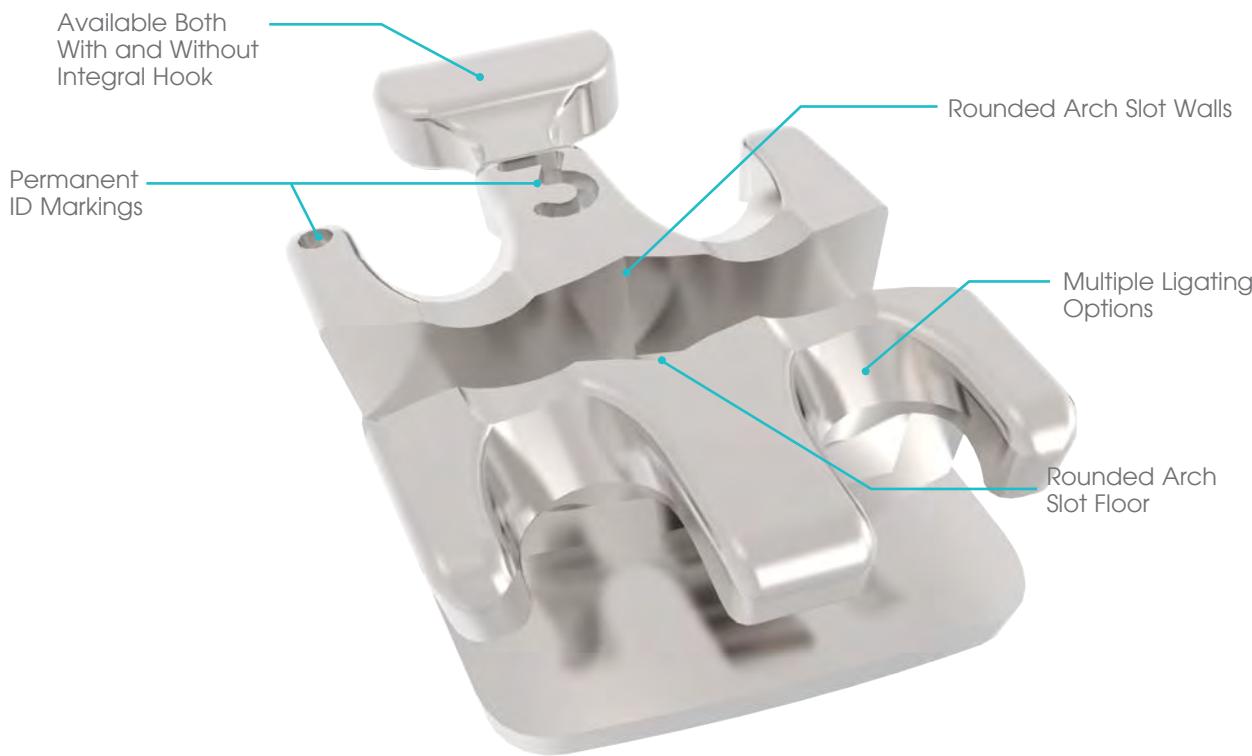
Versa T®

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

Synergy® Brackets

Synergy® brackets are the most versatile brackets on the market. The tri-wing design provides more treatment options than conventional twin brackets with added features that dramatically reduce friction and total treatment time.



MATERIAL: 17-4 PH Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-Gauge Foil Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: SWLF®, Roth, Bench, Std. Edgewise, Ricketts Bioprogressive Classic, Ricketts® Bioprogressive® Original, Trimorphic Brachyfacial, Trimorphic Mesofacial and Trimorphic Dolichofacial

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Tri-wing design	Maximizes tooth-by-tooth control via Friction Selection Control (FSC)
Rounded arch slot walls	Decreases friction and keeps wire from binding Simple wire insertion
Rounded arch slot floor	Reduces friction since arch wire contacts at only two points
Permanent ID marking	Quick and accurate identification
Center scribe	Offers precise bracket placement
Two-piece MIM, 80-Gauge Mesh Pad	Consistent, strong and predictable bonding
Torque-in-base	Provides optimal slot alignment and reduces chair time

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R		M02300	M02400
	12°	5°	0°				M02301	M02401
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R		M02302	M02402
	8°	9°	0°				M02303	M02403
	8°	9°	0°	Center	R	Center	M02316	M02416
	8°	9°	0°	Center		Center	M02317	M02417
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R		M02304	M02404
	0°	11°	4° MO				M02305	M02405
	0°	11°	4° MO	Center	R	Center	M02306	M02406
	0°	11°	4° MO	Center		Center	M02307	M02407
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO		R		M02308	M02408
	-7°	0°	2° DO				M02309	M02409
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	Center	M02310	M02410
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center		Center	M02311	M02411
	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	On Band	A02308	A02408
	-7°	0°	2° DO			On Band	A02309	A02409
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	On Band	A02310	A02410
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center		On Band	A02311	A02411
Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	2° DO		R		M02348	M02448
	-7°	0°	2° DO				M02349	M02449
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	Center	M02350	M02450
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center		Center	M02351	M02451



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
Central	-1°	2°	0°		R		M02320	M02420
	-1°	2°	0°				M02321	M02421
Lateral	-1°	2°	0°		R		M02322	M02422
	-1°	2°	0°				M02323	M02423
	-1°	2°	0°	Center	R	Center	M02338	M02438
	-1°	2°	0°	Center		Center	M02339	M02439
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R		M02324	M02424
	-11°	5°	2° MO				M02325	M02425
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Center	R	Center	M02326	M02426
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Center		Center	M02327	M02427
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO		R		M02328	M02428
	-17°	0°	4° DO				M02329	M02429
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	Center	M02330	M02430
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center		Center	M02331	M02431
	-17°	0°	4° DO		R	On Band	A02328	A02428
	-17°	0°	4° DO			On Band	A02329	A02429
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	On Band	A02330	A02430
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center		On Band	A02331	A02431
Gingival Offset	-17°	0°	4° DO		R		M02368	M02468
	-17°	0°	4° DO				M02369	M02469
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	Center	M02370	M02470
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center		Center	M02371	M02471



Continued on next page

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: ROTH PRESCRIPTION

Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO		R		M02332	M02432
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L		M02333	M02433
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R		M02334	M02434
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L		M02335	M02435
	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	On Band	A02332	A02432
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	On Band	A02333	A02433
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	On Band	A02334	A02434
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	On Band	A02335	A02435
Gingival Offset	-22°	0°	4° DO		R		M02372	M02472
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L		M02373	M02473
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R		M02374	M02474
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L		M02375	M02475

Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02300	KM02400
Roth Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02301	KM02401
Roth Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02302	KM02402
Roth Synergy® hook on lateral/cuspid, 5-5	KM02303	
Roth Synergy® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM02380	KM02480
Roth Synergy® hook on cuspid and gingivally offset bicuspid, 5-5	KM02305	

Straight Wire Low-Friction Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	3°	0°		R	M03800	M03900
	17°	3°	0°		L	M03801	M03901
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M03802	M03902
	8°	9°	0°		L	M03803	M03903
Cuspid	0°	8°	0°	Center	R	M03806	M03906
	0°	8°	0°	Center	L	M03807	M03907
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M03810	M03910
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M03811	M03911



Straight Wire Low-Friction Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral (Low-Profile)	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M03820	M03920
	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M03822	M03922
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M03826	M03926
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M03830	M03930
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M03831	M03931



Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Kits

Description

SWLF® Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5
SWLF® Synergy® low profile mandibular central/lateral
hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5

.018	.022
KM03802	KM03902
KM03805	KM03905

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: BIOPROGRESSIVE® HYBRID PRESCRIPTION

Biopressive® Hybrid Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	3°	0°	R	R	M02600
	22°	3°	0°			M02601
Lateral	8°	10°	0°	R	R	M02638
	8°	10°	0°			M02639
Cuspid	5°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02642
	5°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02643
1st/2nd	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02648
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02649



Biopressive® Hybrid Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°	R/L	R/L	M02620
Cuspid	3°	3°	0°		R	M02646
	3°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02647
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02658
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02659

Biopressive® Hybrid Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Synergy® Biopressive® Hybrid hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02615

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R	M02800
	22°	0°	0°		L	M02801
Lateral	14°	8°	0°		R	M02802
	14°	8°	0°		L	M02803
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M02804
	7°	5°	0°		L	M02805
1st Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R	M02808
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02809
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02848
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02849
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R	M02810
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02811
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02850
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02851
2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R	M02812
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02813
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02852
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02853
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R	M02814
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02815
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02854
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02855



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M02820
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M02824
1st Bicuspid	7°	5°	0°		L	M02825
	0°	0°	0°		R	M02828
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02829
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02858
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02859
	0°	0°	0°		R	M02830
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02831
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02860
2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02861
	0°	0°	0°		R	M02832
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02833
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02862
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02863
	0°	0°	0°		R	M02834
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02835
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02864
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02865



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Ricketts® Original Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02800

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: RICKETTS® CLASSIC BIOPROGRESSIVE® SYSTEM

Ricketts® Classic Bioprogressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	3°	0°		R	M02600
	22°	3°	0°		L	M02601
Optional	12°	3°	0°		R	M02636
	12°	3°	0°		L	M02637
Lateral	14°	10°	0°		R	M02602
	14°	10°	0°		L	M02603
Optional	8°	10°	0°		R	M02638
	8°	10°	0°		L	M02639
Cuspid	5°	8°	0°		R	M02640
	5°	8°	0°		L	M02641
	5°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02642
	5°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02643
Optional High Profile	7°	8°	0°		R	M02604
	7°	8°	0°		L	M02605
	7°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02606
	7°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02607
1st Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R	M02608
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02609
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02648
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02649
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R	M02610
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02611
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02650
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02651
2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R	M02612
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02613
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02652
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02653
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R	M02614
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02615
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02654
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02655

Ricketts® Classic Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M02620
Cuspid	3°	3°	0°		R	M02644
	3°	3°	0°		L	M02645
	3°	3°	0°	Center	R	M02646
	3°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02647
Optional High Profile	2°	2°	0°		R	M02624
	2°	2°	0°		L	M02625
	2°	2°	0°	Center	R	M02626
	2°	2°	0°	Center	L	M02627
1st Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R	M02628
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02629
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02658
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02659
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R	M02630
	0°	0°	0°		L	M02631
	0°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02660
	0°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02661
2nd Bicuspid	-14°	0°	0°		R	M02632
	-14°	0°	0°		L	M02633
	-14°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02662
	-14°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02663
Gingival Offset	-14°	0°	0°		R	M02634
	-14°	0°	0°		L	M02635
	-14°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02664
	-14°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02665



Ricketts® Classic Biopressive® Prescriptioncription - Kits

Description	.018
Ricketts® Classic Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02610
Ricketts® Classic Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02611
Ricketts® Classic Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02612

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: BENCH BIOPROGRESSIVE® PREADJUSTED SYSTEM

Bench Biopressive® Preadjusted Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	17°	3°	0°		R	M02700
	17°	3°	0°		L	M02701
Lateral	11°	10°	0°		R	M02702
	11°	10°	0°		L	M02703
Cuspid	5°	8°	0°		R	M02704
	5°	8°	0°		L	M02705
	5°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02706
	5°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02707
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	M02708
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L	M02709
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M02710
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M02711
Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	M02748
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L	M02749
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M02750
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M02751

Bench Biopressive® Preadjusted Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	-1°	2°	0°		R	M02720
	-1°	2°	0°		L	M02721
Cuspid	3°	3°	0°		R	M02724
	3°	3°	0°		L	M02725
	3°	3°	0°	Center	R	M02726
	3°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02727
1st Bicuspid	-15°	0°	0°		R	M02728
	-15°	0°	0°		L	M02729
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02730
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02731
Gingival Offset	-15°	0°	0°		R	M02768
	-15°	0°	0°		L	M02769
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	R	M02770
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	L	M02771
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	M02732
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	M02733
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M02734
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M02735
Gingival Offset	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	M02772
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	M02773
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M02774
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M02775

Bench Biopressive® Preadjusted Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Bench Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02701
Bench Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02702

Trimorphic® Biopressive® Brachyfacial Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	3°	0°		R	M02228
	22°	3°	0°		L	M02229
Lateral	14°	10°	0°		R	M02230
	14°	10°	0°		L	M02231
Cuspid	5°	8°	0°		R	M02232
	5°	8°	0°		L	M02233
	5°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02234
	5°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02235
1st Bicuspid	-6°	0°	2° DO		R	M02208
	-6°	0°	2° DO		L	M02209
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M02210
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M02211
2nd Bicuspid	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M02212
	-6°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02213



Trimorphic® Biopressive® Brachyfacial Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M02215
Cuspid	3°	3°	0°		R	M02236
	3°	3°	0°		L	M02237
	3°	3°	0°	Center	R	M02238
	3°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02239
1st Bicuspid	-15°	0°	0°		R/L	M02220
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02221
2nd Bicuspid	-20°	0°	0°		R/L	M02222
	-20°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02223



Trimorphic® Biopressive® Brachyfacial Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Brachyfacial Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02220
Brachyfacial Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02221
Brachyfacial Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02222
Brachyfacial Synergy® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM02270

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: TRIMORPHIC® BIOPROGRESSIVE® SYSTEM – MESOFACIAL

Trimorphic® Biopressive® Mesofacial Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	17°	3°	0°		R	M02224
	17°	3°	0°		L	M02225
Lateral	11°	10°	0°		R	M02226
	11°	10°	0°		L	M02227
Cuspid	0°	8°	0°		R	M02204
	0°	8°	0°		L	M02205
	0°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02206
	0°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02207
1st Bicuspid	-6°	0°	2° DO		R	M02208
	-6°	0°	2° DO		L	M02209
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M02210
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M02211
2nd Bicuspid	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M02212
	-6°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02213

Trimorphic® Biopressive® Mesofacial Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M02215
Cuspid	0°	3°	0°		R	M02216
	0°	3°	0°		L	M02217
	0°	3°	0°	Center	R	M02218
	0°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02219
1st Bicuspid	-15°	0°	0°		R/L	M02220
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02221
2nd Bicuspid	-20°	0°	0°		R/L	M02222
	-20°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02223

Trimorphic® Biopressive® Mesofacial Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Mesofacial Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02210
Mesofacial Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02211
Mesofacial Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02212
Mesofacial Synergy® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM02280

Trimorphic® Biopressive® Dolichofacial Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	12°	3°	0°		R	M02200
	12°	3°	0°		L	M02201
Lateral	8°	10°	0°		R	M02202
	8°	10°	0°		L	M02203
Cuspid	0°	8°	0°		R	M02204
	0°	8°	0°		L	M02205
	0°	8°	0°	Center	R	M02206
	0°	8°	0°	Center	L	M02207
1st Bicuspid	-6°	0°	2° DO		R	M02208
	-6°	0°	2° DO		L	M02209
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M02210
	-6°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M02211
2nd Bicuspid	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M02212
	-6°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02213



Trimorphic® Biopressive® Dolichofacial Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M02215
Cuspid	0°	3°	0°		R	M02216
	0°	3°	0°		L	M02217
	0°	3°	0°	Center	R	M02218
	0°	3°	0°	Center	L	M02219
1st Bicuspid	-15°	0°	0°		R/L	M02220
	-15°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02221
2nd Bicuspid	-20°	0°	0°		R/L	M02222
	-20°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M02223



Trimorphic® Biopressive® Dolichofacial Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Dolichofacial Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM02200
Dolichofacial Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM02201
Dolichofacial Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM02202
Dolichofacial Synergy® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM02290

bracket systems

SYNERGY® BRACKETS: STANDARD EDGEWISE BRACKET SYSTEM



Standard Edgewise Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M07600	M07620
Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M07601	M07621
Cuspid/	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M07604	M07624
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M07606	M07626



Standard Edgewise Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

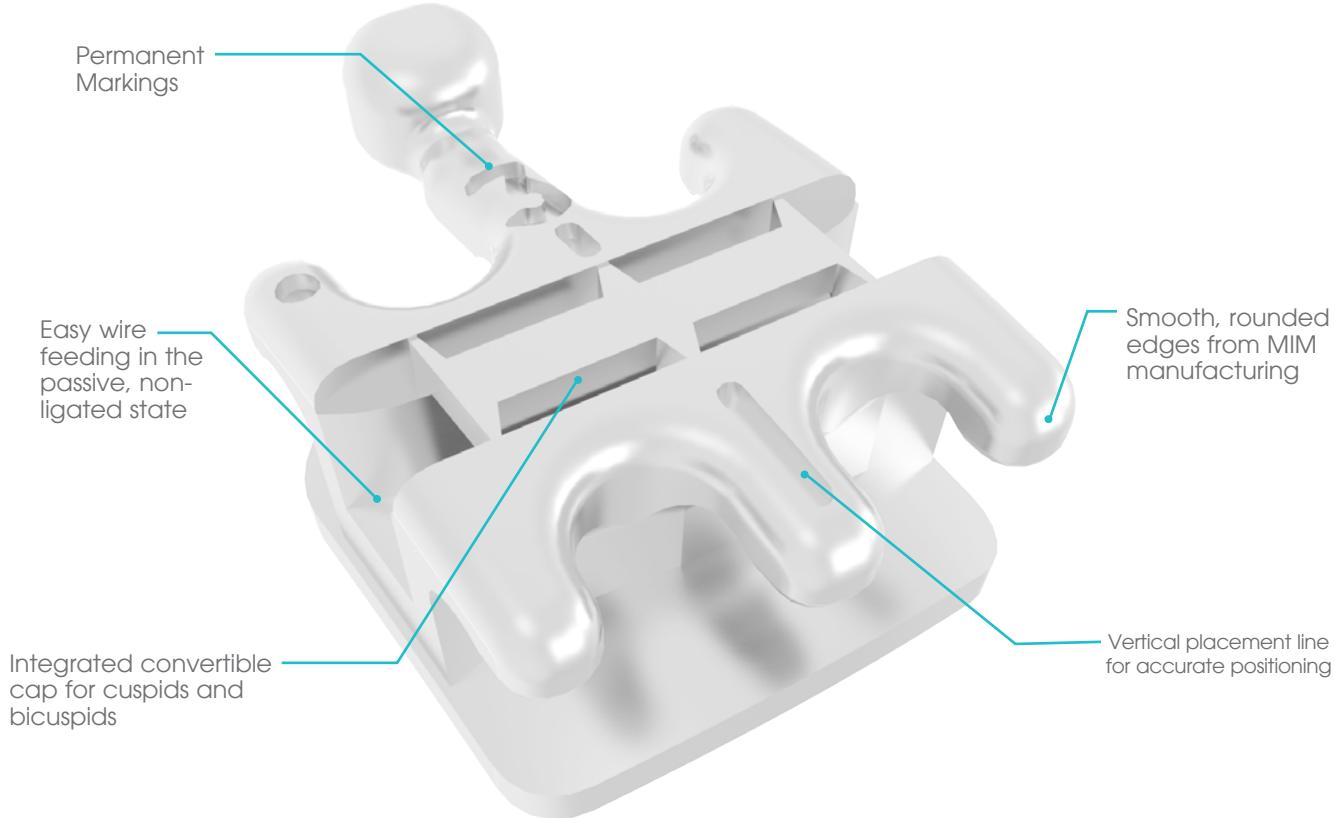
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M07610	M07630
Cuspid/	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M07604	M07624
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M07606	M07626

Standard Edgewise Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise Synergy® without hook, 5-5	KM07600	KM07620
Standard Edgewise Synergy® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM07601	KM07621
Standard Edgewise Synergy® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM07602	KM07622
Standard Edgewise Synergy® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM07680	KM07690

Synergy R® Brackets

Synergy® brackets are the most versatile brackets on the market. The tri-wing design provides more treatment options than conventional twin brackets with added features that dramatically reduce friction and total treatment time. Synergy R® adds the convenience of a convertible cap design for enhanced treatment options on the cuspids and bicuspids.



MATERIAL: 17/4 PH Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-Gauge Foil Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: SWLF

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Tri-wing design	Maximizes tooth-by-tooth control via Friction Selection Control (FSC)
Rounded arch slot walls	Decreases friction and binding of wire
	Simple wire insertion
Rounded arch slot floor	Reduces friction since arch wire contacts at only two points
Permanent ID marking	Quick and accurate identification
Center scribe	Offers precise bracket placement
Two-piece MIM, 80-Gauge Mesh Pad	Consistent, strong, predictable bonding
Convertible cap	Allows for passive treatment options without the use of ligatures
Torque-in-base	Provides optimal slot alignment and reduces both guesswork and chair time

bracket systems

SYNERGY R® BRACKETS: SWLF® PRESCRIPTION



Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Slot	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	3°	0°			R	M07000	M07100
	17°	3°	0°			L	M07001	M07101
Lateral	8°	9°	0°			R	M07002	M07102
	8°	9°	0°			L	M07003	M07103
Cuspid	0°	8°	0°	Convert. Center	R		M07006	M07106
	0°	8°	0°	Convert. Center	L		M07007	M07107
1st/2nd Bicuspid Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	0°	Convert. Center	R/L		M07010	M07110
	-7°	0°	0°	Convert. Center	R/L		M07052	M07152



Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

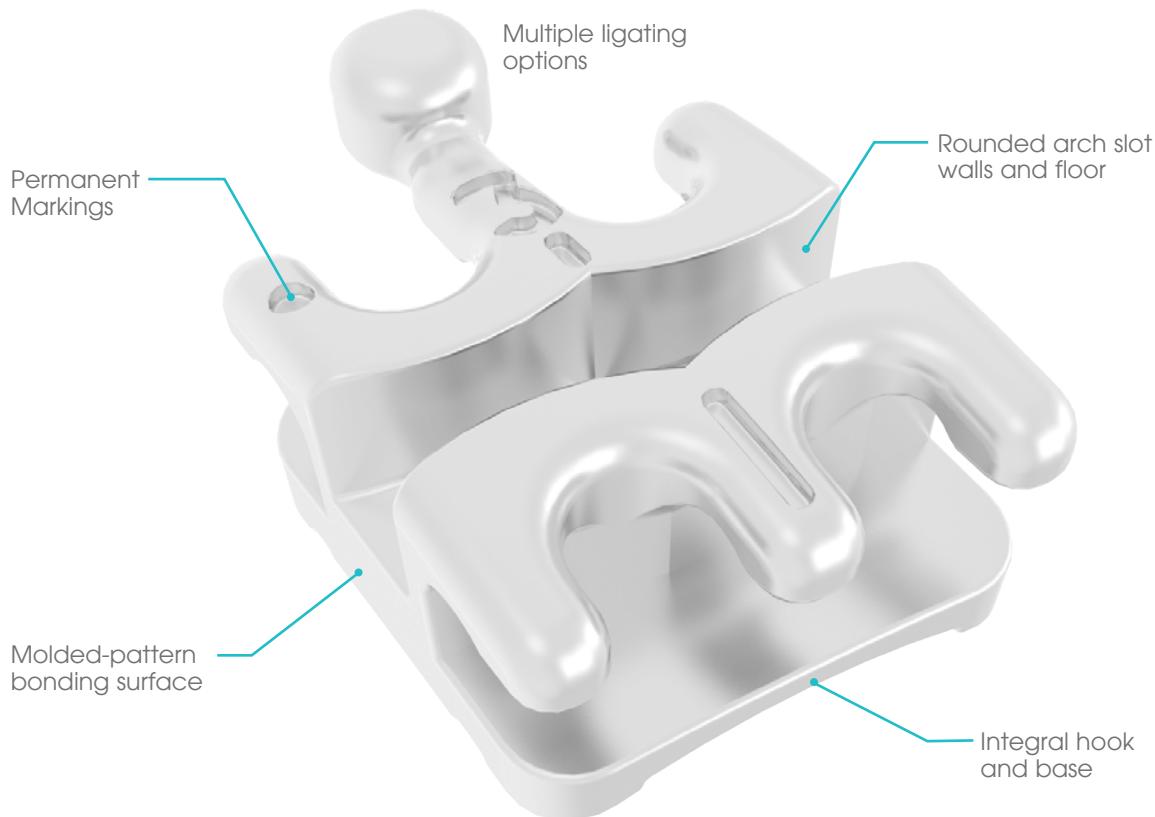
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Slot	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral Optional	0°	0°	0°			R/L	M07020	M07120
	-6°	0°	0°			R	M07022	M07122
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°	Convert. Center	R/L		M07026	M07126
	-17°	0°	0°	Convert. Center	R/L		M07030	M07130
1st/2nd Bicuspid Gingival Offset	-17°	0°	0°	Convert. Center	R/L		M07062	M07162

Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
SWLF® Synergy R® hook on convertible cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM07002	KM07102
SWLF® Synergy R® optional mandibular central/lateral (-)6T, hook on convertible, cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM07005	KM07105
SWLF® Synergy R® hook on convertible cuspid/bicuspid, gingival offset bicuspids optional mandibular central/lateral (-)6T, 5-5	KM07008	KM07108

Synergy FX® Brackets

Synergy® brackets are the most versatile brackets on the market. The tri-wing design provides more treatment options than conventional twin brackets with added features that dramatically reduce friction and total treatment time. Synergy FX® is a one piece design with integrated base for additional strength.



MATERIAL: 316 L Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-Gauge Foil Mesh

PREScriptions: SWLF® & Roth

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Tri-wing design	Maximizes tooth-by-tooth control via Friction Selection Control (FSC)
Rounded arch slot walls	Decreases friction and binding of wire
Rounded arch slot floor	Simple wire insertion
Permanent ID marking	Reduces friction since arch wire contacts at only two points
Center scribe	Quick and accurate identification
One-piece design	Offers precise bracket placement
Integrated molded base with built-in wings	Optimal strength of bracket
Torque-in-base	Low profile to increase patient comfort
	Provides optimal slot alignment and reduces both guesswork and chair time

bracket systems

SYNERGY FX® BRACKETS: ROTH PRESCRIPTION

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M09500	M09600
	12°	5°	0°		L	M09501	M09601
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M09502	M09602
	8°	9°	0°		L	M09503	M09603
Cuspid	2°	10°	4° MO	Center	R	M09506	M09606
	2°	10°	4° MO	Center	L	M09507	M09607
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M09510	M09610
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M09511	M09611

Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-1°	0°	0°		R/L	M09520	M09620
Cuspid	-11°	7°	2° MO		R	M09526	M09626
	-11°	7°	2° MO		L	M09527	M09627
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M09530	M09630
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M09531	M09631
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M09534	M09634
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M09535	M09635

Roth Prescription - Kits

Description

Roth Synergy FX® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5

.018	.022
KM09502	KM09602

bracket systems

SYNERGY FX® BRACKETS: STRAIGHT WIRE LOW FRICTION SYSTEM

Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	3°	0°		R	M04800	M04900
	17°	3°	0°		L	M04801	M04901
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M04802	M04902
	8°	9°	0°		L	M04803	M04903
Cuspid	0°	8°	0°	Center	R	M04806	M04906
	0°	8°	0°	Center	L	M04807	M04907
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	R	M04810	M04910
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO	Center	L	M04811	M04911



Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-1°	0°	0°		R/L	M04820	M04920
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	M04826	M04926
1st/2nd	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	R	M04830	M04930
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO	Center	L	M04831	M04931



Straight Wire Low Friction Prescription - Kits

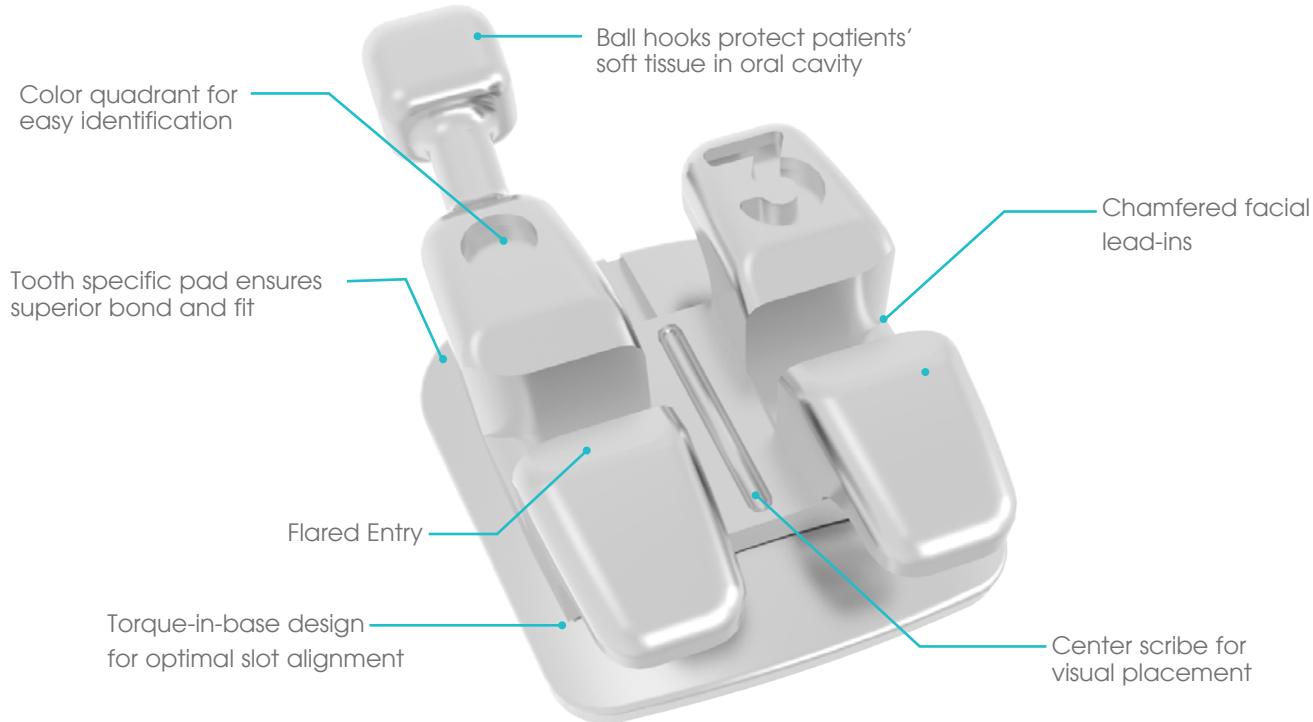
Description	.018	.022
SWLF® Synergy FX® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM04802	KM04902

bracket systems

FLI® TWIN BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

FLI® Twin Brackets

RMO®'s FLI® Twin Brackets offer high quality in true twin design. Smooth, rounded contours assure both gentle aesthetics and enhanced patient comfort. The FLI® Twin bracket system features a color quadrant identification system and tooth specific pads to improve bonding efficiency and reduce chairtime. Chamfered facial lead-ins and a flared entry support quick and easy wire changes.



MATERIAL: 316 L Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-gauge Foil-Mesh™ - 80 Gauge

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT™, & Ricketts® Original Bioprogressive®

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Flared mesial-distal lead-in (FLI) design	Minimal wire binding and kinking Simple wire insertion
Chamfered facial lead-in	Allow easy labial wire insertion
Two-piece MIM, 80-Gauge Mesh Pad	Consistent, strong, predictable bonding
Low-profile	Smooth, comfortable design ideal for all patients
Color quadrant & Permanent ID marking	Quick and accurate identification
Center scribe	Offers precise bracket placement
Torque-in-base	Provides optimal slot alignment and reduces guesswork and chair time

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M05300	M05400
	12°	5°	0°		L	M05301	M05401
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M05302	M05402
	8°	9°	0°		L	M05303	M05403
Cuspid	0°	11°	0°		R	M05304	M05404
	0°	11°	0°		L	M05305	M05405
	0°	11°	0°	Distal	R	M05306	M05406
	0°	11°	0°	Distal	L	M05307	M05407
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	M05308	M05408
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05310	M05410
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05311	M05411
Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	M05350	M05450
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05352	M05452
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05353	M05453



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-1°	2°	0°		R	M05320	M05420
	-1°	2°	0°		L	M05321	M05421
Cuspid	-11°	5°	0°		R	M05324	M05424
	-11°	5°	0°		L	M05325	M05425
	-11°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M05326	M05426
	-11°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M05327	M05427
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°		R	M05328	M05428
	-17°	0°	0°		L	M05329	M05429
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05330	M05430
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05331	M05431
Gingival Offset	-17°	0°	0°		R	M05360	M05460
	-17°	0°	0°		L	M05361	M05461
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05362	M05462
	-17°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05363	M05463
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°		R	M05332	M05432
	-22°	0°	0°		L	M05333	M05433
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05334	M05434
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05335	M05435
Gingival Offset	-22°	0°	0°		R	M05364	M05464
	-22°	0°	0°		L	M05365	M05465
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05366	M05466
	-22°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05367	M05467



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth FLI® Twin, without hook, 5-5	KM05300	KM05400
Roth FLI® Twin, hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM05301	KM05401
Roth FLI® Twin, hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM05302	KM05402
Roth FLI® Twin, hook on cuspid/gingival offset bicuspid, 5-5	KM05305	KM05405

bracket systems

FLI® TWIN BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION



MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	M05000	M05100
	17°	4°	0°		L	M05001	M05101
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	M05002	M05102
	10°	8°	0°		L	M05003	M05103
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°		R	M05004	M05104
	-7°	8°	0°		L	M05005	M05105
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	M05006	M05106
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L	M05007	M05107
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	M05008	M05108
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05010	M05110
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05011	M05111
Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	M05050	M05150
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05052	M05152
	-7°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05053	M05153



MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	M05020	M05120
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°		R	M05024	M05124
	-6°	3°	0°		L	M05025	M05125
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	M05026	M05126
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	M05027	M05127
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°		R	M05028	M05128
	-12°	2°	0°		L	M05029	M05129
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M05030	M05130
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L	M05031	M05131
Gingival Offset	-12°	2°	0°		R	M05060	M05160
	-12°	2°	0°		L	M05061	M05161
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M05062	M05162
	-12°	2°	0°	Distal	L	M05063	M05163
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°		R	M05032	M05132
	-17°	2°	0°		L	M05033	M05133
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M05034	M05134
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L	M05035	M05135
Gingival Offset	-17°	2°	0°		R	M05064	M05164
	-17°	2°	0°		L	M05065	M05165
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	R	M05066	M05166
	-17°	2°	0°	Distal	L	M05067	M05167

MBT Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
MBT FLI® Twin, without hook cuspid / bicuspid, 5-5	KM05000	KM05100
MBT FLI® Twin, with hook cuspid, 5-5	KM05001	KM05101
MBT FLI® Twin, with hook cuspid /bicuspid, 5-5	KM05002	KM05102
MBT FLI® Twin, with hook cuspid, gingival offset bicuspid, 5-5	KM05005	KM05105

PRODUCT CATALOG

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R	M05200
	22°	0°	0°		L	M05201
Lateral	14°	8°	0°		R	M05202
	14°	8°	0°		L	M05203
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M05204
	7°	5°	0°		L	M05205
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M05206
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M05207
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M05208
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05210
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05211
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M05250
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05252
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05253



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M05220
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M05224
	7°	5°	0°		L	M05225
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M05226
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M05227
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M05208
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05211
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05210
Gingival Offset	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M05250
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M05253
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M05252



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

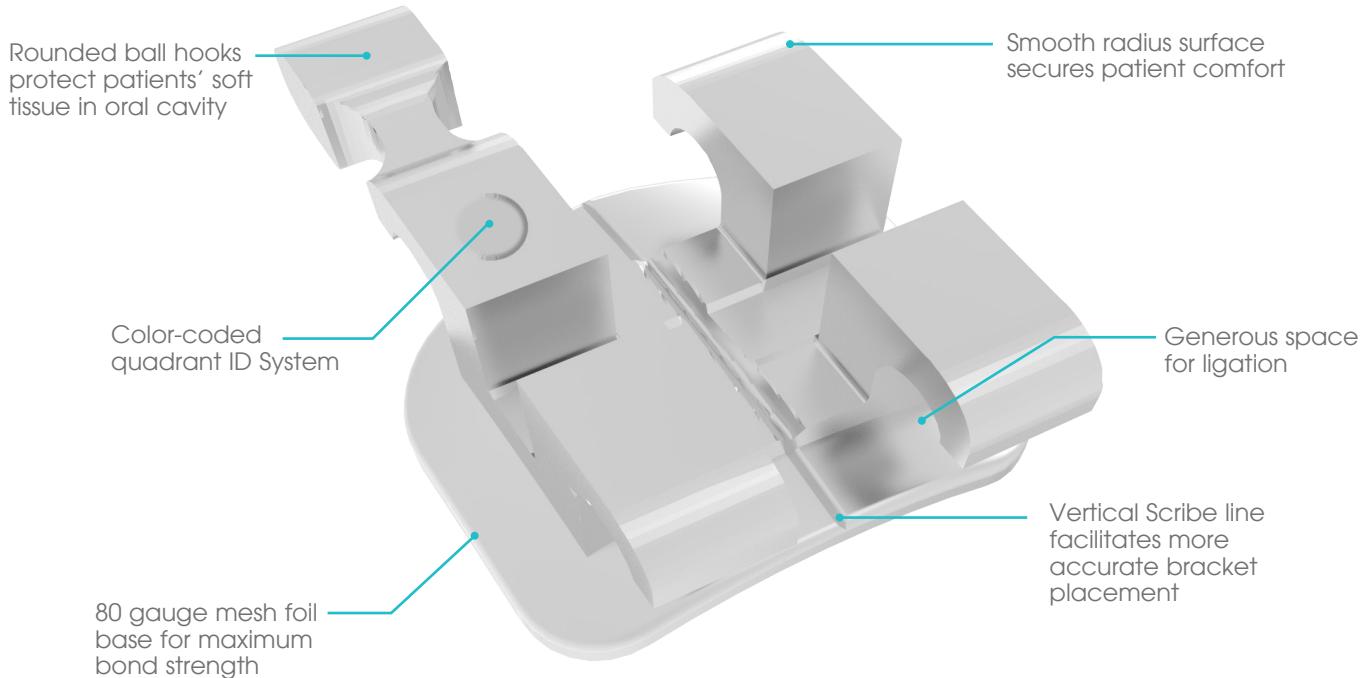
Description	.018
Biopressive® FLI® Twin, without hook, 5-5	KM05200
Biopressive® FLI® Twin, hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM05201
Biopressive® FLI® Twin, hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM05202

bracket systems

MINI TWIN BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

Mini Twin Brackets

RMO®'s Mini Twin bracket is a low-profile design that has all the features of a larger bracket in a compact design.



MATERIAL: 17-4 PH Stainless Steel

BASE: 304 Stainless Steel 80-gauge Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT & Standard Edgewise

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES

Low profile design

BENEFITS

Reduces labial interference

Color quadrant & Permanent ID marking

Assures patient comfort

Center scribe

Aesthetically pleasing

Quick and accurate identification

Offers precise bracket placement

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M13300	M13400
	12°	5°	0°		L	M13301	M13401
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M13302	M13402
	8°	9°	0°		L	M13303	M13403
Cuspid	-2°	11°	0°		R	M13304	M13404
	-2°	11°	0°		L	M13305	M13405
	-2°	11°	0°	Distal	R	M13306	M13406
	-2°	11°	0°	Distal	L	M13307	M13407
1st Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	M13308	M13408
	-7°	0°	0°		L	M13309	M13409
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13310	M13410
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13311	M13411
2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	M13312	M13412
	-7°	0°	0°		L	M13313	M13413
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13314	M13414
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13315	M13415



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	-1°	2°	0°		R	M13320	M13420
	-1°	2°	0°		L	M13321	M13421
Lateral	-1°	2°	0°		R	M13322	M13422
	-1°	2°	0°		L	M13323	M13423
Cuspid	-11°	5°	0°		R	M13324	M13424
	-11°	5°	0°		L	M13325	M13425
	-11°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M13326	M13426
	-11°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M13327	M13427
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°		R	M13328	M13428
	-17°	0°	0°		L	M13329	M13429
	-17°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13330	M13430
	-17°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13331	M13431
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°		R	M13332	M13432
	-22°	0°	0°		L	M13333	M13433
	-22°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13334	M13434
	-22°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13335	M13435



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Mini Twin without hook, 5-5	KM13300	KM13400
Roth Mini Twin with hook cuspid, 5-5	KM13301	KM13401
Roth Mini Twin with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM13302	KM13402

bracket systems

MINI TWIN BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION



MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	M13000	M13100
	17°	4°	0°		L	M13001	M13101
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	M13002	M13102
	10°	8°	0°		L	M13003	M13103
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°		R	M13004	M13104
	-7°	8°	0°		L	M13005	M13105
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	M13016	M13116
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L	M13017	M13117
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M13006	M13106
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M13007	M13107
1st Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	M13008	M13108
	-7°	0°	0°		L	M13009	M13109
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13010	M13110
	-7°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13011	M13111
2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R	M13012	M13112
	-7°	0°	0°		L	M13013	M13113
	-7°	0°		Mesial	R	M13014	M13114
	-7°	0°		Mesial	L	M13015	M13115



MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	-6°	0°	0°		R	M13020	M13120
	-6°	0°	0°		L	M13021	M13121
Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R	M13022	M13122
	-6°	0°	0°		L	M13023	M13123
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°		R	M13024	M13124
	-6°	3°	0°		L	M13025	M13125
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	M13036	M13136
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	M13037	M13137
	0°	3°	0°	Distal	R	M13026	M13126
	0°	3°	0°	Distal	L	M13027	M13127
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°		R	M13028	M13128
	-12°	2°	0°		L	M13029	M13129
	-12°	2°	0°	Mesial	R	M13030	M13130
	-12°	2°	0°	Mesial	L	M13031	M13131
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°		R	M13032	M13132
	-17°	2°	0°		L	M13033	M13133
	-17°	2°	0°	Mesial		M13034	M13134
	-17°	2°	0°	Mesial		M13035	M13135

MBT Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
MBT Mini Twin without hook, 5-5	KM13000	KM13100
MBT Mini Twin with hook cuspid, 0T cuspid, 5-5	KM13001	KM13101
MBT Mini Twin with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 0T cuspid, 5-5	KM13002	KM13102
MBT Mini Twin with hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM13011	KM13111
MBT Mini Twin with hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM13012	KM13112

PRODUCT CATALOG

Standard Edgewise Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13500	M13550
Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13502	M13552
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13504	M13554
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M13506	M13556
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M13507	M13557
1st/2nd	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13508	M13558
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13510	M13560
	0°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13511	M13561



Standard Edgewise Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13520	M13570
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13504	M13554
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M13507	M13557
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M13506	M13556
1st/2nd	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M13508	M13558
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Mesial	R	M13511	M13561
	0°	0°	0°	Mesial	L	M13510	M13560

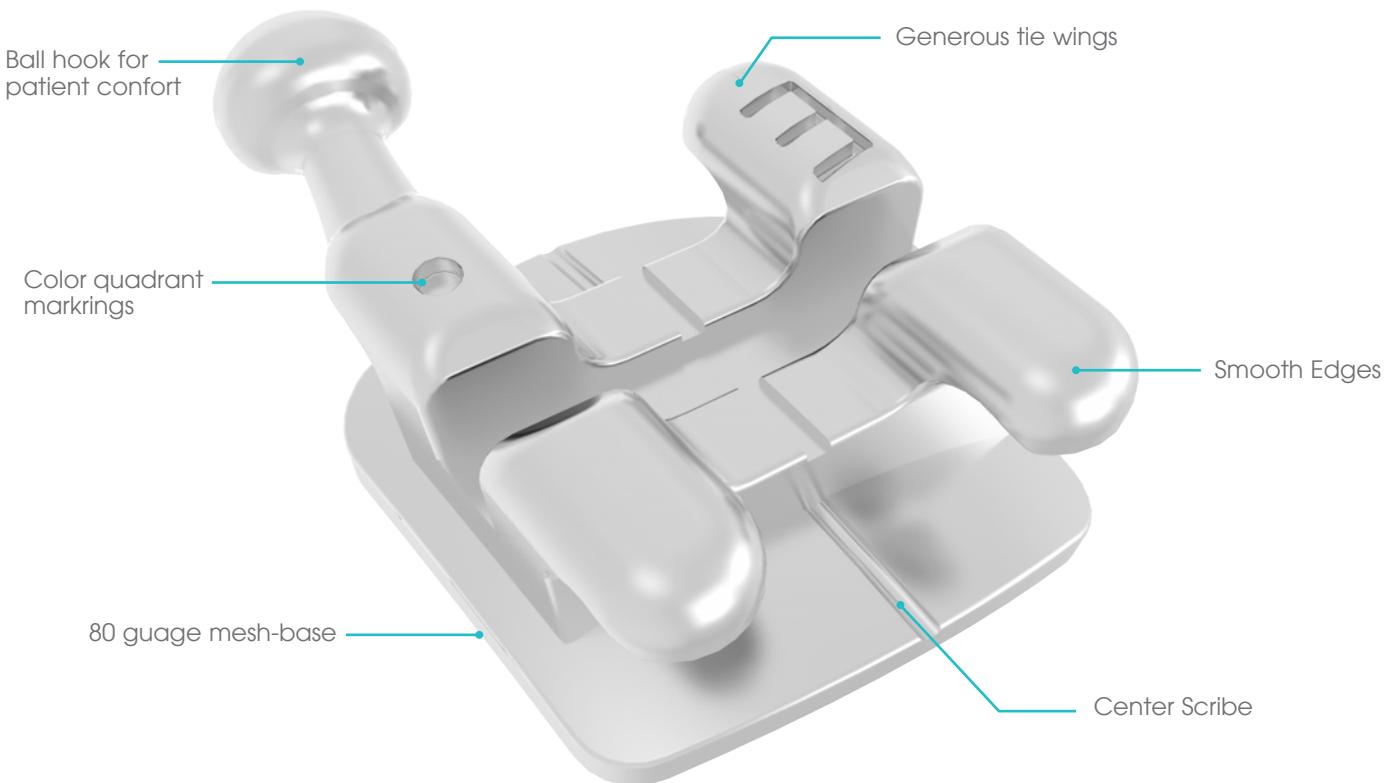


Standard Edgewise Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Standard Mini Twin without hook, 5-5	KM13500	KM13550
Standard Mini Twin hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM13502	KM13552

Mini-Taurus® Brackets

Mini-Taurus® is the original MIM manufactured bracket. Setting standards since 1980, this bracket is smoothing out orthodontics for patients and doctors worldwide. Mini-Taurus features rounded contours and gentle hooks. This smoother, more comfortable design is then precisely manufactured with our metal injection molding (MIM) system.



MATERIAL: 316L Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-gauge Foil Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, Standard Edgewise, Alexander

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES

Rounded surfaces and edges

MIM, 80-Gauge Mesh Pad

Color quadrant & Permanent ID marking

Center scribe

BENEFITS

Optimal patient comfort and aesthetically pleasing

Consistent, strong, predictable bonding

Quick and accurate identification

Offers precise bracket placement

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R		M01000	M01100
	12°	5°	0°		L		M01001	M01101
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R		M01002	M01102
	8°	9°	0°		L		M01003	M01103
	8°	9°	0°	Distal	R		M01016	M01116
	8°	9°	0°	Distal	L		M01017	M01117
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R		M01004	M01104
	0°	11°	4° MO		L		M01005	M01105
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R		M01006	M01106
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L		M01007	M01107
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO		R		M01008	M01108
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L		M01009	M01109
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	R		M01010	M01110
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	L		M01011	M01111
	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	On Band	A06408	A06508
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L	On Band	A06409	A06509
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	R	On Band	A06410	A06510
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	L	On Band	A06411	A06511
Gingival Offset	-7°	0°	2° DO		R		M01050	M01150
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L		M01051	M01151
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	R		M01052	M01152
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	L		M01053	M01153



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
Central/	-1°	2°	0°		R		M01020	M01120
	-1°	2°	0°		L		M01021	M01121
Lateral	-1°	2°	0°	Distal	R		M01038	M01138
	-1°	2°	0°	Distal	L		M01039	M01139
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R		M01024	M01124
	-11°	5°	2° MO		L		M01025	M01125
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R		M01026	M01126
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L		M01027	M01127
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO		R		M01028	M01128
	-17°	0°	4° DO		L		M01029	M01129
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R		M01030	M01130
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L		M01031	M01131
	-17°	0°	4° DO		R	On Band	A06428	A06528
	-17°	0°	4° DO		L	On Band	A06429	A06529
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	On Band	A06430	A06530
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	On Band	A06431	A06531
Gingival Offset	-17°	0°	4° DO		R		M01058	M01158
	-17°	0°	4° DO		L		M01059	M01159
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R		M01060	M01160
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L		M01061	M01161



Continued on next page

bracket systems

MINI-TAURUS® BRACKETS: ROTH PRESCRIPTION



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	Base	.018	.022
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO		R		M01032	M01132
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L		M01033	M01133
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R		M01034	M01134
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L		M01035	M01135
	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	On Band	A06432	A06532
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	On Band	A06433	A06533
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	On Band	A06434	A06534
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	On Band	A06435	A06535
Gingival Offset	-22°	0°	4° DO		R		M01062	M01162
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L		M01063	M01163
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R		M01064	M01164
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L		M01065	M01165

Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Mini-Taurus® without hook, 5-5	KM01000	KM01100
Roth Mini-Taurus® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM01001	KM01101
Roth Mini-Taurus® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM01002	KM01102
Roth Mini-Taurus® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM01080	KM01180

Alexander Vari-Simplex Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	14°	5°	0°		R	M01600	M01650
	14°	5°	0°		L	M01601	M01651
Lateral	7°	8°	0°		R	M01602	M01652
	7°	8°	0°		L	M01603	M01653
	7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	M01604	M01654
	7°	8°	0°		L	M01605	M01655
Cuspid (Rotation-Lang)	-3°	10°	0°		R	M01606	M01656
	-3°	10°	0°		L	M01607	M01657
	-3°	10°	0°	Center	R	M01608	M01658
	-3°	10°	0°		L	M01609	M01659
1st/2nd Bicuspid (Rotation-Lewis)	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	M01610	M01660

**Alexander Vari-Simplex Prescription - Mandibular Brackets**

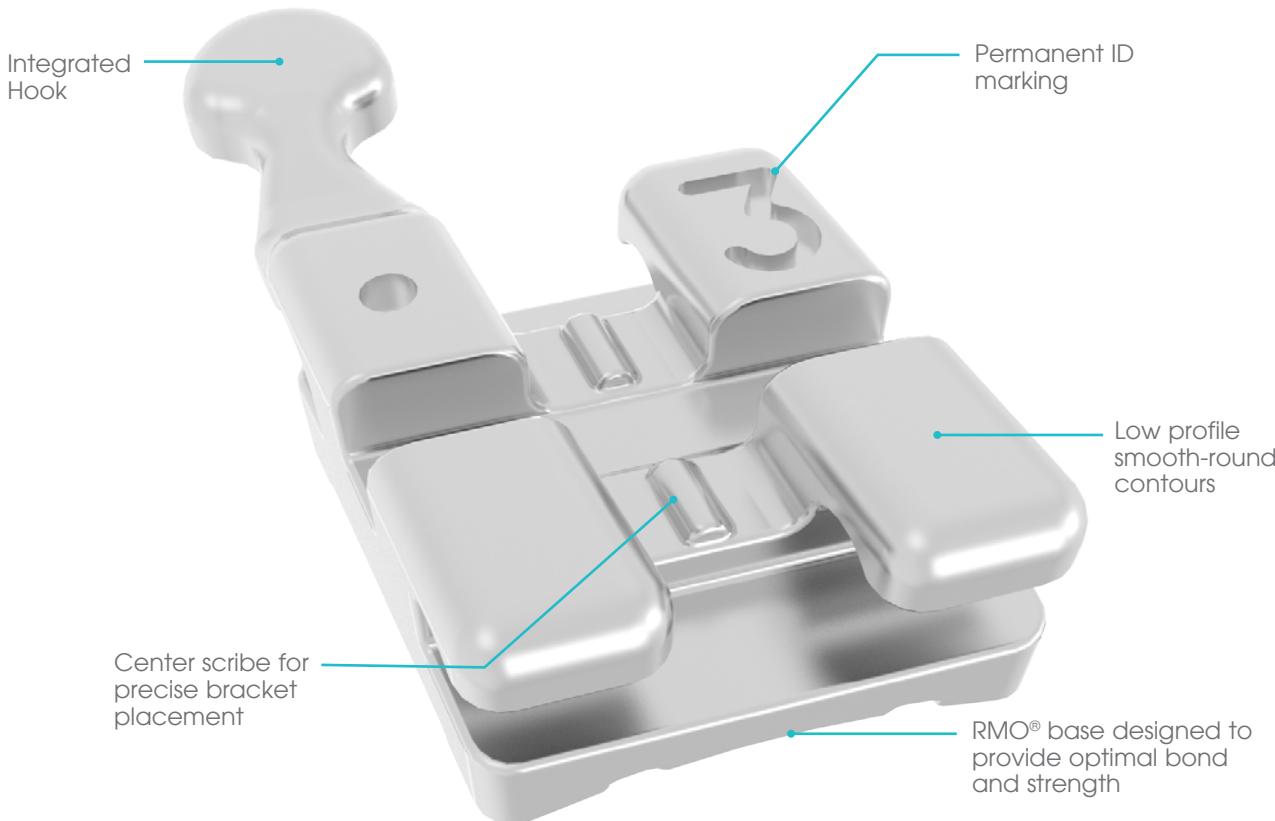
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/Lateral (Rotation-Lewis)	-5°	0°	0°		R/L	M01620	M01670
Lateral (Lewis)	-5°	0°	0°		R/L	M01624	M01674
Cuspid (Rotation-Lang)	-7°	6°	0°		R	M01626	M01676
	-7°	6°	0°		L	M01627	M01677
	-7°	6°	0°	Center	R	M01628	M01678
	-7°	6°	0°		L	M01629	M01679
1st Bicuspid (Rotation-Lewis)	-11°	0°	0°		R/L	M01630	M01680
2nd Bicuspid (Rotation-Lewis)	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	M01634	M01684
Gingival Offset	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	M01644	M01694

**Alexander Vari-Simplex Prescription - Kits**

Description	.018	.022
Alexander Mini-Taurus® without hook, 5-5	KM01600	KM01650
Alexander Mini-Taurus® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM01601	KM01651
Alexander Mini-Taurus® hook on lateral and cuspid, 5-5	KM01603	KM01653
Alexander Mini-Taurus® hook on maxillary cuspid, 5-5	KM01680	KM01690

INTEGRA™ Brackets

RMO®'s low profile bracket, Integra, has a totally integrated design. The complete bracket, including the base, is molded as one unit and is manufactured using metal injection molding (MIM) giving it great strength in an aesthetically pleasing size.



MATERIAL: 316L Stainless Steel

BASE: Integrated 1-piece design has a contoured, molded base that matches tooth anatomy.

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, Ricketts® Original Bioprogressive®

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES

- Low profile design and smooth contours
- One-piece MIM manufactured
- RMO® base molded pattern
- Contoured base
- Permanent ID marking
- Center scribe

BENEFITS

- Assures patient comfort and decreases impingement
- Strong, integrated bracket
- Provides optimal bond
- Matched tooth morphology for maximum contact area and consistent bonding
- Quick and accurate identification
- Offers precise bracket placement

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M09100	M09200
	12°	5°	0°		L	M09101	M09201
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M09102	M09202
	8°	9°	0°		L	M09103	M09203
Cuspid	2°	10°	4° MO		R	M09104	M09204
	2°	10°	4° MO		L	M09105	M09205
	2°	10°	4° MO	Distal	R	M09106	M09206
	2°	10°	4° MO	Distal	L	M09107	M09207
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	M09108	M09208
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L	M09109	M09209
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	R	M09110	M09210
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	L	M09111	M09211



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-1°	0°	0°		R/L	M09120	M09220
Cuspid	-11°	7°	2° MO		R	M09122	M09222
	-11°	7°	2° MO		L	M09123	M09223
	-11°	7°	2° MO	Distal	R	M09124	M09224
	-11°	7°	2° MO	Distal	L	M09125	M09225
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO		R	M09126	M09226
	-17°	0°	4° DO		L	M09127	M09227
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	M09128	M09228
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	M09129	M09229
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	M09130	M09230
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	M09131	M09231
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	M09132	M09232
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	M09133	M09233



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Integra™ without hook, 5-5	KM09100	KM09200
Roth Integra™ hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM09101	KM09201
Roth Integra™ hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM09102	KM09202

bracket systems

INTEGRA™ BRACKETS: RICKETTS® ORIGINAL BIOPROGRESSIVE® PRESCRIPTION

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R	M09300
	22°	0°	0°		L	M09301
Lateral	14°	8°	0°		R	M09302
	14°	8°	0°		L	M09303
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M09304
	7°	5°	0°		L	M09305
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M09306
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M09307
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M09308
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M09310
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M09311

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M09320
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	M09324
	7°	5°	0°		L	M09325
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	M09326
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	M09327
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	M09308
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	R	M09311
	0°	0°	0°	Distal	L	M09310

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Ricketts® Original Integra™ without hook, 5-5	KM09300
Ricketts® Original Integra™ hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM09301
Ricketts® Original Integra™ hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM09302

Ricketts® Original Standard Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Size	R/L	Base	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°	Wide	R/L		M06300
Lateral	14°	8°	0°	Medium	R		M06302
	14°	8°	0°	Medium	L		M06303
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°	Medium	R		M06304
	7°	5°	0°	Medium	L		M06305
	7°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L	Weld	A06304
1st/2nd	0°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L		M06308
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L	Weld	A06308
	0°	0°	0°	Wide	R/L	Weld	A06348



Ricketts® Original Standard Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Size	R/L	Base	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L		M06320
Cuspid/ Bicuspid	7°	5°	0°	Medium	R		M06324
	7°	5°	0°	Medium	L		M06325
	7°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L	Weld	A06304
1st/2nd	0°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L		M06328
Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Medium	R/L	Weld	A06308
	0°	0°	0°	Wide	R/L	Weld	A06348

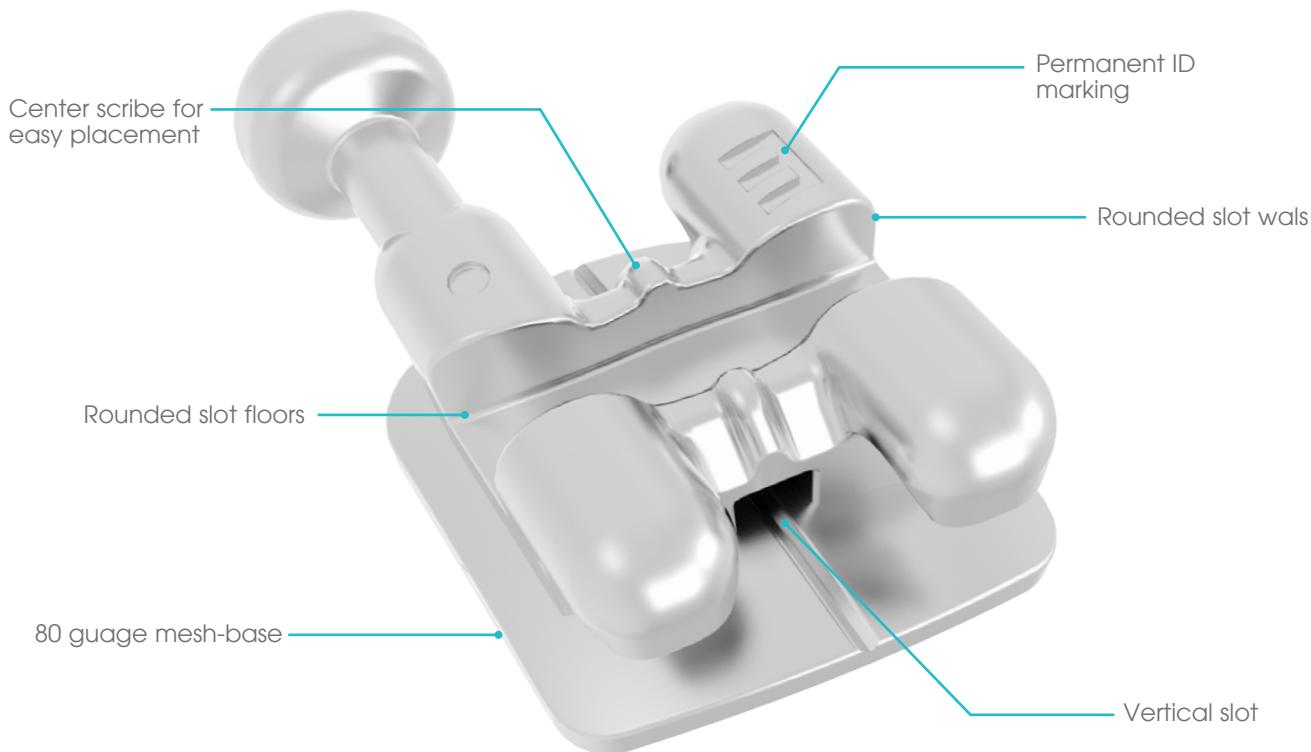


Ricketts® Original Standard Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Ricketts® Original Standard MIM without hook, 5-5	KM06300

VersaT® Brackets

The patented VersaT® brings together all the features for reduced friction in a twin design along with a vertical slot for auxiliaries. VersaT®, by using the vertical slot, allows the clinician to adjust the tip, torque, and rotation and manage space to fit the individualized treatment plan for each patient.



MATERIAL: 316L Stainless Steel

BASE: 316L Stainless Steel 80-gauge Foil Mesh

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Rounded surfaces and edges	Optimal patient comfort and aesthetically pleasing
MIM, 80-Gauge Mesh Pad	Consistent, strong, predictable bonding
Color quadrant & Permanent ID marking	Quick and accurate identification
Center scribe	Offers precise bracket placement

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	M03000	M03100
	12°	5°	0°		L	M03001	M03101
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	M03002	M03102
	8°	9°	0°		L	M03003	M03103
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R	M03004	M03104
	0°	11°	4° MO		L	M03005	M03105
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R	M03006	M03106
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L	M03007	M03107
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	2° DO		R	M03008	M03108
	-7°	0°	2° DO		L	M03009	M03109
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	R	M03010	M03110
	-7°	0°	2° DO	Mesial	L	M03011	M03111



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/	0°	2°	0°		R	M03020	M03120
	0°	2°	0°		L	M03021	M03121
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R	M03024	M03124
	-11°	5°	2° MO		L	M03025	M03125
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R	M03026	M03126
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L	M03027	M03127
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	4° DO		R	M03028	M03128
	-17°	0°	4° DO		L	M03029	M03129
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	M03030	M03130
	-17°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	M03031	M03131
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	4° DO		R	M03032	M03132
	-22°	0°	4° DO		L	M03033	M03133
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	R	M03034	M03134
	-22°	0°	4° DO	Distal	L	M03035	M03135



Roth Prescription Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth VersaT® without hook, 5-5	KM03000	KM03100
Roth VersaT® hook on cuspid, 5-5	KM03001	KM03101
Roth VersaT® hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KM03002	KM03102

bracket systems

MISCELLANEOUS BRACKETS: PERAHIA SANCHEZ, I-TTR



Perahia Sanchez Prescription - Maxillary/Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Vertical Slot	Offset	Style	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	.019 x .020	0°		R/L R/L	M01777 A01777
Cuspid/ Bicuspid	0°	0°	.019 x .020	0°	Weld	R/L R/L	M01779 A01777
			.019 x .020	0°	Weld		



i-TTR Lingual System

The intelligent lingual treatment with torque, tip and rotation (i-TTR) control. The bracket presents two slots for round arches and a rectangular central slot for an auxiliary insert, which permit a progressive modular control of all tooth movement. This can be used for all teeth, including molars.

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
i-TTR Lingual Bracket	10	M00700
i-TTR Lingual Bracket Kit (Double brackets for first and second molars)	36	KM00700

i-TTR Lingual System – Small Arch Intro Kit

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bracket cases Small arches: MX/MN, .012, .014, .016	5 kits/180 brackets 6 pks/60 wires	K00700

i-TTR Lingual System – Medium Arch Intro Kit

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bracket cases Medium arches: MX/MN, .012, .014, .016	5 kits/180 brackets 6 pks/60 wires	K00701

i-TTR Lingual System – Large Arch Intro Kit

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bracket cases Large arches: MX/MN, .012, .014, .016	5 kits/180 brackets 6 pks/60 wires	K00702

RMO® Aesthetic Brackets

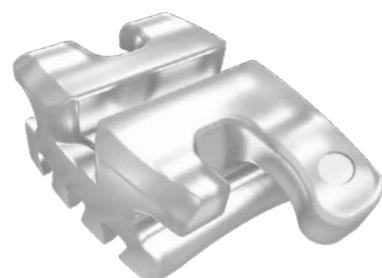
RMO®'s Aesthetic brackets are preferred by patients who want the fastest, most efficient treatment with brackets so clear they're nearly invisible! With bracket options ranging from our flagship FLI® Signature Clear to the economical, yet high strength FLI® Composite, there's a perfect option to meet each patient's individual needs.



FLI® Clear



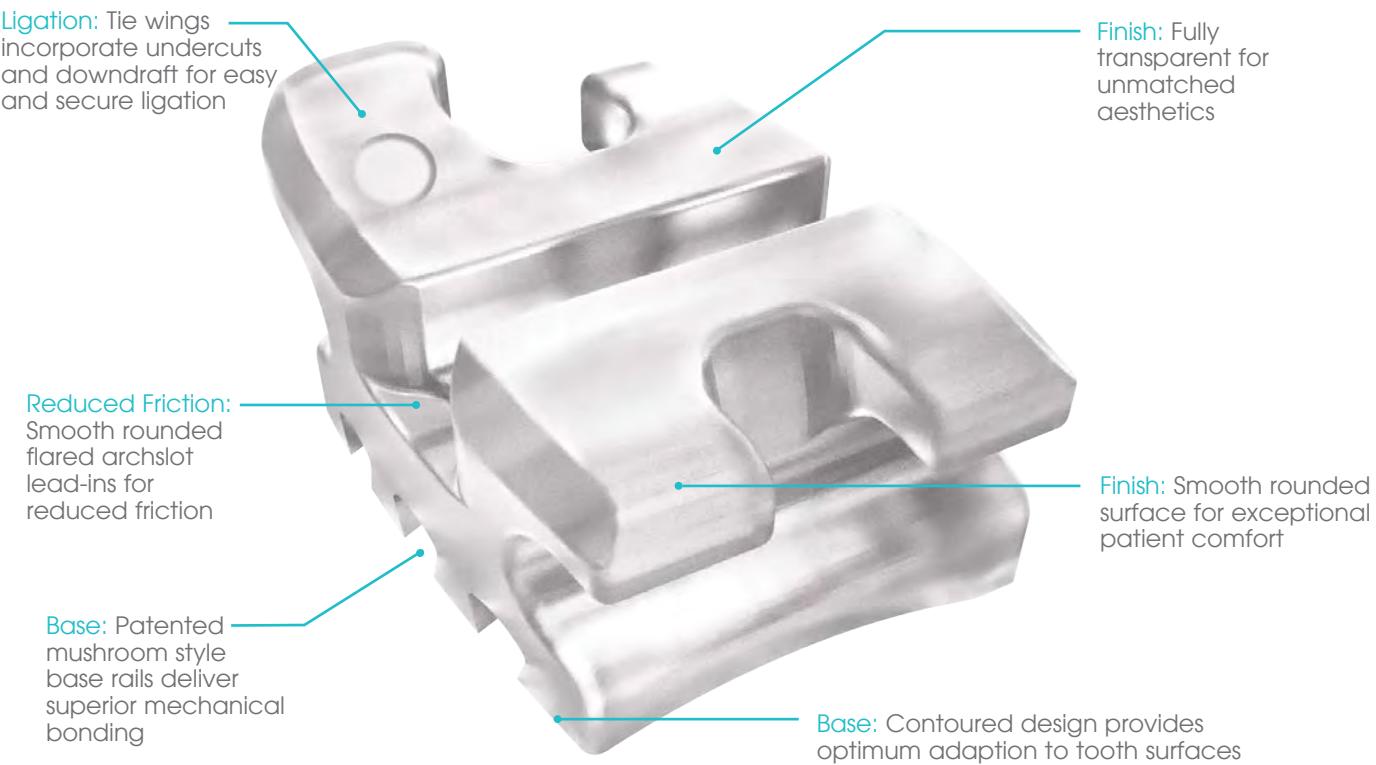
Signature III



FLI® Composite

FLI® Signature Clear Brackets

FLI® Signature Clear Brackets offer natural aesthetic appeal to patients with the same reliable functionality preferred by doctors.



MATERIAL: Polycrystalline Clear Ceramic – 99.9% Pure Alumina Oxide

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT, & Bioprogressive

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Tie wings with deep undercuts and downdraft	Easy, more secure ligation
Fully transparent	Unmatched aesthetics and true natural appearance
Smooth, polished surfaces	No cloudy appearance as compared to traditional ceramics
Low-profile with rounded contours	Exceptional patient comfort
Smooth, flared archslot	Improved sliding mechanics – less binding Less friction than traditional ceramics
Patented mushroom style base	Superior bond performance and strength Consistent debonding – greater confidence without sacrificing strength
Contoured base design	Optimum adaptation to tooth surfaces
Polycrystalline Ceramic	Unmatched clarity and improved fracture strength

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	Q07200	Q07300
	12°	5°	0°		L	Q07201	Q07301
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	Q07202	Q07302
	8°	9°	0°		L	Q07203	Q07303
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R	Q07204	Q07304
	0°	11°	4° MO		L	Q07205	Q07305
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R	Q07206	Q07306
	2°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L	Q07207	Q07307
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07208	Q07308
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07210	Q07310



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07220	Q07320
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R	Q07224	Q07324
	-11°	5°	2° MO		L	Q07225	Q07325
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R	Q07226	Q07326
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L	Q07227	Q07327
1st	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07228	Q07328
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07230	Q07330
2nd	-22°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07232	Q07332
Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07234	Q07334



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth FLI® Clear without hook, 5-5 U/L	KQ07200	KQ07300
Roth FLI® Clear hook on cuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07201	KQ07301
Roth FLI® Clear hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07202	KQ07302
Roth FLI® Clear hook on cuspid, 3-3 U	KQ07203	KQ07303
Roth FLI® Clear without hook, 3-3 U/L	KQ07204	KQ07304
Roth FLI® Clear hook on cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ07205	KQ07305

bracket systems

FLI® CLEAR BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION

MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	Q07400	Q07500
	17°	4°	0°		L	Q07401	Q07501
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	Q07402	Q07502
	10°	8°	0°		L	Q07403	Q07503
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°		R	Q07414	Q07514
	-7°	8°	0°		L	Q07415	Q07515
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	Q07416	Q07516
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L	Q07417	Q07517
Extraction case	0°	8°	0°		R	Q07404	Q07504
	0°	8°	0°		L	Q07405	Q07505
	0°	8°	0°	Distal	R	Q07406	Q07506
	0°	8°	0°	Distal	L	Q07407	Q07507
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07408	Q07508
	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07410	Q07510

MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07422	Q07522
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°		R	Q07436	Q07536
	-6°	3°	0°		L	Q07437	Q07537
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	Q07438	Q07538
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	Q07439	Q07539
Extraction case	0°	3°	0°		R	Q07424	Q07524
	0°	3°	0°		L	Q07425	Q07525
	0°	3°	0°	Distal	R	Q07426	Q07526
	0°	3°	0°	Distal	L	Q07427	Q07527
1st Bicuspid	-12°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07428	Q07528
	-12°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07430	Q07530
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07432	Q07532
	-17°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07434	Q07534

MBT Prescription - Kits

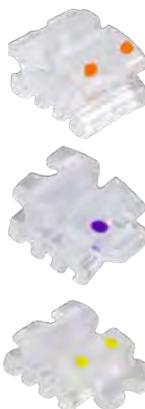
Description	.018	.022
MBT FLI® Clear without hook, 5-5 U/L	KQ07400	KQ07500
MBT FLI® Clear hook cuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07401	KQ07501
MBT FLI® Clear hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07402	KQ07502
MBT FLI® Clear hook cuspid, 3-3 U	KQ07403	KQ07503
MBT FLI® Clear without hook, 3-3 U/L	KQ07404	KQ07504
MBT FLI® Clear hook cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ07405	KQ07505
Extraction Case	.018	.022
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid without hook, 5-5 U/L	KQ07406	KQ07506
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid hook cuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07407	KQ07507
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07408	KQ07508
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid hook cuspid, 3-3 U	KQ07409	KQ07509
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid without hook, 3-3 U/L	KQ07410	KQ07510
MBT FLI® Clear 0° T cuspid hook cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ07411	KQ07511

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07600
Lateral	14°	8°	0°		R	Q07602
	14°	8°	0°		L	Q07603
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q07604
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q07605
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q07606
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q07607
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07610

**Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets**

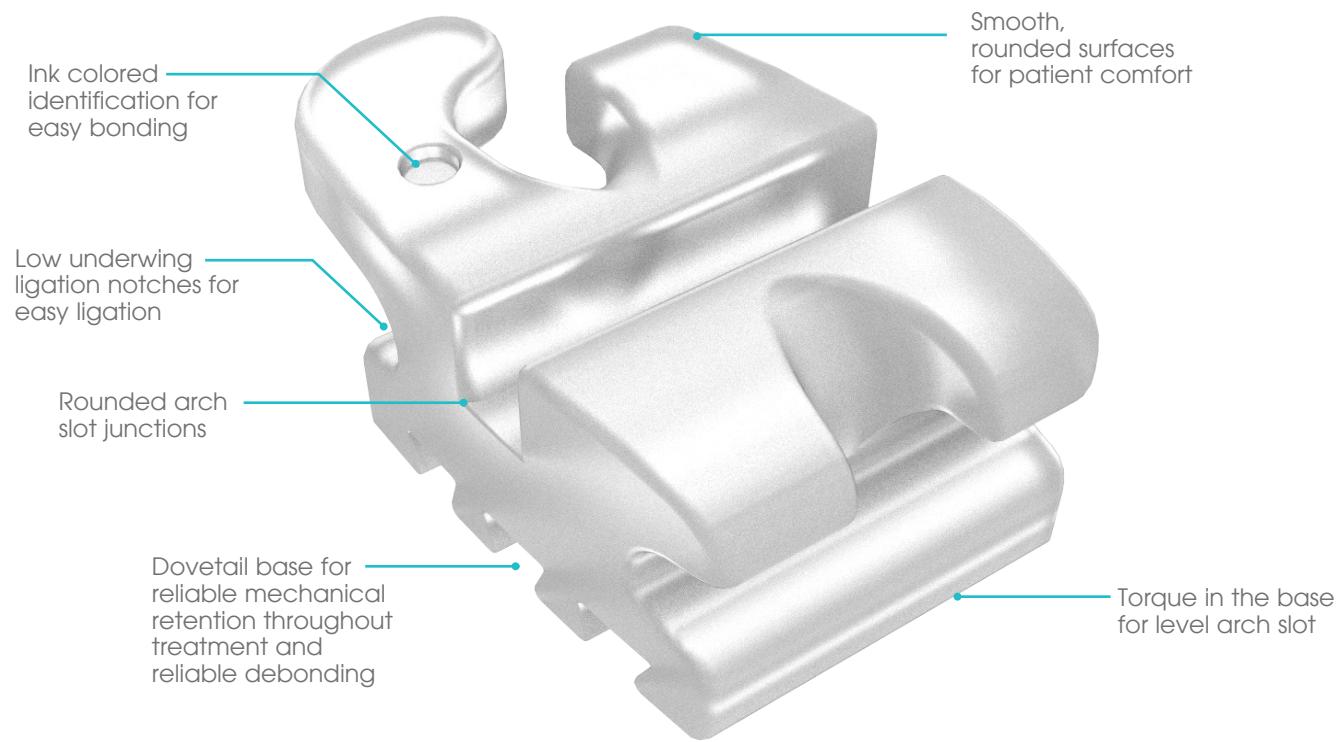
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q07620
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q07624
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q07625
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q07626
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q07627
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q07610

**Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Kits**

Description	.018
Ricketts® Biopressive® FLI® Clear hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ07602
Ricketts® Biopressive® FLI® Clear hook on cuspid, 3-3 U	KQ07603

Signature III Brackets

The Signature III bracket line is an aesthetic ceramic twin bracket which combines a dovetail base for reliable bonding with unique rounded features at the slot wall junctions for decreased internal bracket stresses and increased strength. This combination eliminates the common causes of failure among most ceramic brackets on the market today.



MATERIAL: Extruded Polycrystalline Alumina (ceramic)

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, MBT, Ricketts Bioprogressive, RMO Bioprogressive, & Standard Edgewise

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Rounded junctions in arch slot	Eliminates stress points on slot; designed for strength with ceramic aesthetics
Dovetail base design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliable mechanical bond Consistent retention Simplified debonding
Smooth, rounded surfaces	Patient comfort
Torque-in-base	Provides optimal slot alignment and reduces both guesswork and chair time
Color quadrant marking	Quick and accurate identification

Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	Q03010	Q03030
	12°	5°	0°		L	Q03011	Q03031
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	Q03012	Q03032
	8°	9°	0°		L	Q03013	Q03033
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R	Q03018	Q03038
	0°	11°	4° MO		L	Q03017	Q03037
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R	Q03014	Q03034
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L	Q03015	Q03035
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	Q03019	Q03039
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q03016	Q03036



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q03029	Q03049
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R	Q03025	Q03045
	-11°	5°	2° MO		L	Q03026	Q03046
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R	Q03021	Q03041
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L	Q03022	Q03042
1st	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	Q03027	Q03047
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q03023	Q03043
2nd	-22°	0°	0°		R/L	Q03028	Q03048
Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q03024	Q03044



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth Singature III hook on cuspid, 3-3 U	KQ03013	KQ03033
Roth Singature III without hook, 3-3 U/L	KQ03020	KQ03040
Roth Singature III hook on cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ03022	KQ03042
Roth Singature III without hook, 5-5 U/L	KQ03024	KQ03044
Roth Singature III hook on cuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ03025	KQ03045
Roth Singature III hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ03026	KQ03046

bracket systems

SIGNATURE III BRACKETS: MBT PRESCRIPTION

MBT Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	17°	4°	0°		R	Q03200	Q03300
	17°	4°	0°		L	Q03201	Q03301
Lateral	10°	8°	0°		R	Q03202	Q03302
	10°	8°	0°		L	Q03203	Q03303
Cuspid	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	R	Q03216	Q03316
	-7°	8°	0°	Distal	L	Q03217	Q03317
Extraction cases	0°	8°	0°	Distal	R	Q03206	Q03306
	0°	8°	0°	Distal	L	Q03207	Q03307
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q03210	Q03310

MBT Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	-6°	0°	0°		R/L	Q03220	Q03320
Cuspid	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	R	Q03236	Q03336
	-6°	3°	0°	Distal	L	Q03237	Q03337
Extraction cases	0°	3°	0°	Distal	R	Q03226	Q03326
	0°	3°	0°	Distal	L	Q03227	Q03327
1st Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°	Center	R	Q03230	Q03330
Bicuspid	-12°	2°	0°	Center	L	Q03231	Q03331
2nd Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°	Center	R	Q03234	Q03334
Bicuspid	-17°	2°	0°	Center	L	Q03235	Q03335

MBT Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
MBT Signature III -6°T cuspid, hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KQ03202	KQ03302
Extraction Case	.018	.022
MBT Signature III 0°T cuspid, hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5	KQ03205	KQ03305

Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R/L	Q08000
Lateral	14°	9°	0°		R	Q08002
	14°	9°	0°		L	Q08003
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q08004
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q08005
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q08006
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q08007
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q08020



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q08022
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q08012
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q08013
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q08014
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q08015
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q08020



Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Signature III, hook on cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ08002
Ricketts® Original Biopressive® Signature III, hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ08003

bracket systems

SIGNATURE III BRACKETS: RMO® BIOPROGRESSIVE® PRESCRIPTION

RMO® Biopressive® Prescription - Maxillary Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central	22°	0°	0°		R/L	Q08100
	14°	9°	0°		R	Q08102
	14°	9°	0°		L	Q08103
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q08104
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q08105
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q08106
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q08107
1st/2nd Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q08108

RMO® Biopressive® Prescription - Mandibular Brackets



Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q08120
Cuspid	7°	5°	0°		R	Q08112
	7°	5°	0°		L	Q08113
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	R	Q08114
	7°	5°	0°	Distal	L	Q08115
1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q08116
2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	Q08118

RMO® Biopressive® Prescription - Kits

Description	.018
RMO® Biopressive® Signature III hook on cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KQ08102
RMO® Biopressive® Signature III hook on cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KQ08103

Standard Edgewise Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09000	Q09020
Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09002	Q09022
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09004	Q09024
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09006	Q09026

**Standard Edgewise Prescription - Mandibular Brackets**

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09008	Q09028
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09004	Q09024
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	Q09006	Q09026

**Standard Edgewise Prescription - Kits**

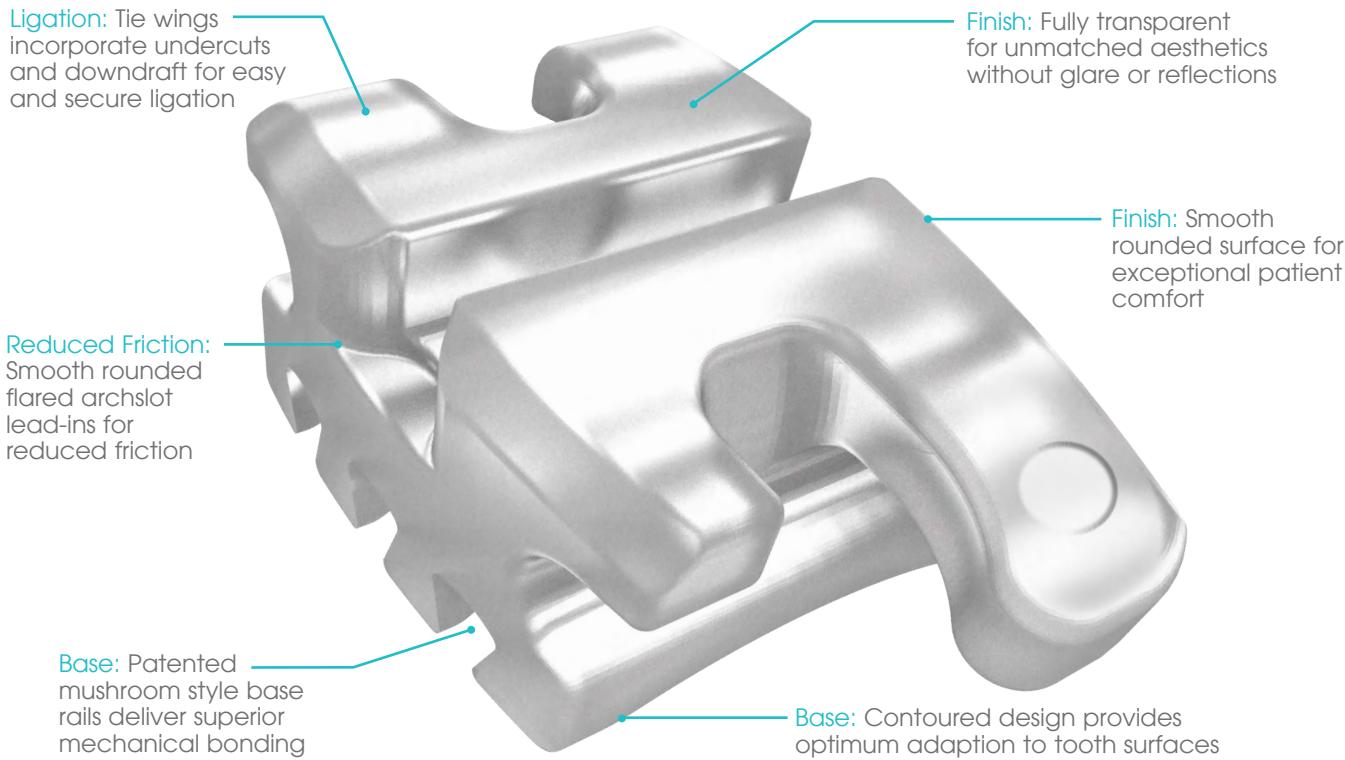
Description	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise Signature III 3-3 U	KQ09041	KQ09061
Standard Edgewise Signature III 3-3 U/L	KQ09000	KQ09060
Standard Edgewise Signature III 5-5 U/L	KQ09042	KQ09062

bracket systems

FLI® COMPOSITE BRACKETS: OVERVIEW

FLI® Composite Brackets

FLI® Composite Brackets offer an economical aesthetic twin option in a high-strength one-piece polyurethane.



MATERIAL: Medical Grade Polyurethane Composite

PRESCRIPTIONS: Roth, Standard Edgewise

SLOT SIZE: .018 & .022

FEATURES	BENEFITS
Tie wings with deep undercuts and downdraft	Easy, more secure ligation
Fully transparent	Unmatched aesthetics and true natural appearance
High strength polyurethane	Improved ductility and fracture resistance under tensile stresses
Smooth, polished surfaces	No cloudy appearance as compared to traditional ceramics
Low profile with rounded contours	Exceptional patient comfort
Smooth, flared archslot	Improved sliding mechanics – less binding Reduced friction over traditional ceramics
Patented mushroom-style base	Superior bond performance and strength Consistent debonding – greater confidence without sacrificing strength
Contoured base design	Optimum adaptation to tooth surfaces
Micro-etched base	Added bond strength from surface undercuts to grip adhesive No plastic primers needed for bonding

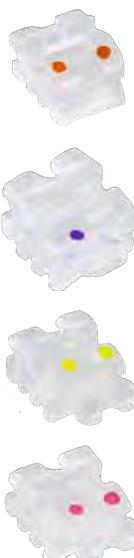
Roth Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	12°	5°	0°		R	C11000	C11100
	12°	5°	0°		L	C11001	C11101
Lateral	8°	9°	0°		R	C11002	C11102
	8°	9°	0°		L	C11003	C11103
Cuspid	0°	11°	4° MO		R	C11004	C11104
	0°	11°	4° MO		L	C11005	C11105
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	R	C11006	C11106
	0°	11°	4° MO	Distal	L	C11007	C11107
1st/2nd	-7°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	C11008	C11108
Bicuspid	-7°	0°	0°		R/L	C11010	C11110



Roth Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C11022	C11122
	0°	0°	0°				
Cuspid	-11°	5°	2° MO		R	C11024	C11124
	-11°	5°	2° MO		L	C11025	C11125
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	R	C11026	C11126
	-11°	5°	2° MO	Distal	L	C11027	C11127
1st	-17°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	C11028	C11128
Bicuspid	-17°	0°	0°		R/L	C11030	C11130
2nd	-22°	0°	0°	Center	R/L	C11032	C11132
Bicuspid	-22°	0°	0°		R/L	C11034	C11134



Roth Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Roth FLI® Composite without hook, 5-5 U/L	KC11000	KC11100
Roth FLI® Composite hook cuspid, 5-5 U/L	KC11001	KC11101
Roth FLI® Composite hook cuspid/bicuspid, 5-5 U/L	KC11002	KC11102
Roth FLI® Composite without hook, 3-3 U/L	KC11010	KC11110
Roth FLI® Composite hook cuspid, 3-3 U/L	KC11011	KC11111
Roth FLI® Composite hook cuspid, 3-3 U	KC11012	KC11112

bracket systems

FLI® COMPOSITE BRACKETS: STANDARD EDGEWISE PRESCRIPTION



Standard Edgewise Prescription - Maxillary Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12000	C12020
Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12002	C12022
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12004	C12024
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12006	C12026



Standard Edgewise Prescription - Mandibular Brackets

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Central/ Lateral	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12008	C12028
Cuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12004	C12024
1st/2nd Bicuspid	0°	0°	0°		R/L	C12006	C12026

Standard Edgewise Prescription - Kits

Description	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise FLI® Composite 3-3 U/L	KC12010	KC12030
Standard Edgewise FLI® Composite 5-5 U/L	KC12000	KC12020

RMO® Bondable Lingual Retainer

Quicker, far more control, economical, no emergencies, versatile, hygienic

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Pad, Mx/Mn Cen/Lat R/L	50	E00524
Pad, Mx/Mn Cus R/L	50	E00525
Pad, Terminal, Cus, Mx L, Mn R	50	E00526
Pad, Terminal, Cus, Mx R, Mn L	50	E00527
Pad, Terminal, 1Bi, Mx L, Mn R	50	E00528
Pad, Terminal, 1Bi, Mx R, Mn L	50	E00529
Wire, Retainer (stainless steel) twisted	10	E00530
Instrument	1	i01102



Kit Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Kit, 3x3 6 max/6 man	72 pads, 4 wires, 1 instrument	K00250
Kit, 3x3 6 max/6 man	72 pads, 4 wires, no instrument	K002502
Kit, 4x4 6 max/6 man	96 pads, 4 wires, 1 instrument	K00253

Multiple Case Dispenser

- Multiple case dispenser; 2 through 100 set-ups
- Printed with Palmer notation for quick reference to individual brackets and tubes
- Designed to work with RMO® standard dispensing systems



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Bracket Tray and Lid	1	J00774
Single Case Organizers	25	J00099



07

TUBES

FLI® Series Buccal Tubes deliver superior performance in an extremely small package. With Metal-Injection-Molded (MIM) construction for smooth comfortable contours, the ultralow profile design features enhanced mesial openings that make wire insertion a snap. Combined with RMO®'s anatomical bases, the FLI® Series is ideal for both direct bond and molar band applications.

The FLI® system of buccal tubes has been expanded. An increased number of choices for torque in both maxillary and mandibular tubes are available. There are also Mini 2nd molar tubes that are very popular due to their small size and large, flared lead-in design.

CONTENTS

- 128** 1st Molar Maxillary Tubes
- 142** 1st Molar Mandibular Tubes
- 150** 2nd Molar Maxillary Tubes
- 154** 2nd Molar Mandibular Tubes

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY SINGLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Single Tubes



Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise, without distal extension	Weld		R/L		A00210
Standard Edgewise, without distal extension	Bond		R/L		A08012



Standard Edgewise, distal extension	Weld		R/L	A00160	A00101
Standard Edgewise, distal extension	Bond		R/L	A08000	A08010



Standard Edgewise, distal extension long flange	Weld		R/L	A00952	A00953
Standard Edgewise, distal extension long flange	Weld	Mesial	UR/LL	A00954	A00955
Standard Edgewise, distal extension long flange	Weld	Mesial	UL/LR	A00956	A00957
Standard Edgewise, distal extension long flange	Bond	Mesial	UR/LL	A08006	A08016
Standard Edgewise, distal extension long flange	Bond	Mesial	UL/LR	A08007	A08017



FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	R	A06770	A06774
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	L	A06771	A06775
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	R	A08770	A08774
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	L	A08771	A08775



Long flange, distal offset	Weld		R/L		A00975
Long flange, distal offset	Weld	Mesial	UR/LL		A00977
Long flange, distal offset	Weld	Mesial	UL/LR		A00979



FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	R	A06730	A06734
FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	L	A06731	A06735
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08730	A08734
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08731	A08735



Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A06112	A06152
Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A06113	A06153
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08412	A08452
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08413	A08453



FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	R	A18750	A18754
FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	L	A18751	A18755

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY SINGLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Single Tubes



Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01194	A01294
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01195	A01295
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08294	A08494
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08295	A08495



Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05664	A05692
Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05665	A05693
Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08634	A08636
Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08635	A08637



FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	R	A05422	A05522
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	L	A05423	A05523
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	R	A08562	A08566
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	L	A08563	A08567



FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	R	A05600	A05602
FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	L	A05601	A05603
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	R	A08200	A08202
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	L	A08201	A08203

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-10°	0°	15° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY DOUBLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Double Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise	Weld		R/L	A00295	
	Weld		R/L		A00283
	Bond		R/L		A08015
Standard Edgewise	Weld	M/D	R/L	A00928	
	Weld	M/D	R/L		A00929
Standard Edgewise, distal extension	Weld		R	A00958	A00960
	Weld		L	A00962	A00964
	Weld	Mesial	R	A00966	A00968
	Weld	Mesial	L	A00970	A00972
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04630	A04632
	Weld	Mesial	L	A04631	A04633
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08030	A08032
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08031	A08033
Standard Edgewise, distal extension	Weld		R	A00982	
	Weld		L		A00986
	Weld	Mesial	R		A00990
	Weld	Mesial	L		A00994
Wilson®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04360	A04362
	Weld	Mesial	L	A04261	A04363
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08260	A08262
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08261	A08263
Combination Maxillary/Mandibular	Weld	Mesial	UL/LR	A06012	
	Weld	Mesial	UR/LL		A06013
	Bond	Mesial	UL/LR		A08302
	Bond	Mesial	UR/LL		A08303
Combination Maxillary/Mandibular	Weld		R/L	A06014	
	Bond		R/L		A08304

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.051
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.051
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.051
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.040

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY DOUBLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Double Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A06102	A06142
Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A06103	A06143
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08402	A08442
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08403	A08443
Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A06106	A06146
Andrews, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A06107	A06147
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08406	A08446
Andrews, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08407	A08447
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A06104	A06144
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A06105	A06145
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08404	A08444
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08405	A08445
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A06100	A06140
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A06101	A06141
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08400	A08440
Andrews, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08401	A08441
Tip Edge	Weld	Mesial	R		A06080
Tip Edge	Weld	Mesial	L		A06081
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01178	A01180
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01179	A01181
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08078	A08080
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08079	A08081
Alexander, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04380	A04390
Alexander, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04381	A04391
Alexander, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08180	A08190
Alexander, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08181	A08191

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	0°	10° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Gingival	.045
-9°	5°	10° D				5°	0°	Gingival	.045
-10°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.036
-10°	0°	6° D				0°	6° D	Gingival	.036
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°				
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°				
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°				
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°				
-10°	0°	15° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D				0°	0°	Occlusal	.045

1st Molar - Maxillary Double Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	R	A05616	A05618
FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	L	A05617	A05619
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	R	A08216	A08218
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	L	A08217	A08219
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05650
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05651
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08600
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08601
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05652
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05653
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08602
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08603
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05684
	Roth, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05685
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08684
	Roth, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08685
	Roth, without cap	Weld	Mesial	R	A05688
	Roth, without cap	Weld	Mesial	L	A05689
	Roth, without cap	Bond	Mesial	R	A08688
	Roth, without cap	Bond	Mesial	L	A08689

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-14°	0°	-14° D	-14°	0°	14° D				
-14°	0°	-14° D	-14°	0°	14° D				
-14°	0°	-14° D	-14°	0°	14° D				
-14°	0°	-14° D	-14°	0°	14° D				
						0° D	14° D	Gingival	.045
						0° D	14° D	Gingival	.045
						0° D	14° D	Gingival	.045
						0° D	14° D	Gingival	.045
						0° D	14° D	Occlusal	.045
						0° D	14° D	Occlusal	.045
						0° D	14° D	Occlusal	.045
						0° D	14° D	Occlusal	.045
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				
			-14°	0°	14° D				

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY TRIPLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Triple Tubes



Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld		R/L	A01120	A01130
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond		R/L	A08120	A08130



Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01122	A01132
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01123	A01133
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08122	A08132
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08123	A08133



Ricketts Biopressive®	Weld		R/L	A01124	
Ricketts Biopressive®	Bond		R/L	A08124	
Ricketts Biopressive®	Weld	M/D	R/L	A01125	
Ricketts Biopressive®	Bond	M/D	R/L	A08125	



Combination Maxillary/Mandibular	Weld		R/L	A06010	
Combination Maxillary/Mandibular	Bond		R/L	A08300	



Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01156	
Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01157	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08056	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08057	



Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04954	
Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04955	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08134	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08135	



Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04960	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04961	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08360	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08361	



Bench Trimorphic, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01160	A01170
Bench Trimorphic, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01161	A01171
Bench Trimorphic, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08060	A08070
Bench Trimorphic, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08061	A08071

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Gingival	.040
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	15° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	15° D	Gingival	.045
0°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	15° D	0°	15° D	Gingival	.045
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045
-10°	0°	15° D	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	Occlusal	.045

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY TRIPLE TUBES

1st Molar - Maxillary Triple Tubes



Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
SWLF® convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05708	A05728
SWLF® convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05709	A05729
SWLF® convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08532	A08552
SWLF® convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08533	A08553
Roth/Trimorphic, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05654	A05674
Roth/Trimorphic, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05655	A05675
Roth/Trimorphic, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08604	A08624
Roth/Trimorphic, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08605	A08625



Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-14°	0°	10° D	-14°	0°	10° D	0°	10° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	10° D	-14°	0°	10° D	0°	10° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	10° D	-14°	0°	10° D	0°	10° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	10° D	-14°	0°	10° D	0°	10° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	14° D	-14°	0°	14° D	0°	14° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	14° D	-14°	0°	14° D	0°	14° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	14° D	-14°	0°	14° D	0°	14° D	Occlusal	.045
-14°	0°	14° D	-14°	0°	14° D	0°	14° D	Occlusal	.045

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR SINGLE TUBES

1st Molar - Mandibular Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld		R/L	A04840	A04850
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond		R/L	A08040	A08050
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04842	A04852
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04843	A04853
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08042	A08052
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08043	A08053
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	R	A06778	A06782
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	L	A06779	A06783
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	R	A08778	A08782
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	L	A08779	A08783
FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	R	A06766	A06768
FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	L	A06767	A06769
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08766	A08768
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08767	A08769
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	R	A05426	A05526
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	L	A05427	A05527
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	R	A08572	A08576
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	L	A08573	A08577
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05714	A05734
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05715	A05735
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08538	A08558
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08539	A08559
Alexander, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A04384	A04394
Alexander, convertible not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A04385	A04395
Alexander, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08184	A08194
Alexander, convertible not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08185	A08195
Ricketts Bioprogressive®, without cap	Weld	Mesial	R	A04968	
Ricketts Bioprogressive®, without cap	Weld	Mesial	L	A04969	
Ricketts Bioprogressive®, without cap	Bond	Mesial	R	A08368	
Ricketts Bioprogressive®, without cap	Bond	Mesial	L	A08369	

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-20°	0°	0°							
-20°	0°	0°							
-20°	0°	0°							
-20°	0°	0°							
-20°	0°	8° D							
-20°	0°	8° D							
-20°	0°	8° D							
-20°	0°	8° D							
-22°	-6°	5° D							
-22°	-6°	5° D							
-22°	-6°	5° D							
-22°	-6°	5° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR SINGLE TUBES

1st Molar - Mandibular Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
 Ricketts Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04978	
Ricketts Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04979	
 Ricketts Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08378	
Ricketts Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08379	
 FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	R	A06740	A06744
FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	L	A06741	A06745
 FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08740	A08744
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08741	A08745
 FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	R	A18758	A18762
FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	L	A18759	A18763
 Bench Biopgressive®, without cap	Weld	Mesial	R	A01196	
Bench Biopgressive®, without cap	Weld	Mesial	L	A01197	
 Bench Biopgressive®, without cap	Bond	Mesial	R	A08296	
Bench Biopgressive®, without cap	Bond	Mesial	L	A08297	
 Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A01198	
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A01199	
 Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08298	
Bench Biopgressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08299	
 Roth, convertible, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A05666	A05694
Roth, convertible, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A05667	A05695
Roth, convertible, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08638	A08640
Roth, convertible, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08639	A08641
Andrews, convertible, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A06120	A06160
Andrews, convertible, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A06121	A06161
Andrews, convertible, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08420	A08460
Andrews, convertible, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08421	A08461
FLI Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A05608	A05610
FLI Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A05609	A05611
FLI Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08208	A08210
FLI Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08209	A08211

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-24°	-5°	12° D							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	5° D							
-25°	0°	5° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-30°	-1°	0°							
-30°	-1°	0°							
-30°	-1°	0°							
-30°	-1°	0°							
-30°	+2°	0°							
-30°	+2°	0°							
-30°	+2°	0°							
-30°	+2°	0°							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR DOUBLE TUBES

1st Molar - Mandibular Double Tubes



Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Biopressive®, Maxillary/Mandibular	Bond	Center	R/L	A08020	
Wilson®	Weld	Mesial	R	A04370	A04372
Wilson®	Weld	Mesial	L	A04371	A04373
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld		R/L	A04836	A04846
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond		R/L	A08036	A08046
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04838	A04848
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04839	A04849
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08038	A08048
Standard Edgewise, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08039	A08049
Biopressive®, not preangled	Weld	Center	R/L	A01190	
Biopressive®, not preangled	Bond	Center	R	A08392	
Biopressive®, not preangled	Bond	Center	L	A08393	
Ricketts Biopressive	Weld	Mesial	R	A01032	
Ricketts Biopressive	Weld	Mesial	L	A01033	
Ricketts Biopressive	Bond	Mesial	R	A08114	
Ricketts Biopressive	Bond	Mesial	L	A08115	
Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04934	
Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04935	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08034	
Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08035	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04964	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04965	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08364	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08365	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A04986	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A04987	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08386	
Ricketts Biopressive®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08387	

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°				
0°	-5°	0°	0°	-5°	0°				
0°	-5°	0°	0°	-5°	0°				
0°	-5°	0°	0°	-5°	0°				
-22°	-5°	12° D	-22°	-5°	12° D				
-22°	-5°	12° D	-22°	-5°	12° D				
-22°	-5°	12° D	-22°	-5°	12° D				
-22°	-5°	12° D	-22°	-5°	12° D				
-22°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-22°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-22°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-22°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-24°	-5°	12° D	-24°	-5°	12° D				
-24°	-5°	12° D	-24°	-5°	12° D				
-24°	-5°	12° D	-24°	-5°	12° D				
-24°	-5°	12° D	-24°	-5°	12° D				
-24°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-24°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-24°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				
-24°	-5°	12° D	0°	0°	0°				

tube systems

1ST MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR DOUBLE, TRIPLE TUBES

1st Molar - Mandibular Double Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05712	A05732
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05713	A05733
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08536	A08556
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08537	A08557
	Weld	Mesial	R		A06082
	Weld	Mesial	L		A06083
	Weld	Mesial	R	A01164	A01174
	Weld	Mesial	L	A01165	A01175
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08064	A08074
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08065	A08075
 FLI	Weld	Mesial	R	A05620	A05622
	Weld	Mesial	L	A05621	A05623
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08220	A08222
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08221	A08223
	Weld	Mesial	R	A05658	A05678
	Weld	Mesial	L	A05659	A05679
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08608	A08628
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08609	A08629

1st Molar - Mandibular Triple Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Roth/Andrews, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A05660	A05680
Roth/Andrews, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A05661	A05681
Roth/Andrews, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08610	A08630
Roth/Andrews, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08611	A08631

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-25°	0°	8° D	-25°	0°	8° D				
-25°	0°	8° D	-25°	0°	8° D				
-25°	0°	8° D	-25°	0°	8° D				
-25°	0°	8° D	-25°	0°	8° D				
-27°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.036
-27°	0°	0°				0°	0°	Gingival	.036
-27°	-5°	6° D	0°	0°	0°				
-27°	-5°	6° D	0°	0°	0°				
-27°	-5°	6° D	0°	0°	0°				
-27°	-5°	6° D	0°	0°	0°				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D				

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D	-1°	4° D	Occlusal	.045
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D	-1°	4° D	Occlusal	.045
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D	-1°	4° D	Occlusal	.045
-30°	-1°	4° D	-30°	-1°	4° D	-1°	4° D	Occlusal	.045

tube systems

2ND MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY SINGLE TUBES

2nd Molar - Maxillary Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	R	A06772	A06776
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	L	A06773	A06777
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	R	A08772	A08776
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Bond	Mesial	L	A08773	A08777
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08800	A08806
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08801	A08807
Biopgressive®	Weld	Mesial	R	A04982	
Biopgressive®	Weld	Mesial	L	A04983	
Biopgressive®	Bond	Mesial	R	A08382	
Biopgressive®	Bond	Mesial	L	A08383	
Andrews	Weld	Mesial	R	A06110	A06150
Andrews	Weld	Mesial	L	A06111	A06151
Andrews	Bond	Mesial	R	A08410	A08450
Andrews	Bond	Mesial	L	A08411	A08451
Andrews not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A06108	A06148
Andrews not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A06109	A06149
Andrews not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08408	A08448
Andrews not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08409	A08449
FLI®	Weld	Mesial	R	A06732	A06736
FLI®	Weld	Mesial	L	A06733	A06737
FLI®	Bond	Mesial	R	A08732	A08736
FLI®	Bond	Mesial	L	A08733	A08737
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08802	A08808
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08803	A08809
Alexander	Weld	Mesial	R	A04382	A04392
Alexander	Weld	Mesial	L	A04383	A04393
Alexander	Bond	Mesial	R	A08182	A08192
Alexander	Bond	Mesial	L	A08183	A08193
FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	R	A18752	A18756
FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	L	A18753	A18757

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	12° D							
0°	0°	12° D							
0°	0°	12° D							
0°	0°	12° D							
-9°	0°	10° D							
-9°	0°	10° D							
-9°	0°	10° D							
-9°	0°	10° D							
-9°	5°	10° D							
-9°	5°	10° D							
-9°	5°	10° D							
-9°	5°	10° D							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	6° D							
-10°	0°	6° D							
-10°	0°	6° D							
-10°	0°	6° D							
-10°	0°	10° D							
-10°	0°	10° D							

tube systems

2ND MOLAR TUBES: MAXILLARY SINGLE TUBES

2nd Molar - Maxillary Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
Bench Biopressive® Trimorphic	Weld	Mesial	R	A01162	A01172
Bench Biopressive® Trimorphic	Weld	Mesial	L	A01163	A01173
Bench Biopressive® Trimorphic	Bond	Mesial	R	A08062	A08072
Bench Biopressive® Trimorphic	Bond	Mesial	L	A08063	A08073
					
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08804	A08810
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	L	A08805	A08811
					
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	R	A05424	A05524
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	L	A05425	A05525
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	R	A08564	A08568
FLI® MBT	Bond	Mesial	L	A08565	A08569
					
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	R	A05710	A05730
SWLF®, convertible	Weld	Mesial	L	A05711	A05731
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	R	A08534	A08554
SWLF®, convertible	Bond	Mesial	L	A08535	A08555
					
FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	R	A05604	A05606
FLI® Roth	Weld	Mesial	L	A05605	A05607
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	R	A08204	A08206
FLI® Roth	Bond	Mesial	L	A08205	A08207
					
Roth Trimorphic	Weld	Mesial	R	A05656	A05676
Roth Trimorphic	Weld	Mesial	L	A05657	A05677
Roth Trimorphic	Bond	Mesial	R	A08606	A08626
Roth Trimorphic	Bond	Mesial	L	A08607	A08627

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-10°	0°	12° D							
-10°	0°	12° D							
-10°	0°	12° D							
-10°	0°	12° D							
-14°	0°	0°							
-14°	0°	0°							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	10° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							
-14°	0°	14° D							

tube systems

2ND MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR SINGLE TUBES

2nd Molar - Mandibular Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
FLI® Standard Edgewise	Weld	Mesial	R	A06780	A06784
	Weld	Mesial	L	A06781	A06785
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08780	A08784
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08781	A08785
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08812	A08818
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08813	A08819
FLI® MBT	Weld	Mesial	R	A05428	A05528
	Weld	Mesial	L	A05429	A05529
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08574	A08578
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08575	A08579
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08814	A08820
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08815	A08821
FLI® Tube	Weld	Mesial	R	A06742	A06746
	Weld	Mesial	L	A06743	A06747
FLI® Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08742	A08746
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08743	A08747
FLI® Mini Tube	Bond	Mesial	R	A08816	A08822
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08817	A08823
FLI® One Piece	Bond	Mesial	R	A18760	A18764
	Bond	Mesial	L	A18761	A18765
Bench Biopgressive® Trimorphic	Weld	Mesial	R	A01166	A01176
	Weld	Mesial	L	A01167	A01177
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08066	A08076
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08067	A08077
Alexander, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A04386	A04396
	Weld	Mesial	L	A04387	A04397
	Bond	Mesial	R	A08186	A08196
	Bond	Mesial	L	A08187	A08197

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
0°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-10°	0°	0°							
-14°	0°	0°							
-14°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	0°							
-25°	0°	5° D							
-25°	0°	5° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-5°	6° D							
-27°	-6°	6° D							
-27°	-6°	6° D							
-27°	-6°	6° D							
-27°	-6°	6° D							

tube systems

2ND MOLAR TUBES: MANDIBULAR SINGLE TUBES

2nd Molar - Mandibular Single Tubes

Description	Style	Hook	R/L	.018	.022
FLI® Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A05612	A05614
FLI® Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A05613	A05615
FLI® Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08212	A08214
FLI® Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08213	A08215
	Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A05662
	Roth, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A05663
	Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08612
	Roth, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08613
	Ricketts Biopgressive®	Weld	Mesial	R	A04990
	Ricketts Biopgressive®	Weld	Mesial	L	A04991
	Ricketts Biopgressive®	Bond	Mesial	R	A08390
	Ricketts Biopgressive®	Bond	Mesial	L	A08391
	Andrews, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	R	A06126
	Andrews, not preangled	Weld	Mesial	L	A06127
	Andrews, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	R	A08426
	Andrews, not preangled	Bond	Mesial	L	A08427

Main Arch Slot			Auxiliary Slot			Headgear Slot			
Torque	Angulation	Offset	Torque	Angulation	Offset	Angulation	Offset	Location	Size
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-30°	-1°	4° D							
-34°	-5°	6° D							
-34°	-5°	6° D							
-34°	-5°	6° D							
-34°	-5°	6° D							
-35°	+2°	0°							
-35°	+2°	0°							
-35°	+2°	0°							
-35°	+2°	0°							



08

RMO TADS

Experience the latest generation of appliances — Dual-Top TADs exclusively distributed by RMO®. The Dual-Top Temporary Anchorage Device system provides efficient and flexible biomechanics.

Dual-Top TADs significantly enhance treatment capabilities and can be extremely effective in reducing treatment time, surgeries and extractions. Appliances can be inserted chairside by the doctor and loaded immediately.

RMO® carries a variety of torque drivers. Orthonia provides a variety of speeds and torque options to prevent TAD failure.

CONTENTS

158 Dual-Top TAD System Kit

158 Button Top

159 Bracket-Top

159 Cross-Top

160 Accessories

TADS



Dual-Top Temporary Anchor Devices (TADs)

- Manufactured with surgical grade titanium alloy
- Self-drilling and self-tapping, with sharp fluted tips
- Reverse buttress thread design
- Smooth upper transmucosal shaft



Dual-Top TAD System Kit

- Includes 14 of the most commonly types and sizes of TADs
- The storage block has a layout for easy storage and TAD identification, with the thread diameters and TAD lengths etched into the block
- Storage block allows for repeated sterilization

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Dual-Top TAD System Kit	1 kit	K00935-2
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Button Driver Shaft (for Hand Driver Body)	1 each	G00110
Bracket Driver Shaft (for Hand Driver Body)	1 each	G00310
TAD System Storage Block	1 each	G00230-1
Hand Driver Body	1 each	G00232
Button Top TAD - Diameter 1.4mm x Length 6mm	1 each	G00111
Button Top TAD - Diameter 1.4mm x Length 8mm	2 each	G00112
Button Top TAD - Diameter 1.6mm x Length 6mm	4 each	G00113
Button Top TAD - Diameter 1.6mm x Length 8mm	2 each	G00114
Button Top TAD - Diameter 2.0mm x Length 8mm	1 each	G00117
Bracket Top TAD - Diameter 1.6mm x Length 6mm	2 each	G00313
Bracket Top TAD - Diameter 1.6mm x Length 8mm	2 each	G00314



Button Top TAD

- Small upper button
- Easy to attach Energy Chain™ or NiTi Coil Springs
- Secure retention of attachments
- Low profile for patient comfort
- Oversized collar resists gingival overgrowth

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
1.4mm x 6mm (.056" x .236")	2 each	G00111
1.4mm x 8mm (.056" x .315")	2 each	G00112
1.6mm x 6mm (.063" x .236")	2 each	G00113
1.6mm x 8mm (.063" x .315")	2 each	G00114
1.6mm x 10mm (.063" x .394")	2 each	G00115
2.0mm x 6mm (.079" x .236")	2 each	G00116
2.0mm x 8mm (.079" x .315")	2 each	G00117
2.0mm x 10mm (.079" x .394")	2 each	G00118

Bracket Top TAD

- Arch slot of .022" for wire insertion
- Easy to ligate conventionally
- Oversized collar resists gingival overgrowth

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
1.4mm x 6mm (.056" x .236")	2 each	G00311
1.4mm x 8mm (.056" x .315")	2 each	G00312
1.6mm x 6mm (.063" x .236")	2 each	G00313
1.6mm x 8mm (.063" x .315")	2 each	G00314
1.6mm x 10mm (.063" x .394")	2 each	G00315
2.0mm x 6mm (.079" x .236")	2 each	G00316
2.0mm x 8mm (.079" x .315")	2 each	G00317
2.0mm x 10mm (.079" x .394")	2 each	G00318



Cross Top with Collar TAD

- Cross top arch slot .022" allows for arch wire insertion
- Easy to attach Energy Chain™ or NiTi Coil Springs
- Secure retention of attachments
- Oversized collar resists gingival overgrowth

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
1.4mm x 6mm (.056" x .236")	2 each	G00411
1.4mm x 8mm (.056" x .315")	2 each	G00412
1.6mm x 6mm (.063" x .236")	2 each	G00413
1.6mm x 8mm (.063" x .315")	2 each	G00414
1.6mm x 10mm (.063" x .394")	2 each	G00415
2.0mm x 6mm (.079" x .236")	2 each	G00416
2.0mm x 8mm (.079" x .315")	2 each	G00417
2.0mm x 10mm (.079" x .394")	2 each	G00418





Hand Driver Body

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
110mm	1 each	G00232



Lingual Driver for TAD

- Designed to be used for inserting and removing Dual-Top TADs
- Designed to be detachable for easy sterilization
- Easy implant at maxillary and mandibular jawbone area
- Enable user to control driver with only one-hand
- Shafts sold separately

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Manual lingual driver	1 each	G00233



Torque Limiting Driver

- Prevents over torque
- Convenience and simple setup
- Safe implant placement
- Torque range: 6N-cm to 30N-cm
- Tool comes apart for convenient sanitation
- Compatible with existing instruments
- Shafts sold separately

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Manual torque driver	1 each	G00234



Orthonia Torque Driver

- Reverse rotation function is effective for safest TAD removal
- 2 convenient speeds - low (15 RPM) and high (20 RPM)
- Convenient and easy to set up-user friendly designed LCD and push button control panel
- Torque limit range from 10N-cm to 30N-cm
- Safety feature engages when torque limit is exceeded
- Driver adapter for straight shaft included
 - Used with RMO® product codes G00110, G00210, G00310

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Battery powered torque driver	1 each	G00235



Driver Adapter for Contra-Angle (included in kit and sold separately)

- Easy access to difficult to reach areas such as: palate, retromolar pad
- Adapter rotation accommodates insertion angles
- Used with RMO® product codes G00100, G00200 and G00300

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Driver Shaft Holder	1 each	G00236

Button Driver Shaft for Contra Angle

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
25mm	1 each	G00100



Cross Driver Shaft for Contra Angle

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
18.5mm	1 each	G00200



Bracket Driver Shaft for Contra Angle

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
28mm	1 each	G0300



Button Driver Shaft for Hand Driver Body

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
70.5mm	1 each	G00110



Cross Driver Shaft for Hand Driver Body

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
71mm	1 each	G00210



Bracket Driver Shaft for Hand Driver Body

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
70mm	1 each	G00310



Pilot Drill 1mm Diameter

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
28mm	1 each	G00231



TAD System Storage Block

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
3"x4"	1 each	G00230-1





TAD NiTi Coil Springs with Eyelets

- Stainless steel eyelets are attached to each end of the closed NiTi coil spring to easily engage various appliances
- Wire diameter of .010" and inside coil diameter of .030"

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
7mm	10	G00304
9mm	10	G00301
12mm	10	G00302
15mm	10	G00303



TAD NiTi Coil Springs with Oval Eyelets

- Stainless steel eyelets attached to NiTi Coil Springs
- Pear-shaped opening allows for easy and secure attachment to Button Top TAD
- Wire diameter of .010" and inside coil diameter of .030"

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
8mm	10	G00305
10mm	10	G00306
12mm	10	G00307



A00130

A00129

Crimpable Hooks

- Designed for rectangular wire .016" x .022" through .019" x .025"
- Angled head improves access to the posterior region

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Crimpable Hook	10	A00129
Long Crimpable Hook	10	A00130



Schweickhardt



Apex Series™

Crimpable Hook Pliers

- Helps to attach crimpable hooks securely to the arch wire
- Angled head improves access to the posterior region

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Schweickhardt Crimpable Hook Plier	1 each	i00129
Apex Series™ Crimpable Hook Plier	1 each	T00130

Step Plier

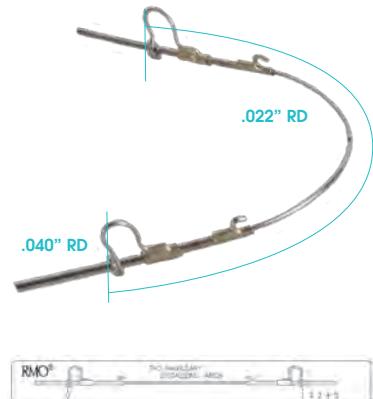
- Adapts bimetric distalizing arches for use with occlusal headgear tubes

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Step Plier - .75mm	1 each	T00132
Step Plier - 1mm	1 each	T00134



3D® Maxillary Distalizing Arch

- The Wilson® 3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch has been modified for use with TADs
- Energy Chain™, ligature wire or coil spring is used to connect the TAD with the gingival hook on the appliance
- Customized Distalizing Arches can be fabricated using components of the Wilson® 3D® Bimetric Arch (A04127-A04129, A04150-A04154) and the Omega Adjustable Stop (A04124)



Description	Package Contains	Kit Contains	Order Number
1 - 83mm	3	1	G00351
2 - 86mm	3	1	G00352
3 - 89mm	3	1	G00353
4 - 92mm	3	1	G00354
5 - 95mm	3	1	G00355
Orthonol® Coil Springs	10	10	F00126
Distalizing Arch Selector	1	1	G00360
Assorted Kit	-	-	K00930



09

ADHESIVES



RMO®'s TruLock® Bonding System offers consistency, an unbeatable less-tacky viscosity and very minimal drift. The TruLock® product line assures optimal strength and can be applied to various surfaces giving versatility in treatment. RMBond® Indirect Bonding System provides clinicians a simple solution for maximizing practice efficiency and delivers a step-by-step process that allows doctors to fundamentally reduce the amount of chair time involved when bonding appliances to a patient.

The FlashMax P4 has the highest peak output intensity of any LED Curing Light on the market. These units provide less heat in handling without sacrificing power and efficiency. Enhanced sustainability through improved internal controls and programming make this light the only choice for your practice.

CONTENTS

- 168** TruLock® Light Activated Adhesive
- 168** TruLock® Primer Activated Adhesive
- 169** TruLock® Light Cure Band Adhesive
- 169** TruLock® Conditioners
- 169** TruLock® Etchant
- 170** Other Adhesives & Accessories
- 171** FlashMax Light Pen

adhesives

LIGHT AND PRIMER ACTIVATED ADHESIVES: SYRINGES, KITS



TruLock® Light Activated Adhesive

TruLock® Light Activated Adhesive is a single paste resin-based, fluoride containing bracket adhesive that requires no mixing, resulting in reduced waste, improved performance consistency and no working time constraints.

- Application: Bonds metal, ceramic and plastic/composite materials to enamel
- Shelf Life: 30 months from manufacture date
- Curing: Minimum output 600 mW/cm² and wavelength 400-500 nanometers

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Light Activated Adhesive (5g Syringe)	4 each	J04000
Light Activated Adhesive (40 X .35g Capsule) 14g	40 each	J04001
Light Activated Bonding Resin 7ml	1 each	J04002
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Light Activated Kit - 4 x 5g Syringes, 2 x 3ml Bonding Resin, 7ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Spatula, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00070
Light Activated Kit - 40 x 0.35g Capsules, 7ml Bonding Resin, 2 x 4g Etchant Gel Syringes, Tips, Brushes, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00071
Light Activated Mini Kit - 5g Syringe, 3ml Bonding Resin, 3ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Spatula, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00072
Light Activated Mini Kit - 5g Syringe, 3ml Bonding Resin, Brushes, Spatula, Mixing Pad, (NO ETCHANT)	1 each	K00073
Light Activated Kit - 4 x 5g Syringes, 2 x 3ml Bonding Resin, Brushes, Spatula, Mixing Pad, (NO ETCHANT)	1 each	K00074

TruLock® Primer Activated Adhesive

TruLock® Primer Activated Adhesive is a paste-primer orthodontic formula. The unique filler and primer combination produces an ideal bond and a smooth viscosity minimizing bracket drift or movement.

- Application: Bonds metal, ceramic, and plastic/composite materials to enamel
- Shelf Life: 30 months from manufacture date
- Curing: Self cured with paste and primer

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Primer Activated Adhesive (jar), 14g	1 each	J04010
Primer Activated Adhesive (3.5g Syringe)	40 each	J04011
Primer Activated Adhesive (40 X .35g Capsule), 14g	1 each	J04012
Primer Activated Primer, 12ml	1 each	J04013
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Primer Activated Kit - 14g Adhesive Jar, 12ml Primer, 7ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Spatulas, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00080
Primer Activated Kit - 4 x 3.5g Syringes, 12ml Primer, 7ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Spatulas, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00081
Primer Activated Kit - 40 x 0.35g Capsules, 12ml Primer, 7ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00082
Primer Activated Mini Kit - 3.5g Syringe, 5ml Primer, 3ml Etchant Liquid, Brushes, Spatulas, Mixing Pad	1 each	K00083
Primer Activated Mini Kit - 3.5g Syringes, 5ml Primer, Brushes, Spatulas, Mixing Pad (NO ETCHANT)	1 each	K00084
Primer Activated Kit - 4 x 3.5g Syringes, 12ml Primer, Brushes, Spatulas, Mixing Pad, (NO ETCHANT)	1 each	K00085

PRODUCT CATALOG

TruLock® Light Cure Band Adhesive

TruLock® Light Cure Band Adhesive is a single paste resin-based, fluoride containing band adhesive. The single paste adhesive requires no mixing resulting in reducing adhesive waste, consistent adhesive performance and no working time constraints. A distinctive blue color allows you to easily see the adhesive during banding, making clean up easy.

- Application: TruLock® LC Band Adhesive is a single-paste, resin-based, light-cured, fluoride-releasing paste used for cementation of orthodontic appliances to teeth
- Appearance: Blue, opaque paste with medium viscosity.
- Shelf Life: 30 months at 25° C and 60% humidity.
- Curing: Light Cured by using a standard curing light (600 mW/cm² minimum output) for 20 seconds. **FlashMax P4 cure time 1-3 seconds.**



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Light Cure Band Adhesive, 5g Syringe	1 each	J04003
Light Cure Band Adhesive, 5g Syringe	4 each	J04005

TruLock® Conditioners

TruLock® Conditioners are primers that help provide the optimal bonding surface for adhesives. The metal conditioner is used for amalgam, gold or stainless steel surfaces. The plastic conditioner is used on plastic brackets, composite restorations or acrylic appliances. The porcelain conditioner can be used on any ceramic appliance that will be enamel bonded.



- Application: TruLock® Conditioners are used in addition to etching to provide a stronger and more robust bond between various surfaces. Each conditioner may be applied to its respective surface to condition the surface for bonding
- Appearance: Clear colorless liquid
- Shelf Life: 30 months. Recommended storage range is 2°C/36°F to 27°C/80°F

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Porcelain Conditioner, 15ml	1 each	J04022
Metal Conditioner, 15ml	1 each	J04023
Plastic Conditioner, 15ml	1 each	J04024

TruLock® Etchant

TruLock™ etching gel system ensures uniform etching of the tooth and easily rinses off without staining. The gel is green in color, to ensure precise placement on the tooth. Disposable tips provide more protection against cross-contamination.



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Etchant Liquid 7ml	1 each	J04020
Etchant Gel (12g Syringe)	1 each	J04021
Long Nose Etchant Gel Tip	25 each	J04025

adhesives

OTHER AHESIVES AND ACCESSORIES: SELF ETCHANT, RMBOND®, ACCESSORIES



MONO-LOK™ 2 Self Etchant

Mono-Lok™ 2 Bonding Systems are specifically formulated with a thicker paste consistency which eliminates bracket drift. Accuracy of bond placement is enhanced since the clinician has extended time to position the bracket, making it easy to place precisely.

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Self-Etching Dual Cure Single Mix Primer Kit	1 each	K00210
Self-Etching Light Cure Single Dose Primer Kit	1 each	K00211



RMBond® - Indirect Bonding

- Reduces chair time
- Significantly more comfortable bonding experience for patient
- Convenient and more precise final appliance placement on a study model at doctor's leisure
- Reduces clinician neck and back pain by minimizing time bent over a patient during bonding procedure
- No need for two models – study model also functions as IDB model

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Round rope wax 11" length	80 per box	J00255
Dispensing gun for inner tray material	1 each	J00258
Model box with delrin insert	2 each	J00260
Thermoform sheets clear .040" 1mm thick 5" sq	10 pack	J00375
Thermoform sheets clear .040" 1mm thick 5" sq	100 pack	J00376
Separating medium- 2 oz bottles	1 each	J03255



Accessories

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
TruLock® 2" Brushes	50 each	J04026
TruLock® 2.44" x 2.44" Sheets	50 each	J04027
TruLock® Paste Sticks	100 each	J03207
TruLock® Replacement Syringe	1 each	J03212

FlashMax P4 Light Curing Pen

- Highest output intensity of LED curing lights
- Light tip can adjust $\pm 15^\circ$ for better access to distal regions of the mouth; 8 mm light tip is ideal for use with fixed appliances.
- Economical unit provides less heat without sacrificing power and efficiency
- Treat the upper and lower arches with maximum efficiency using the bilateral control buttons. Identical control buttons on either side allow you to rotate the light to achieve the best angle for maximum bond strength.
- A battery-operated, cordless hand unit that provides maximum office flexibility and convenience
- Three curing modes for enhanced bonding versatility and operating efficiency

FlashMax P4 Light Curing Pen Ortho PRO

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| ▪ Peak Output Intensity: 6,000 mW/cm ² | ▪ Battery: LiFePO ₄ |
| ▪ Curing Modes: 1s/3s | ▪ Recharge Time: 2.5 hours |
| ▪ Wavelength: 440 nm – 480 nm | ▪ Dimensions: 225mm x 25 mm |
| ▪ Weight : 120g | ▪ Manufacturer Warranty: 2 years |



FlashMax P4 Light Curing Pen Ortho

- Peak Output Intensity of 4,000 mW/cm²
- 2s/5s Curing Modes

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
FlashMax P4 Light Curing Pen Ortho PRO	1 each	J02130
FlashMax P4 Light Curing Pen Ortho	1 each	J02131

FlashMax Accessories

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
4 mm tips	50 each	J02121
8 mm tips	50 each	J02122
Covers	10 each	J02123
Shield	1 each	J02124
Universal disposable light shield	50 each	J02125
Disposable light sleeves	250 each	J02126





10

Wire & Accessories

Wires are a key component of any fixed appliance treatment. Recent metallurgic advances have created many options for today's orthodontists. RMO® is proud to have the most complete wire selection available in the market.

Key characteristics of wire to consider are: strength, stiffness (or its inverse – springiness), range, resilience and formability. Each wire has a unique set of properties, and the orthodontist selects the best option for their patient and treatment philosophy.

CONTENTS

- 177** Nickel Titanium
- 182** FLI® Wires
- 184** Bendaloy® Titanium Molybdenum Alloy
- 185** TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel
- 191** Elgiloy®
- 194** SWLF® Wires
- 197** PurePak® - Single Pack Arches
- 204** Coil Springs, Warren Torquing Spring
- 207** RM®Locks, Other Accessories

Preformed Natural Maxillary and Mandibular

Orthonol® Superelastic NiTi
 Thermaloy®
 Thermaloy® Plus
 FLI® CuNiTi 27, 35, 40
 Bendaloy®
 Eligiloy®
 TRU-CHROME®
 SWLF® Braided (8 Strands) SS

Preformed Ideal Maxillary and Mandibular

Orthonol® Superelastic NiTi
 Thermaloy®
 Thermaloy® Plus
 Eligiloy®
 TRU-CHROME®

Preformed Expanded Universal Maxillary and Mandibular

Orthonol® Superelastic NiTi
 Thermaloy® Plus
 FLI® CuNiTi 27
 Bendaloy®
 TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel

Preformed Anterior Arch Blanks Maxillary and Mandibular

Maxillary Anterior
 Torquing (Debnam)
 Eligiloy®
 TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel

**Preformed Penta-Morphic®
Normal**

NiTi (Orthonol® Dimpled)
Elgiloy® (Yellow Heat Treated)
S.S. (TRU-CHROME®)

**Preformed Penta-Morphic®
Tapered**

NiTi (Orthonol® Dimpled)
Elgiloy® (Yellow Heat Treated)
S.S. (TRU-CHROME®)

**Preformed Penta-Morphic®
Narrow Tapered**

NiTi (Orthonol® Dimpled)
Elgiloy® (Yellow Heat Treated)
S.S. (TRU-CHROME®)

**Preformed Penta-Morphic®
Ovoid**

NiTi (Orthonol® Dimpled)
Elgiloy® (Yellow Heat Treated)
S.S. (TRU-CHROME®)

**Preformed Penta-Morphic®
Narrow Ovoid**

NiTi (Orthonol® Dimpled)
Elgiloy® (Yellow Heat Treated)
S.S. (TRU-CHROME®)

RMO®'s products are made to inch specifications and are not perfectly interchangeable with products made to metric measurements. The attached tables may be used when product measurement conversions are needed. The figures have been rounded to useable form. It should be noted that when converting from measurements already expressed in millimeters (such as manufacturer's specifications) to inches, a discrepancy due to rounding may occur.

Common Fractions of an Inch and Decimals to mm

Inches	Millimeters
1/64 (.0156)	.396
1/32 (.0312)	.793
1/16 (.0625)	1.588
1/8 (.1250)	3.175
3/16 (.1875)	4.763
1/4 (.2500)	6.350
5/16 (.3125)	7.938
3/8 (.3750)	9.525
1/2 (.5000)	12.700
5/8 (.6250)	15.875
3/4 (.7500)	19.050
1 (1.000)	25.40

Conversion of weights avoirdupois

1 pound	= .4536 kilograms
	16 ounces
	7000 grains
1 ounce	= 28.36 grams
	437.5 grains
1 gram	= 15.432 grains
1 grain	= .0648 grams
1 pound	= 12 ounces
	5760 grains
1 ounce	= 20 pennyweights
1 grain troy	= 480 grains
	1 grain

Temperature Fahrenheit to Centigrade

°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C
-40	-40	60	15.6	200	93.3
-30	-34.4	70	21.1	300	148.9
-20	-28.9	80	26.7	400	204.4
-10	-23.3	90	32.2	500	260
0	-17.8	100	37.8	600	316
10	-12.2	110	43.3	700	371
20	-6.7	120	48.9	800	427
30	-1.1	130	54.4	900	482
40	4.4	140	60	1000	538
50	10	150	65.6	2000	1093

INCH	MM	GAUGE	INCH	MM	GAUGE	INCH	MM	GAUGE	INCH	MM	GAUGE
.001	.025		.026	.66		.051	1.295	16	.076	1.93	
.002	.051		.027	.686		.052	1.321		.077	1.956	
.003	.076		.028	.711	21	.053	1.346		.078	1.981	
.004	.102		.029	.737		.054	1.372		.079	2.007	
.005	.127		.030	.762		.055	1.397		.080	2.032	
.006	.152		.031	.787		.056	1.422		.081	2.057	12
.007	.178	33	.032	.813	20	.057	1.448	15	.082	2.083	
.008	.203	32	.033	.838		.058	1.473		.083	2.108	
.009	.229	31	.034	.864		.059	1.499		.084	2.134	
.010	.254	30	.035	.889		.060	1.524		.085	2.159	
.011	.279	29	.036	.914	19	.061	1.549		.086	2.184	
.012	.305		.037	.94		.062	1.575		.087	2.210	
.013	.33	28	.038	.965		.063	1.60		.088	2.235	
.014	.356	27	.039	.991		.064	1.626	14	.089	2.261	
.015	.381		.040	1.016	18	.065	1.651		.090	2.286	
.016	.406	26	.041	1.041		.066	1.676		.091	2.311	11
.017	.432		.042	1.067		.067	1.702		.092	2.337	
.018	.457	25	.043	1.092		.068	1.727		.093	2.362	
.019	.483		.044	1.118		.069	1.753		.094	2.388	
.020	.508	24	.045	1.143	17	.070	1.778		.095	2.413	
.021	.533		.046	1.168		.071	1.803		.096	2.438	
.022	.559		.047	1.194		.072	1.829	13	.097	2.464	
.023	.584	23	.048	1.219		.073	1.854		.098	2.489	
.024	.61		.049	1.245		.074	1.880		.099	2.515	
.025	.635	22	.050	1.27		.075	1.905		.102	2.591	

NiT (Nickel Titanium)

NiT wires were introduced as orthodontic wires due to their unique properties of shape memory and maintaining a constant force over a range of wire deflections to move teeth. RMO® offers many options for wires having low, medium, and high tooth-moving forces. The wire lines were designed with Thermaloy® having the lowest forces with a true heat-activation characteristic in the mouth. Thermaloy® Plus delivers medium forces, while still offering the feel of a thermal-activated wire. Ortholon® delivers high forces and has super elastic properties. Ortholon® has

been used to offer additional arch forms in the Ricketts® Penta-morphic shapes. Wires have been designed and manufactured in a logical and consistent way. In each wire line, a larger wire delivers a greater force. Among wire lines, for the same size wire (for example, 0.16" round or .017" x .025" rectangular), Thermaloy® delivers the lowest force; Thermaloy® Plus delivers a moderate force; and Ortholon® delivers the largest force. This gives the doctor a large number of options in selecting the type and size wire that is right for his/her practice.

Ortholon® Superelastic Nickel-Titanium

- Nickel-titanium alloys are shape memory alloys
- Ortholon® is superelastic nickel-titanium in preformed natural arch shapes
- Provides an ideal continuous gentle force at a constant, uninterrupted force level for tooth movement
- Reduces chair time by extending time between visits
- Permanent midline etchmarks: Three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Straight Lengths 7" (17.8cm)	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10		E01100

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.012	(0.305)	10	A07011	A07031
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07000	A07020
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07001	A07021
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07002	A07022
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07004	A07024
	.018 x .018	(0.457 x 0.457)	10	A07007	A07027
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07013	A07033
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07005	A07025
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07006	A07026
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07008	A07028
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07009	A07029
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07010	A07030

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.012	(0.305)	10	A07400	A07420
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07401	A07421
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07402	A07422
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07403	A07423
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07405	A07425
	.018 x .018	(0.457 x 0.457)	10	A07406	A07426
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07407	A07427
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07408	A07428
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07409	A07429
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07410	A07430

wire

NICKEL TITANIUM: ORTHONOL®

Orthonol® Superelastic Nickel-Titanium Preformed Expanded Arch

- Broader than natural arch shape to provide greater expansion
- Superelastic nickel-titanium
- Universal- one arch wire for both maxillary and mandibular
- Permanent midline etchmarks

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Round	0.013	(0.330)	10	E07000
	0.015	(0.381)	10	E07001

Orthonol® Superelastic Nickel-Titanium Preformed Lingual Arches

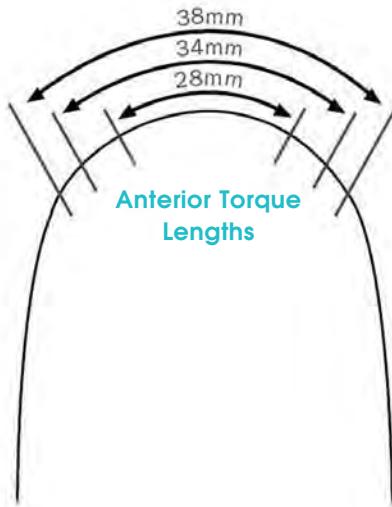
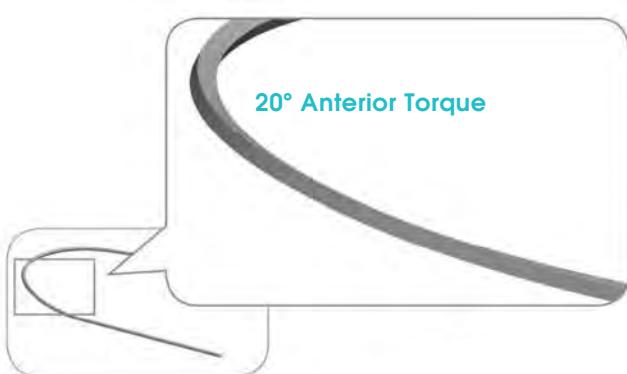
- Superelastic nickel-titanium
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three for maxillary, one for mandibula

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Small	Medium	Large
Maxillary	0.012	(0.305)	10	E01720	E01723	E01726
Round	0.014	(0.356)	10	E01721	E01724	E01727
	0.016	(0.406)	10	E01722	E01725	E01728
Mandibular	0.012	(0.305)	10	E01740	E01743	E01746
Round	0.014	(0.356)	10	E01741	E01744	E01747
	0.016	(0.406)	10	E01742	E01745	E01748

Orthonol® Superelastic Nickel-Titanium Pre-Torqued Preformed Natural Arches

- Provides the addition of torque into the anterior region while maintaining non-torque in the posterior region
- Nickel-titanium alloys are shape memory alloys
- Provides 20° anterior torque. Three anterior torque lengths available: 28, 34 and 38mm
- Labial or lingual torque forces available by flipping wire orientation

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary 34mm	Maxillary 38mm	Mandibular 28mm
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	5	A07803	A07806	A07800
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	5	A07804	A07807	A07801
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	5	A07805	A07808	A07802



Orthonol® Reverse Vector Arches

- Increases efficiency in closing anterior open bites and correcting excessive overbites
- Employs curve of spee to eliminate the need for step downs, step ups and other varieties of activating loops to correct overbites
- Leveling by extrusion (relative intrusion) can now be accomplished by one continuous reverse vector
- Minimizes molar rotation
- Controls incisor torque
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for maxillary, one line for mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07051	A07071
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07052	A07072
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07054	A07074
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07055	A07075
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07056	A07076
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07059	A07079

Penta-Morphic® Arches (Ricketts®)

- Finishing arches for post-treatment provide long-term stability
- Five arch forms: normal, tapered, ovoid, narrow tapered and narrow ovoid
- Tooth size, facial type, and other morphological considerations have been built into the five forms
- Distal length for individualized bends or continuation to second molar
- Orthonol® (nickel-titanium) "dimpled" midline

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Normal	Ovoid	Narrow Tapered	Tapered	Narrow Ovoid
Round	.014	(0.356)	10	E01500	E01501	E01502	E01503	E01504
	.016	(0.406)	10	E01505	E01506	E01507	E01508	E01509
	.018	(0.457)	10	E01510	E01511	E01512	E01513	E01514
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E01520	E01521	E01522	E01523	E01524
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E01530	E01531	E01532	E01533	E01534
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E01535	E01536	E01537	E01538	E01539

Thermaloy® (Thermal Activated Nickel-Titanium) Plus

- Some thermal properties at room temperature; superelastic in the mouth
- For clinicians who want a higher force in a small round wire than a true thermal activated wire
- Forces intermediate between Thermaloy® and Orthonal®
- Easier insertion than a superelastic wire
- Forces delivered to teeth that compare to other intermediate force brands
- Bulk and convenient single wire packaging ten wires to a box
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for maxillary arch, one line for mandibular arch

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	A07700	A07720
	.014	(0.356)	10	A07701	A07721
	.015	(0.381)	10	A07702	A07722
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07703	A07723
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07704	A07724
	.020	(0.508)	10	A07710	A07730
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07705	A07725
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07712	A07732
Rectangular	.014 x .025	(0.356 x 0.635)	10	A07711	A07731
	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07706	A07726
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07707	A07727
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07708	A07728
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07709	A07729

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.013	(0.330)	10	A07740	A07760
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07741	A07761
	0.015	(0.381)	10	A07742	A07762
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07743	A07763
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07744	A07764
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07745	A07765
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07746	A07766
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07747	A07767
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07748	
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07749	

Preformed Expanded Arch

- Broader than natural arch shape to provide greater expansion
- Universal: one arch wire for both maxillary and mandibular

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Round	0.013	(0.330)	10	E07010

Thermaloy® (Thermal Activated Nickel-Titanium)

- Pliable at room temperature and superelastic at body temperature
- Can be used as an initial arch wire for treatment
- Same elastic working range as superelastic with lower forces
- Can be used earlier in treatment to provide tongue control
- Easier to ligate in severely maligned cases and impacted canines
- Increases patient comfort
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Bulk and convenient single wire packaging ten wires to a box

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.013	(0.330)	10	A07310	A07330
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07300	A07320
	0.015	(0.381)	10	A07311	A07331
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07301	A07321
	0.017	(0.432)	10	A07312	A07332
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07302	A07322
	0.020	(0.508)	10	A07313	A07333
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07303	A07323
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07315	A07335
Rectangular	.014 x .025	(0.356 x 0.635)	10	A07314	A07334
	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07304	A07324
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07305	A07325
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07306	A07326
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07307	A07327
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07308	A07328

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.013	(0.330)	10	A07360	A07380
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07350	A07370
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07351	A07371
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07352	A07372
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07353	A07373
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07354	A07374
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07355	A07375
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07356	A07376
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07357	A07377

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium Wire Overview

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium is the newest addition to RMO®'s extensive line of archwires providing flexible treatment options with a wide selection of forces and wire sizes. The addition of copper to nickel-titanium alloy enhances the thermal properties of the wire while maintaining precise control of forces. Enhanced resistance to permanent deformation and smooth progression of transformation temperatures yielding an expected feel in hand makes FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium the ideal treatment solution for any office. Materials: Copper Nickel-Titanium, 49.1% Ni, 44.5% Ti, 6% Cu, balance Cr (nominal composition). Transformation Temperatures: 27°C Highest Force Levels, 35°C Medium Force Levels, 40°C Lower Force Levels.

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium 27 Preformed Natural Arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07820	A07830
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07821	A07831
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07822	A07832
Rectangular	.014 x .025	(0.356 x 0.635)	10	A07823	A07833
	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07824	A07834
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07826	A07836
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07827	A07837
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07828	A07838

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium 35 Preformed Natural Arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07840	A07850
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07841	A07851
Square	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07843	A07853
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07844	A07854
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07845	A07855
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07846	A07856
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07847	A07857

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium 40 Preformed Natural Arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07860	A07870
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07861	A07871
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07862	A07872
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07863	A07873

FLI® Wire Ortholon® Nickel-Titanium Preformed Natural Aesthetic Coated Arch Wires

- Natural appearance that will last until your next wire change
- Maintains expected wire properties and performance characteristics of the wire
- Coating on labial surface only
- Nickel-titanium alloys are shape memory alloys
- Ortholon® is superelastic nickel-titanium in preformed natural arch shapes
- Provides an ideal continuous gentle force at a constant, uninterrupted force level for tooth movement
- Reduces chair time by extending time between visits

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.012	(0.305)	10	A07011-A	A07031-A
	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07000-A	A07020-A
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07001-A	A07021-A
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07002-A	A07022-A
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07004-A	A07024-A
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07013-A	A07033-A
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07005-A	A07025-A
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07006-A	A07026-A
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07008-A	A07028-A
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07009-A	A07029-A

FLI® Wire T.M.A. Preformed Natural Aesthetic Coated Arch Wires

- Molybdenum based alloy - nickel free

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07125-A	A07134-A
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07126-A	A07135-A
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07128-A	A07137-A

Bendaloy® Titanium - Molybdenum Based Alloy Preformed Natural Arches

- Bendaloy® is a nickel-free material that is ideally suited for patients with high sensitivity or reactions to nickel content
- Large springback provides better control over tooth movement
- Minimizes adjustment intervals
- With less stiffness than stainless steel, it allows wires to fill the bracket for control with lighter forces
- Is formable and capable of being formed into complicated configurations without fracture
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Bendaloy® Round is ideal for alignment, rotations, retractions and finishing
- Bendaloy® Rectangle is ideal for torquing, rotations, retractions and finishing

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.016	(0.406)	10	A07121	A07130
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07122	A07131
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07124	A07133
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07125	A07134
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07126	A07135
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07128	A07137
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07129	A07138

Bendaloy® Titanium - Molybdenum Based Alloy, Straight Lengths, 14" (35.56cm)

- Bendaloy® is a nickel-free material that is ideally suited for patients with high sensitivity or reactions to nickel content
- High springback and more resilient than stainless steel
- Low stiffness which produces light, continuous forces
- High formability which allows extensive bending and wire forming without fracture
- Springback of this wire makes it excellent for sectional arches, auxiliaries and detailing arch wires
- Bendaloy® Straight Lengths are ideal for alignment, rotations, retractions and finishing
- Bendaloy® Rectangular/Square Lengths are ideal for torquing, rotations, retractions and finishing

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	0.016	(0.406)	10	E00620
	0.018	(0.457)	10	E00621
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E00622
	.0175 x .0175	(0.445 x 0.445)	20	E00628
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E00623
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E00624
Round Lab Wire	0.032	(0.813)	10	E00626
	0.036	(0.914)	10	E00627

TRU-CHROME® Development

Wire has been basic to orthodontics since its beginning. By serving as holding, anchoring and spring elements, the orthodontist is able to stimulate tooth movement predictably and precisely.

In developing specialty wires for modern orthodontics, several considerations are involved:

- Semantic problem of matching requirements and terminology of orthodontics with engineering terms and tests.
- Selecting the best alloys, tempers, sizes, etc.
- Engineering procedures and quality controls for accuracy and dependability.
- Refinement of time-saving instruments, equipment and handling techniques to assure best results.

In the selection here, you will find the most complete choice of controlled quality wire for all techniques.

The success of chrome alloy stainless steel in orthodontics lies in the keen combination of delicacy and strength. It possesses, to an unusual degree, those three requisites of an orthodontic metal—hardness, elastic limit and tensile strength.

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Wire

TRU-CHROME® stainless steel wire is a stable, consistent, predictable performance wire, offered in four tempers. Quality controls are the tightest of any stainless steel wire in the industry.

Resilient Arch Wire Temper

Resilient arch wire temper is available in preformed arch blanks and is used in some special wire forms, depending on the suitability for the desired usage. Straight lengths are provided for those who prefer forming their own arch wires.

Retainer Wire or No. 2 Temper

Retainer wire or No. 2 temper stainless steel wire has a softer temper than arch wire temper, which enables the operator to more easily form the wire into retainer appliances. Forming the wire work-hardens it and provides a working resiliency for retainer appliances.

Clasp Wire Temper

Clasp wire is a stainless steel wire between the resilient arch wire temper and the retainer wire temper. It is soft enough to be instrument-formed to the clasp configuration and, in forming, gains sufficient hardening from pliering to have a satisfactory spring resiliency for clasps.

Ligature Wire Temper

Ligature Wire is a stainless steel wire of "dead-soft" temper that allows ligating and tying to be done with minimal work-hardening of the wire.

Stainless Steel Wire Properties

Composition of TRU-CHROME®

	Type 302	Type 304
Carbon	0.08-0.20	0.08 max
Manganese	2.00 max	2.00 max
Silicon	1.00 max	1.00 max
Phosphorus	0.040 max	0.040 max
Sulphur	0.030 max	0.030 max
Chromium	17-19	18-30
Nickel	8-10	8-10
Iron	Balance	Balance

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Preformed Natural Arches

- TRU-CHROME® preformed natural arches can be easily soldered, stress relieved, and spot welded
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.014	(0.356)	100	A07201	A07221
	.016	(0.406)	100	A07202	A07222
	.018	(0.457)	100	A07203	A07223
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07205	A07225
	.018 x .018	(0.457 x 0.457)	10	A07206	A07226
	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	A07212	A07232
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07213	A07233
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07207	A07227
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07208	A07228
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07209	A07229
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07210	A07230
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07211	A07231

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.014	(0.356)	100	A07251	A07271
	.016	(0.406)	100	A07252	A07272
	.018	(0.457)	100	A07253	A07273
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07255	A07275
	.018 x .018	(0.457 x 0.457)	10	A07256	A07276
	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	A07262	
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07257	A07277
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07258	A07278
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07259	A07279
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07260	A07280
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07261	A07281

Penta-Morphic® Arches (Ricketts®) TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel

- Finishing arches for post-treatment provide long-term stability
- Five arch forms: normal, tapered, ovoid, narrow tapered and narrow ovoid
- Tooth size, facial type, and other morphological considerations have been built into the five forms
- Distal length for individualized bends or continuation to second molar
- Permanent midline etchmark on universal maxillary/mandibular

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Normal	Tapered	Ovoid	Narrow Tapered	Narrow Ovoid
Round	.014	(0.356)	10	E01005	E01006	E01007	E01008	E01009
	.016	(0.406)	10	E01010	E01011	E01012	E01013	E01014
	.018	(0.457)	10	E01015	E01016	E01017	E01018	E01019
	.020	(0.508)	10	E01060	E01061	E01062	E01063	E01064
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E01000	E01001	E01002	E01003	E01004
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E00651	E00652	E00653	E00654	E00655
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E00661	E00662	E00663	E00664	E00665
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E01035	E01036	E01037	E01038	E01039
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E01045	E01046	E01047	E01048	E01049

FLI® Wire TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Preformed Natural Aesthetic Coated Arch Wires

- Natural appearance that will last until your next wire change
- Maintains expected wire properties and performance characteristics of the wire
- Coating on labial surface only

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	0.014	(0.356)	10	A07201-A	A07221-A
	0.016	(0.406)	10	A07202-A	A07222-A
	0.018	(0.457)	10	A07203-A	A07223-A
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07205-A	A07225-A
	.020 x .020	(0.508 x 0.508)	10	A07213-A	A07233-A
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07207-A	A07227-A
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07208-A	A07228-A
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07209-A	A07229-A
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07210-A	A07230-A

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Anterior Arch Blanks

- All arch blanks are anterior contour (3 x 3) with midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, and one line for a mandibular arch
- TRU-CHROME® stainless steel arch blanks can be easily soldered, stress relieved and spot welded

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.016	(0.406)	100	A00781	A00786
	.018	(0.457)	100	A00782	A00787
	.020	(0.508)	100	A00783	A00788
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A00819	A00824
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A00798	A00808
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A00800	A00810
	.018 x .022	(0.457 x 0.559)	10	A00801	A00811
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A00802	A00812
	.019 x .026	(0.483 x 0.660)	10	A00803	A00813

Maxillary Anterior Torquing Arch (Debnam)

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	.018	(0.457)	5	E00610
	.020	(0.508)	5	E00611



TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel, 14" (35.56cm) Lengths

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	.012	(0.305)	30	E00005
	.014	(0.356)	30	E00007
	.016	(0.406)	30	E00009
	.018	(0.457)	20	E00010
	.020	(0.508)	20	E00011
	.022	(0.559)	20	E00013
	.024	(0.610)	20	E00014
	.025	(0.635)	10	E00015
	.028	(0.711)	10	E00016
	.030	(0.762)	10	E00017
	.032	(0.813)	10	E00018
	.036	(0.914)	10	E00019
	.040	(1.016)	6	E00020
	.045	(1.143)	6	E00021
	.050	(1.270)	5	E00022
	.060	(1.524)	5	E00024
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E00313
	.017 x .017	(0.432 x 0.432)	10	E00314
	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	E00092
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E00098
	.017 x .022	(0.432 x 0.559)	10	E00099
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E00311
	.018 x .022	(0.457 x 0.559)	10	E00096
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E00097
	.019 x .026	(0.483 x 0.660)	10	E00095
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	E00090
	.0215 x .028	(0.546 x 0.711)	10	E00091
Rectangular (Round cornered)	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E00103
	.019 x .026	(0.483 x 0.660)	10	E00107
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	E00105
	.0215 x .028	(0.546 x 0.711)	10	E00106
Flat Ribbon Arch	.015 x .028	(0.381 x 0.711)	20	E00116
	.015 x .036	(0.381 x 0.914)	20	E00117

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Retainer Wire, 14" (35.56cm) Lengths, No. 2 Temper

- Retainer Wire, No. 2 Temper is softer than arch wire, which enables the operator to more easily form the wire into retainer appliances
- Forming of the wire work-hardens the wire and provides a working resiliency for those types of appliances

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	.028	(0.711)	10	E00080
	.030	(0.762)	10	E00081
	.032	(0.813)	10	E00082
	.036	(0.914)	10	E00083
	.040	(1.016)	6	E00084

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel Retainer Clasp Wire, 12" Lengths, Clasp Wire Temper

- Retainer Wire, No. 2 Temper is softer than arch wire, which enables the operator to more easily form the wire into retainer appliances
- Forming of the wire work-hardens the wire and provides a working resiliency for those types of appliances

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Gauge	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	.028	(0.711)	21	5	E00065
	.032	(0.813)	20	5	E00064
	.036	(0.914)	19	5	E00063
	.040	(1.016)	18	5	E00062
Half Round	.057	(1.448)	15	5	E00071

Ligation Wire, TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel – Dead soft

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round (1 OZ. Spool)	.007	(0.178)	1	E00120
	.008	(0.203)	1	E00121
	.009	(0.229)	1	E00122
	.010	(0.254)	1	E00123
	.011	(0.279)	1	E00124
	.012	(0.305)	1	E00125
	.014	(0.356)	1	E00126
	.015	(0.381)	1	E00127
	.016	(0.406)	1	E00128
	.018	(0.457)	1	E00129
Round (1 LB. Spool)	.020	(0.508)	1	E00130
	.009	(0.229)	1	E00133
	.010	(0.254)	1	E00134
	.011	(0.279)	1	E00135
	.012	(0.305)	1	E00136



TRI-FLEX Twisted Wire

Tri-Flex (3 strands) is spring-tempered, twisted leveling wire for early treatment stages. It bends readily and can accept great deflection before its limit is reached. It provides gentle force and will not unravel or fray when cut.

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round Straight Lengths (14")	.0155	(0.394)	10	E00175
	.0175	(0.445)	10	E00176
	.0195	(0.495)	10	E00177
	.0215	(0.546)	10	E00178



SUPRA-FLEX™ Twisted Wire

Supra-Flex™ (6 strands) is cable-designed, initial stage arch wire with five exterior wires helically wound around a core wire. It can be flexed to a great degree without taking a set. It delivers constant uniform light force over a long period of time and does not fray when cut.

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round Straight Lengths (14")	.0155	(0.394)	10	E00179
	.0175	(0.445)	10	E00180
	.0195	(0.495)	10	E00181
	.0215	(0.546)	10	E00182
Round Spools (30')	.0155	(0.394)	10	E00187
	.0175	(0.445)	10	E00188
	.0195	(0.495)	10	E00189
	.0215	(0.546)	10	E00190



FLEX-VIII™ Braided Wire

- Flex-VIII™ (8 strands) is a braided wire for unscrambling and leveling
- Preformed arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E01400
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E01401
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E01403
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E01404
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E01405

Elgiloy® Wire

Elgiloy® wire is a premium, specially-fabricated wire in four tempers. Each Elgiloy® wire type has separate characteristics. Wire forms made from Elgiloy® can be heat-treated, depending on the desired application. It's toughness and flexibility are easily discernible with use. Elgiloy® wire is superior, as furnished, for forming, and in performance time during treatment. All tempers have the unique capability of beginning as a "softer" easily handled wire. Because Elgiloy® wire can be used as is or heat-treated, it provides flexibility and control in force applications.

Elgiloy® Development

RMO® was selected to develop Elgiloy® for orthodontics because of its leadership in developing new materials for the profession. This "wonder metal", developed by the Elgin National Company as the "Heart That Never Breaks" in modern precision time pieces, is not a stainless steel. It is a patented cobalt-base alloy compounded of eight materials (cobalt 40%; chromium 20%; nickel 15%; molybdenum 7%; manganese 2%; beryllium .04%; carbon .15%; and iron 15.81%).

Elgiloy® Offers Orthodontists Particular Advantages

- Superior physical properties
- Longer functioning as a resilient spring wire without distortion or fatigue
- Easy soldering without annealing
- Easy heat-treating to increase physical properties
- Simple electrolyte polishing

Maximum properties are not necessarily best for all orthodontic purposes. Full spring qualities are excellent for small diameter arch wires and coil springs, but larger wires of full spring temper are impossible to handle. It follows that the best qualities for a particular alloy form vary according to the work to be done to the material and the final usage. Recognizing this, RMO® developed a series of different types of Elgiloy® wires—each fabricated for specific applications and each identified by a color marking on the end.

With a wide range of carefully engineered wire types, orthodontists can take full advantage of Elgiloy®'s superiority and versatility, whatever their techniques.

Elgiloy® Wire Properties

- **Set resistance** – Retains power longer than stainless steel
- **Fatigue resistance** – More cycles than stainless steel without breakage
- **Greater spring efficiency** – Up to 20% more power than spring steel without an increase in dimensions
- **Corrosion resistance** – Outperforms chrome stainless steel by 17%
- **Non-magnetic** – Non-magnetic through all temperature ranges

How to Use Elgiloy®

- **Blue** – Blue Elgiloy® is initially the softest of the tempers. It can be welded with low heat, and soldered without embrittling. Blue Elgiloy® is recommended when the wire to be used is over .020" (0.508mm) or when the wire requires considerable bending, welding or soldering. Excellent for edgewise arches, lingual arches, retainers and removables.
- **Yellow** – Yellow Elgiloy® is initially ductile and slightly harder than Blue Elgiloy®. Using caution, you can spot-weld and solder to large Yellow Elgiloy wires, .021" x .025"; .030"; .036" (0.533mm x 0.635mm; 0.762mm; 0.914mm), without embrittling them. Some practitioners use Yellow as furnished, but it can be heat-treated if greater resiliency or spring performance is required. After heat-treating, Yellow Elgiloy® can be adjusted slightly, but should not sharply. It is excellent for flat wire techniques. Yellow Elgiloy® is recommended where greater spring qualities are needed than those provided by Blue Elgiloy®.
- **Green** – Green Elgiloy® is initially semi-resilient and will temper comparable to high springtempered steel wires. It can be shaped easily with the fingers and can be plier-manipulated before heat-treating.
- **Red** – Red Elgiloy® is initially "hard" with exceptionally high spring qualities. It is not recommended for heat-treating. Use where adjustments will not be required after heat-treating.

Elgiloy® Preformed Arches

- Maxillary and mandibular arches are distinguished by permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Elgiloy® arches are delivered unheat-treated, allowing complex bends and loops to be easily made. After bending, Elgiloy® arches can be heat-treated to increase their springiness

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Type	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	Green Elgiloy®	.016	(0.406)	100	A07502	A07522
	Green Elgiloy®	.018	(0.457)	100	A07503	A07523
Square	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07505	A07525
	Blue Elgiloy®	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	A07506	A07526
Rectangular	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07507	A07527
	Blue Elgiloy®	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07508	A07528
	Blue Elgiloy®	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07509	A07529

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Type	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	Green Elgiloy®	.016	(0.406)	100		A07572
	Green Elgiloy®	.018	(0.457)	100	A07553	A07573
Square	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07555	A07575
	Blue Elgiloy®	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	A07556	
Rectangular	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07557	A07577
	Blue Elgiloy®	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07558	A07578
	Blue Elgiloy®	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10		A07579

Elgiloy® Arch Blanks

- Maxillary and mandibular arches are distinguished by permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Elgiloy® arch blanks are packaged in their unheat-treated state making complex bends and loops easier. After bending Elgiloy®, arches can be heat-treated to increase their springiness
- Blue Elgiloy® arches can be welded with low heat and soldered without embrittling
- Yellow Elgiloy® arches are slightly harder than blue. Using caution, they can be spot welded and soldered without embrittling

Shape	Type	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	Green Elgiloy®	.016	(0.406)	100	A00861	A00866
Square	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A00917	A00922
	Yellow Elgiloy®	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A00907	A00912
Rectangular	Blue Elgiloy®	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A00888	A00897
	Yellow Elgiloy®	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A00870	A00879
	Blue Elgiloy®	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A00890	A00899
	Yellow Elgiloy®	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A00872	
	Blue Elgiloy®	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A00892	A00901
	Blue Elgiloy®	.019 x .026	(0.483 x 0.660)	10	A00893	A00902

Penta-Morphic® Arches (Ricketts®)

- Finishing arches for post-treatment provide long-term stability
- Five arch forms: normal, tapered, ovoid, narrow tapered and narrow ovoid
- Tooth size, facial type, and other morphological considerations have been built into the five forms
- Distal length for individualized bends or continuation to second molar
- Yellow Elgiloy® Penta-Morphic arches are heat-treated to maintain form and resiliency

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Normal	Tapered	Ovoid	Narrow Tapered	Narrow Ovoid
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E01020	E01021	E01022	E01023	E01024
	.017 x .017	(0.432 x 0.432)	10	E01070	E01071			
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E00551	E00552	E00553	E00554	E00555
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E01025	E01026	E01027	E01028	E01029
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E01030	E01031	E01032	E01033	E01034
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E01040	E01041	E01042	E01043	E01044

Elgiloy® Wire, 14" (35.56cm) Lengths

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Blue (Soft)	Yellow (Ductile)	Green (Semi-resilient)	Red (Resilient)
Round	.010	(0.254)	30			E00273	E00210
	.011	(0.279)	30				E00211
	.014	(0.356)	30			E00278	E00214
	.016	(0.406)	30	E00282	E00201	E00280	E00216
	.018	(0.457)	20	E00283	E00202	E00281	E00218
	.020	(0.508)	20	E00220	E00284	E00203	
	.022	(0.559)	20	E00222	E00285	E00204	
	.025	(0.635)	10	E00225	E00205		
	.028	(0.711)	10	E00228	E00206		
	.030	(0.762)	10	E00230	E00207		
	.032	(0.813)	10	E00232	E00276		
	.036	(0.914)	10	E00236	E00208		
	.038	(0.965)	10	E00221			
	.040	(1.016)	6	E00237			
	.045	(1.143)	6	E00238			
	.060	(1.524)	5	E00226			
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E00304	E00300		
	.017 x .017	(0.432 x 0.432)	10	E00305	E00301		
	.019 x .019	(0.483 x 0.483)	10	E00242	E00289		
Rectangular	.016 x .018	(0.406 x 0.457)	10		E00258		
	.016 x .020	(0.406 x 0.508)	10		E00296		
	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E00306	E00302		
	.017 x .022	(0.432 x 0.559)	10	E00307	E00303		
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E00345	E00308		
	.018 x .022	(0.457 x 0.559)	10	E00239	E00286		
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E00245	E00293		
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10		E00259		
	.019 x .026	(0.483 x 0.660)	10	E00294	E00292		
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	E00240	E00287		
	.0215 x .028	(0.546 x 0.711)	10	E00241	E00288		

Thermal Nickel-Titanium Arch Preformed Natural Arch

- Thermal wire with excellent shape memory generates light, constant and prolonged forces
- Use as an initial arch wire for unscrambling and alignment is easier to ligate in severely misaligned cases
- Pliable at room temperature and superelastic at body temperature
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	E02000	E02001
	.015	(0.381)	10	E02002	E02003
	.017	(0.432)	10	E02004	E02005
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E02010	E02011
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E02012	E02013
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E02014	E02015

Thermal Plus Nickel-Titanium Arch Preformed Natural Arch

- Forces intermediate between thermal and superelastic
- Some thermal properties: room temperature and superelastic at body temperature
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch and one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.015	(0.381)	10	E02072	E02073
	.017	(0.432)	10	E02074	E02075

Superelastic Nickel-Titanium Preformed Natural Arch

- Provides a continuous gentle force at a constant, uninterrupted force level for tooth movement
- A high force wire for alignment for patients with severe crowding
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	E02060	

Superelastic Nickel-Titanium Curve of Spee - Leveling

- Use to level excessive overbite or close anterior open bite
- Wire control through positioning of intermaxillary elastics: posterior for greater anterior intrusion and anterior for posterior intrusion
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E02020	E02021
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E02022	E02023

Beta III Titanium Molybdenum Preformed Natural Loop Arch

- Fast space closure, anchorage, vertical movement of the incisors
- Permanent midline etchmarks; three lines for maxillary arch, one line for mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Loop-to-Loop (mm)	Mandibular	Loop-to-Loop (mm)
Rectangular	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	5	E02054	(38)	E02055	(24)
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	5	E02056	(42)	E02057	(26)
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	5	E02058	(46)	E02059	(30)

Stainless Steel Preformed Natural Arch - Space Closing

- Used for its ability to combine rigidity to achieve and retain torque with an excellent surface for sliding
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10		E02031
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E02032	E02033
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E02034	E02035

Braided Stainless Steel Preformed Natural Arch - Finishing

- Use when minor detailing is needed and torque can be maintained
- Braided stainless steel has eight strands of wire
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E02040	E02041
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E02042	E02043

Molybdenum Titanium Preformed Natural Arch - Finishing

- Use to ensure that the occlusion settles, to maintain torque, and to correct small final irregularities
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Titanium-Molybdenum-based alloy (no nickel content)

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E02050	E02051
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E02052	E02053

**SWLF® Synergy® Intro Kits**

- SWLF® arch wires for alignment, leveling, space closing, and finishing
- Bracket single-case packs
- Additional arch wires and accessories.

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
SWLF® .018 Synergy® System Kit	1 each	K00902
SWLF® .018 Synergy® System Kit with typodont	1 each	K00903
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Thermal Plus .015 RD Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02072
Thermal Plus .015 RD Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02073
Thermal NiTi .017 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02012
Thermal NiTi .017 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02013
Stainless Steel .017 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02032
Stainless Steel .017 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02033
BETA III Titanium .017 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02050
BETA III Titanium .017 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02051
Synergy® Brackets .018 Hook Cuspid/Bicuspid, 5-5	10 cases	KM03802
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
SWLF® .022 Synergy® System Kit	1 each	K00922
SWLF® .022 Synergy® System Kit with typodont	1 each	K00923
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Thermal Plus .015 RD Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02072
Thermal Plus .015 RD Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02073
Thermal NiTi .019 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02014
Thermal NiTi .019 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02015
Stainless Steel .019 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02034
Stainless Steel .019 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02035
BETA III Titanium .019 x .025 Maxillary Arch	10 each	E02052
BETA III Titanium .019 x .025 Mandibular Arch	10 each	E02053
Synergy® Brackets .022 Hook Cuspid/Bicuspid, 5-5	10 cases	KM03902

Orthonol® Superelastic Nickel-Titanium PurePak®

- Nickel-titanium alloys are shape memory alloys
- Orthonol® is superelastic nickel-titanium in preformed natural arch shapes
- Provides an ideal continuous gentle force at a constant, uninterrupted force level for tooth movement
- Reduces chair time by extending time between visits
- Permanent midline etchmarks: Three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Bulk and convenient single wire packaging ten wires to a box
- PurePak® protects against airborne contaminants and cross contamination, is not intended for autoclave or any other methods of sterilization

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.012	(0.305)	10	A07011-1	A07031-1
	.014	(0.356)	10	A07000-1	A07020-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07001-1	A07021-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07002-1	A07022-1
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07004-1	A07024-1
	.018 x .018	(0.457 x 0.457)	10	A07007-1	A07027-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07005-1	A07025-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07009-1	A07029-1

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.012	(0.305)	10	A07400-1	A07420-1
	.014	(0.356)	10	A07401-1	A07421-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07402-1	A07422-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07403-1	A07423-1
	.020	(0.508)	10	A07404-1	A07424-1
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07405-1	A07425-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07407-1	A07427-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07408-1	A07428-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07409-1	A07429-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07410-1	A07430-1

Preformed Expanded Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	E07000-1
	.015	(0.381)	10	E07001-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	E07002-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	E07003-1
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	E07004-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E07005-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E07006-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	E07008-1

Thermaloy® Plus PurePak® (Thermal Activated Nickel-Titanium)

- Some thermal properties at room temperature; superelastic in the mouth
- For clinicians who want a higher force in a small round wire than a true thermal activated wire
- Forces intermediate between Thermaloy® and OrthoNoil®
- Easier insertion than a superelastic wire
- Forces delivered to teeth that compare to other intermediate force brands
- Bulk and convenient single wire packaging ten wires to a box
- PurePak® protects against airborne contaminants and cross contamination, is not intended for autoclave or any other methods of sterilization
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for maxillary arch, one line for mandibular arch

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	A07700-1	
	.014	(0.356)	10	A07701-1	A07721-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07703-1	A07723-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07704-1	A07724-1
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10		A07725-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07706-1	A07726-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07708-1	A07728-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07709-1	A07729-1

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.016	(0.406)	10	A07743-1	A07763-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07744-1	
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07746-1	A07766-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07747-1	A07767-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07748-1	
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07749-1	A07769-1

Preformed Expanded Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	E07010-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	E07012-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	E07013-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E07020-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	E07021-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E07022-1

Thermaloy® PurePak® (Thermal Activated Nickel-Titanium)

- Nickel-titanium alloys are shape memory alloys
- Pliable at room temperature and superelastic at body temperature
- Can be used as an initial arch wire for treatment
- Same elastic working range as superelastic with lower forces
- Can be used earlier in treatment to provide tongue control
- Easier to ligate in severely maligned cases and impacted canines
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	A07310-1	A07330-1
	.014	(0.356)	10	A07300-1	
	.015	(0.381)	10	A07311-1	A07331-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07301-1	A07321-1
	.017	(0.432)	10	A07312-1	A07332-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07302-1	A07322-1
Square	.016 x .016	(0.406 x 0.406)	10	A07303-1	A07323-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07304-1	A07324-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07305-1	A07325-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07306-1	A07326-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07307-1	
	.021 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	A07308-1	A07328-1

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.014	(0.356)	10	A07351-1	A07370-1
	.016	(0.406)	10		A07371-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07354-1	A07374-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07355-1	
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07357-1	A07377-1

Preformed Expanded Arch

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Round	.016	(0.406)	10	E07025-1

FLI® Copper Nickel-Titanium 27 Preformed Expanded Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Man/Max without stops	Man/Max with stops
Round	.013	(0.330)	10	E07030-1	E07030S-1
	.014	(0.356)	10	E07031-1	E07031S-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	E07032-1	E07032S-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	E07033-1	E07033S-1
Rectangular	.014 x .025	(0.356 x 0.635)	10	E07034-1	E07034S-1
	.016 x .025	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	E07035-1	E07035S-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E07036-1	E07036S-1

wire

PUREPAK®: BENDALOY® TITANIUM, TRU-CHROME®

Bendaloy® Titanium - Molybdenum Preformed Expanded Arch PurePak®

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Rectangular	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	E07050-1

TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel PurePak®

- TRU-CHROME® preformed natural arches can be easily soldered, stress relieved, and spot welded
- Permanent midline etchmarks: three lines for a maxillary arch, one line for a mandibular arch
- Bulk and convenient single wire packaging ten wires to a box
- PurePak® protects against airborne contaminants and cross contamination, is not intended for autoclave or any other methods of sterilization

Preformed Natural Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07207-1	A07227-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07208-1	A07228-1

Preformed Ideal Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary	Mandibular
Round	.014	(0.356)	10	A07251-1	A07271-1
	.016	(0.406)	10	A07252-1	A07272-1
	.018	(0.457)	10	A07253-1	A07273-1
	.020	(0.508)	10	A07254-1	A07274-1
Rectangular	.016 x .022	(0.406 x 0.559)	10	A07257-1	A07277-1
	.017 x .025	(0.432 x 0.635)	10	A07258-1	A07278-1
	.018 x .025	(0.457 x 0.635)	10	A07259-1	A07279-1
	.018 x .022	(0.457 x 0.559)	10	A07263-1	A07283-1
	.019 x .025	(0.483 x 0.635)	10	A07260-1	A07280-1

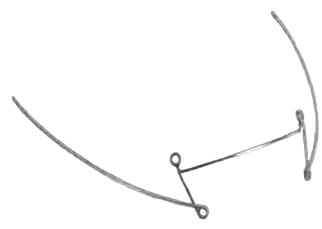
Preformed Expanded Arches

Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Maxillary/Mandibular
Rectangular	.019 x .025	(0.533 x 0.635)	10	E07040-1

Maxillary Anterior Torquing Retractor

- Blue Elgiloy® .016" x .016" (0.406mm x 0.406mm), unheat-treated

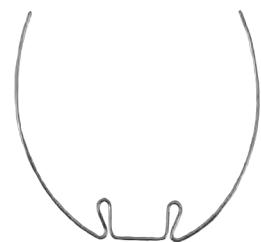
Size	Incisor Size	Package Contains	Order Number
0	(30mm)	5	E00148
0.5	(32mm)	5	E00149
1	(35mm)	5	E00150
2	(40mm)	5	E00151
3	(45mm)	5	E00152



Light Wire Torquing Arch (Von Der Heydt)

- Inserted in the central light wire brackets and secures with pins
- Activated by tying distal ends to the arch wire with ligating wire
- Heat-treated Red Elgiloy .014" (0.356 mm)
- Do not make bends in wire

Size	Package Contains	Order Number
For maximum torque	4	F00133
45° for medium torque	4	F00134



Bioprogressive® Auxiliaries (Ricketts®)

- Double Delta Sectionals
- Cuspid Retractor for closing small spaces
- Blue Elgiloy®, unheat-treated

Size	Position	Package Contains	Order Number
.016" x .016"	Mandibular Left	3	E00815
.016" x .016"	Mandibular Right	3	E00816
.016" x .016"	Maxillary Left	3	E00817
.016" x .016"	Maxillary Right	3	E00818





Hawley Labial Retainer Forms – Unheat-treated

- Blue Elgiloy® .030" (0.762mm) is easily contoured
- "Serrated" end sections provide stability in acrylic

Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Arch Contour	Nonarch Contour
00 - 1 3/8"	(34.92mm)	5	E00600	A00238
0 - 1 1/2"	(38.10mm)	5	E00601	A00239
1 - 1 5/8"	(41.28mm)	5	E00602	A00240
2 - 1 3/4"	(44.45mm)	5	E00603	A00241
3 - 1 7/8"	(47.62mm)	5	E00604	A00242
4 - 2"	(50.80mm)	5	E00605	A00243
5 - 2 1/8"	(53.98mm)	5	E00606	A00244
6 - 2 1/4"	(57.15mm)	5	E00607	A00245
7 - 2 3/8"	(60.32mm)	5	E00608	A00273
8 - 2 1/2"	(63.50mm)	5	E00609	A00274

RMO® Bondable Lingual Retainer



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Pad, Mx/Mn Cen/Lat R/L	50	E00524
Pad, Mx/Mn Cus R/L	50	E00525
Pad, Terminal, Cus, Mx L, Mn R	50	E00526
Pad, Terminal, Cus, Mx R, Mn L	50	E00527
Pad, Terminal, 1Bi, Mx L, Mn R	50	E00528
Pad, Terminal, 1Bi, Mx R, Mn L	50	E00529
Wire, Retainer (stainless steel) twisted	10	E00530
Instrument	1	i01102

Kit Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Kit, 3x3 6 max/6 man	72 pads, 4 wires, 1 instrument	K00250
Kit, 3x3 6 max/6 man	72 pads, 4 wires, no instrument	K002502
Kit, 4x4 6 max/6 man	96 pads, 4 wires, 1 instrument	K00253

Bondable Lingual Retainer

- Preformed 304 SS Wire for easy adaptation and minimal adjustment
- 80 Gauge Contoured Base increases locking action with ideal fit
- Pre-contoured offset bend allows for proper contact on the lingual surface



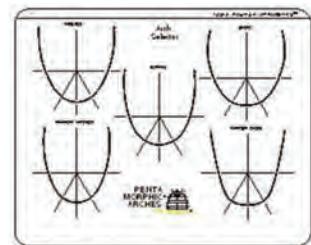
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 30	2	E00330
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 31	2	E00331
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 32	2	E00332
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 33	2	E00333
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 34	2	E00334
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 35	2	E00335
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 36	2	E00336
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 37	2	E00337
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 38	2	E00338
Lingual Retainer Cuspid Size 39	2	E00339

ACCESSORIES: ARCH SELECTOR, LIGATURE WIRE

Penta-Morphic® Arch Selector

- 8" x 10" Vinylite

Package Contains	Order Number
1	i00509

**Preformed Auxiliary Ligature Tie Hooks (Kobayashi type)**

- Stainless steel
- Quickly and easily tied in place without removing arch wire
- Spot welded to form hook
- Slipped under tie wing and tied
- Hooks adapt to up/down usage



Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	.012	(0.305)	100	A01202
	.014	(0.356)	100	A01203
Short Twist	.012	(0.305)	100	A01204
	.014	(0.356)	100	A01205

Preformed Ligature Wire

- Stainless steel – dead soft
- Precise convenient shape for quick use



Shape	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular	.008	(0.203)	1000	E00700
	.009	(0.229)	1000	E00701
	.010	(0.254)	1000	E00702
	.011	(0.279)	1000	E00703
	.012	(0.305)	1000	E00704
Short Twist	.010	(0.254)	500	E00705

Paralleling Spring (Von Der Heydt)

- Stainless steel, high resiliency, light wire technique gives maximum control of root paralleling from anteriors to bicuspids



Position	Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
UR/UL	.014	(0.355)	10	A00854
UL/UR	.014	(0.355)	10	A00855



Nickel-Titanium Compression Springs (Open Coil)

- Cost effective alternative to maintaining a large office inventory of sizes of variable (adjustable) force coil springs cut to desired length.

Wire Size x Inside Diameter (inch)	Size (mm)	Length	Package Contains	Order Number
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	7" (17.8mm)	3 (53cm)	F00300
.012 x .030	(0.305 x 0.762)	7" (17.8mm)	3 (53cm)	F00301
.012 x .045	(0.305 x 1.143)	7" (17.8mm)	3 (53cm)	F00302



Nickel-Titanium Extension Springs (Closed Coil)

- Stainless steel eyelets are attached to each end of the spring to engage hooks
- Variable (adjustable) coil spring

Wire Size x Inside Diameter (inch)	Size (mm)	Length	Package Contains	Order Number
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	9mm	10	F00320
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	12mm	10	F00321
.011 x .030	(0.279 x 0.762)	9mm	10	F00322
.011 x .030	(0.279 x 0.762)	12mm	10	F00323
.012 x .030	(0.305 x 0.762)	9mm	10	F00324
.012 x .030	(0.305 x 0.762)	12mm	10	F00325



Nickel-Titanium Distalizing Spring (Stop Wound Coil)

- Distalizes molars without use of headgear
- Slides easily over any arch wire
- Fit to any desired length; cuts to length
- Activate by compressing spring, with the use of an RMO® lock

Wire Size x Inside Diameter (inch)	Size (mm)	Length	Package Contains	Order Number
.010 x .045	(0.254 x 1.143)	7" (17.8mm)	3	F00340



TAD Extension Springs with Large Eyelets (Closed Coil)

- Stainless steel eyelets are attached to each end of the NiTi coil spring
- Larger eyelets designed to fit directly onto the Button Top Mini Implant

Wire Size x Inside Diameter (inch)	Size (mm)	Length	Package Contains	Order Number
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	7mm	10	G00304
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	9mm	10	G00301
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	12mm	10	G00302
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	15mm	10	G00303



Compression Springs with Oval Eyelets (Open Coil)

- Stainless steel eyelet on one end and an oval end on the other
- The pear-shaped opening allows for easy insertion over the Button Top TAD

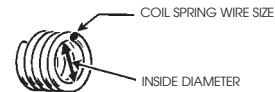
Wire Size x Inside Diameter (inch)	Size (mm)	Length	Package Contains	Order Number
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	8mm	10	G00305
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	10mm	10	G00306
.010 x .030	(0.254 x 0.762)	12mm	10	G00307

Coil Springs

- Super resilient
- Extremely durable
- Precision wound
- Red Elgiloy®



Size (inch)	Size (mm)	Package Contains	Open Coil	Closed Coil
.007" x .028"	(0.178 x 0.711)	2' (60cm)	F00096	
.007" x .030"	(0.178 x 0.762)	2' (60cm)	F00098	
.008" x .022"	(0.203 x 0.559)	2' (60cm)	F00022	
.008" x .025"	(0.203 x 0.635)	2' (60cm)	F00024	
.008" x .028"	(0.203 x 0.711)	2' (60cm)	F00026	
.008" x .030"	(0.203 x 0.762)	2' (60cm)	F00028	F00029
.008" x .032"	(0.203 x 0.813)	2' (60cm)	F00030	
.008" x .036"	(0.203 x 0.914)	2' (60cm)	F00032	F00033
.009" x .028"	(0.229 x 0.711)	2' (60cm)	F00042	
.009" x .030"	(0.229 x 0.762)	2' (60cm)	F00044	F00045
.009" x .032"	(0.229 x 0.813)	2' (60cm)	F00046	F00047
.009" x .036"	(0.229 x 0.914)	2' (60cm)	F00048	
.009" x .040"	(0.229 x 1.016)	2' (60cm)	F00050	
.010" x .028"	(0.254 x 0.711)	2' (60cm)	F00058	
.010" x .030"	(0.254 x 0.762)	2' (60cm)	F00060	F00061
.010" x .032"	(0.254 x 0.813)	2' (60cm)	F00062	
.010" x .036"	(0.254 x 0.914)	2' (60cm)	F00064	F00065
.010" x .040"	(0.254 x 1.016)	2' (60cm)	F00066	
.010" x .045"	(0.254 x 1.143)	2' (60cm)	F00080	



Anterior Torquing Spring (Warren)

- Applies continuous torquing action to individual anterior teeth
- Spring slips on arch wire straddling the bracket on the anterior tooth to be moved
- Placement of the arch wire in the bracket activates the spring, providing single contact with the tooth surface
- Each size is designed for a specific wire dimension and will not grip other dimensional wire sizes or round wire
- Green Elgiloy® heat-treated



Spring Size	Arch Wire Size	Package Contains	Order Number
.01 (0.254mm)	.010 x .028 (0.254 x 0.711mm)	10	A00465
.011 (0.279mm)	.016 x .022 (0.406 x 0.559mm)	10	A00466
.011 (0.279mm)	.014 x .025 (0.356 x 0.635mm)	10	A00475
.011 (0.279mm)	.017 x .025 (0.432 x 0.635mm)	10	A00477
.011 (0.279mm)	.018 x .025 (0.457 x 0.635mm)	10	A00474
.011 (0.279mm)	.019 x .025 (0.483 x 0.635mm)	10	A00467

RM®Ball Retainer Clasp, TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel

Stem Diameter	Ball Diameter	Package Contains	Order Number
.024" (0.610mm)	.044" (1.12mm)	10	A00290
.032" (0.813mm)	.058" (1.47mm)	10	A00291
.040" (1.016mm)	.074" (1.905mm)	10	A00296

**Adams Clasp, TRU-CHROME® Stainless Steel**

- Preformed modified arrow clasp form
- May be used as is or adapted to contact tooth surface according to Adams' technique
- Manufactured loop set at 20° angle for better interproximal slippage
- Clasps are measured midline of loop to midline of loop

Size (Mesial Distal)	Package Contains	Order Number
(6mm)	10	A00250
(7mm)	10	A00251
(8mm)	10	A00252
(9mm)	10	A00253
(10mm)	10	A00254
(11mm)	10	A00256

**"J" Clasp - Stainless Steel**

- Provides retention below the marginal crest of the tooth

Size	Package Contains	Order Number
.032" (0.813mm)	10	G00042
.040" (1.016mm)	10	G00050
.047" (1.194mm)	10	G00055

**Fractured Splint**

- Reinforced wire splint

Length	Package Contains	Order Number
6"	2	G00017

RM® Lock

- Stainless steel
- Allows placement in one piece
- For arch wire stop, tying auxiliaries, tiebacks and activating coil springs
- Offset screw assures proper locking action on all shapes of wire

**RM® Lock Accessories**

Description	Accepts Size (inch)	Accepts Size (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
Small Lock with hook	.012"-.028"	(.304-0.711)	5	A00224
Small Lock without hook	.012"-.028"	(.304-0.711)	5	A00226
Large Lock without hook	.030"-.045"	(.762-1.143)	5	A00227
Small Lock with Flange	.012"-.028"	(.304-0.711)	5	A00229

Crimpable Hooks

- Designed to be crimped on to rectangular arch wire sizes (.016 x .022, .017 x .025, and .019 x .025)
- Use to convert an arch wire into a distalization wire or a closing arch loop

**Crimpable Arch Wire Stop**

Description	O.D. Size	I.D. Size	Package Contains	Order Number
2mm Arch Wire Stop	.032 (.813)	0.195 (.495)	20	A00127
2mm Arch Wire Stop	.042 (1.067)	0.315 (.800)	20	A00128

**Twin Arch End Sections**

- For making your own Twin Arches



Description	O.D. Size Inch (mm)	Package Contains	Order Number
With Hook	.036 (.903)	10	A00118
Without Hook	.036 (.903)	10	A00120
With Hook	.040 (1.016)	10	A00119
Without Hook	.040 (1.016)	10	A00121



Disposable Arch Markers

- Arch marker indicates set-backs, loops, spring position

Description

Arch Marker Disposable
Arch Marker with Dispenser

Package Contains

100 markers
1 dispenser
with 100 markers

Order Number

J00095
J00096



Arch Marking Crayons

- Wire marking crayon indicates set-back, loops, spring positions, etc.
- Water-soluble wax
- High visibility and super adhesion

Description

White Crayons
Red Crayons

Package Contains

10
10

Order Number

J00097
J00098



Arch Wire Dispenser System

- Dispenser unit designed to store both RMO® PurePak® and standard arch wire packages for clear identification and simple storage solutions
- Dispenser can be placed on a flat surface or conveniently wall mounted for easy access

Package Contains

1 dispenser

Order Number

J00610



A NEW ALIGNER FOR A NEW AGE

The Orthocaps® system has set new standards for orthodontic treatment with the use of aligners. Orthocaps® is the result of years of practical experience combined with high performance materials and the latest in computer technology. Utilizing these state of the art components to create the system, Orthocaps® provides clinicians with the most efficient and effective clear aligner treatment option on the market.

TwinAligner® Technology

Orthocaps® aligners are made of biocompatible high-performance materials using leading-edge technology. Each treatment includes two different aligners, one for day-time use and one for night-time use.



Dual Layer Polymer

Innovative Dual Layer Polymer utilizes the strength and force levels of a firm outer tray along with the tooth gripability of a soft inner tray.

Digitized I-Setup

Virtual models are designed to meet doctor treatment preferences. By utilizing measurable and replicable techniques to ensure accuracy, cases are returned with correct treatment specifications.



3D Evaluation of Treatment

After each treatment phase, a detailed 3D evaluation report is sent to the doctor. This insures the treatment is tracking as planned.

Orthocaps® Attachments

Orthocaps® pre-formed attachments enhance tooth movements and are preplaced in the first aligner. The color of the attachments can be modified to match toother color for better aesthetics.



Orthocaps® Kits

Orthocaps® Pro: OC-PRO
Orthocaps® Noctis: OC-NOCTIS
Orthocaps® Plus: OC-PLUS
Orthocaps® Basic: OC-BASIC

FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT PAGE 16 OR ORTHOCAPS.COM



PRODUCT CATALOG

11

INSTRUMENTS

RMO® has 2 complete lines of orthodontic instruments:

Schweickhardt

Premium Schweickhardt instruments represent the finest quality available at any price. Each Schweickhardt instrument is precisely manufactured to our specifications in Germany with hardened inserts that can be sharpened or replaced, resulting in a more economical product over time than inferior quality products. All Schweickhardt instruments are crafted of 100% surgical stainless steel, are forged and finished by hand.

Apex

Apex incorporates ergonomic design, durable construction, surgical stainless-steel box-jointed forgings and precise tolerances, while remaining very economical. Hardened steel inserts improve performance and extend cutting life.

CONTENTS

212 Schweickhardt

225 Apex

instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: OVERVIEW

Superior quality maximizes satisfaction

A premium quality instrument offers two unbeatable advantages for its user:

- Premium quality instruments make the daily work more satisfying. Since they allow for a more precise and ergonomic work process, they lead to better work results day to day over years and years.
- Premium quality instruments are the more economic choice:
1) Top quality instruments enable their users to achieve the same work result in less time or a better work result in the same time. 2) Premium quality instruments last longer and therefore minimize investments for replacement and repair.

A. Schweickhardt GmbH & Co. has been producing dental instruments for more than 100 years, which makes them one of the most experienced manufacturer in the world. They are one of the very few manufacturers producing its complete line from raw material to final instrument only in Germany. German craftsmanship, with its legacy of precision, produces the best quality in the world. We invest heavily to support craftsmanship with state-of-the-art, high-tech machinery. Our computerized high precision milling machines, for example, are accurate to 1/100mm.

Inserted Pliers

Especially for inserted pliers, fulfilling all of the above mentioned requirements demands great care and expertise. Certain treatments of hard wires such as cutting and sharp bending of arch wires, specifically stress the working ends of orthodontic pliers. Therefore, these working ends need to be equipped with hard inserts to ensure perfect function and prevent them from being damaged by the wire. RMO® Schweickhardt inserts are made from a special alloy and are applied to the plier with a highly sophisticated brazing technique.

The insert alloy combines hardness (around 62 HRC) with a high corrosion resistance. Therefore the pliers do not need to be chrome plated. Consequently, the pliers can be subject to ultrasonic cleaning and disinfection with appropriate liquids as well as autoclave sterilization. In addition, the pliers don't have the risk of chrome plate peeling off, which could potentially endanger the patient's health if it happens during use of the plier in the patient's mouth. It would also end the lifetime of the plier because if the chrome starts peeling off, the plier will corrode quickly.

Schweickhardt's insert brazing technique was especially developed for these pliers. The inserts are brazed to the plier with great care, which requires effort, but this effort pays off because the inserts always remain attached. No RMO® Schweickhardt plier ever loses its inserts during use, which is not always the case with other company's

pliers. Having mastered the insert technique, three more requirements have to be fulfilled to produce a top quality plier.

The beaks and inserts are milled on high precision machines and additionally get final adjustment by expert craftsmen; because the best insert can only be as good as the exactness of its shape. The joints are produced with great care to ensure a smooth and precise action over the whole working range. The precision of the joint determines the precision of the plier. If the joint is not tight enough, the plier will not function properly because the working ends will not close as precisely as they are supposed to. If the joint is too tight, opening and closing will cause difficulties which in turn makes exact work very difficult.

A box joint lock, the gold standard of joints in terms of long-term precision, is technically not possible for inserted pliers. But screw joints ensure a precise opening and closing procedure over a long time. The screw is fastened into the body with a special procedure so that it won't become loose even after years of usage. All edges of the pliers are carefully chamfered to increase safety of patient and doctor (no pinching or cutting of gums).

A safer grip of the wire (so the wire won't slip off) is due to a tungsten carbide coating; these are the only pliers having this coating. The non-inserted pliers are produced with the same great care on beak form, joints and edge chamfering as our inserted pliers.

Warranty

- All SCHWEICKHARDT/RMO® instruments are fully guaranteed against corrosion and separation of inserts for five years from the purchase date.
- All SCHWEICKHARDT/RMO® instruments are fully guaranteed for the life of the instrument to be free of defects in materials and workmanship.
- All SCHWEICKHARDT/RMO instruments, if misused, abused or failure to properly maintain or care for the instruments will void all warranty claims.

Return

- All RMO® instruments, which are unopened and in the original package, may be returned for full credit of the purchase price within 90 days of invoice.
- All RMO® instruments, if defective, not misused, or tampered with in any manner, are returnable to RMO for repair, replacement or refund at RMO's option.

Repair

For SCHWEICKHARDT/RMO instruments outside the warranty, call RMO® customer service or your sales representative for recommendation for repair. RMO® customer service number is 1-800-525-6375.

SCHWEICKHARDT inserted pliers

More precise handling of wire. High precision beaks guarantee perfect holding, bending and cutting results.

Longer lasting working ends through especially hard inserts.

Special manufacturing process brazes the inserts to the beaks. The results are very precise and reliable.

High corrosion resistance without chrome plating — zero risk of plating peeling off.

Better guidance of working ends. Precision machine work on both joint and screw ensure a precise and smooth action over a long time.

Higher safety and comfort through careful chamfering of all edges.

Easier instrument care: All standard U.S. hygienic procedures are applicable, especially ultrasonic cleaning and hot air sterilization up to 390° F.



SCHWEICKHARDT non-inserted pliers

More precise handling of wire. High precision beaks guarantee perfect holding, bending and cutting results.

Longer lasting working ends through especially hard inserts.

Better guidance of working ends. Precision machine work on both joint and screw ensure a precise and smooth action over a long time.

Higher safety and comfort through careful chamfering of all edges.

Handle shape designed for comfort and ease of use.



Easier instrument care: All standard U.S. hygienic procedures are applicable, especially ultrasonic cleaning and hot air sterilization up to 390° F.

instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: BAND SEATING INSTRUMENTS, BAND CONTOURING INSTRUMENTS



Band Adapter (RMO®)

- Durable plastic bite block and RMO® tempered stainless steel band seating pin
- For bite or hand rocking bands
- White plastic handle
- Serrated pin
- Replacement bite block (can be installed at chairside)
- Cold sterilize

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Band adapter (RMO®)	1	I00064
Replacement bite block	2	I00065



Band Pusher

- Serrated stainless steel tip, non-removable
- Stainless steel handle – square with chamfered corners
- Tip end has square serrations

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00300



Band Seater (RMO®)

- Spring actuated thrust insures proper band seating
- Plastic handle with stainless steel barrel and tempered steel removable tip



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
With offset tip	1	I00580
Replacement offset tip	1	I00581
With straight tip	1	I00600
Replacement straight tip	1	I00601
With narrow straight tip (Gaston)	1	I00610
Replacement narrow straight tip	1	I00611
Replacement spring	1	I00582



Contouring Plier (Johnson)

- Concave and convex tips for contouring bands
- Stainless steel

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00114



Contouring Plier (Gordon)

- For bands & anterior stainless steel crowns
- Stainless steel
- Box joint

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00137

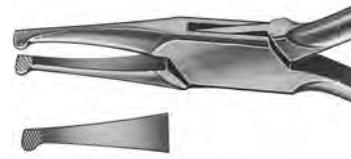
instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: UTILITY PLIERS

How Plier Straight

- Extra hard stainless steel
- Good all around utility plier has long slender lip-safe beaks
- Tips are serrated and hard carbide coated for additional grip
- Lip-safe edges at box and beaks
- Tips are precisely adjusted

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00110



How Plier Curved

- Same as I00110 only with curved beaks
- Curved beaks increase efficiency in posterior area

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00111



Utility Plier (Weingart Style)

- Stainless steel
- Tips are delicate and meet precisely so that even small attachments can be firmly held
- General purpose utility plier with curved beaks
- Inserted tempered tips for longer life
- Serrated and lip safe
- Tip width 8mm / Tip length 10mm
- Up to .020" (.508mm) wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00556



Utility Plier (Weingart Style - Mini)

- Stainless steel
- Tips are delicate and meet precisely so that even small attachments can be firmly held
- General purpose utility plier with curved beaks
- Tempered tips for longer life
- Serrated and lip safe
- Tip width 6mm

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00586



instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: WIRE BENDING PLIERS



Loop Plier (Tweed)

- Tips precision milled
- Three step loop former: .049" (1.25mm), .065" (1.65mm), .085" (2.15mm)
- Grooved and serrated opposing tip for very small loops
- For up to .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) wire
- Non-removable tip

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00350



Loop Forming Plier (Optical Type)

- Cone and concave beaks for round wires
- Concave beak is contoured for more uniform loops
- Round beak is precision ground to .047" at tip
- For up to .020" (0.508mm) round wires

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00351



Loop Plier (Tweed)

- Includes one extra replacement tip
- It has two sections of .047" (1.2mm), .059" (1.5mm)
- Concave beak prevents wire nicking and ensures more uniform loops; for making Omega loops
- For up to .020" (0.508mm) wire

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Loop Plier	1	I00548
Replacement tips	2	I00549



Wire Bending Plier Angle (Bird Beak Type)

- Tips meet very precisely
- Cone and pyramid shaped tips
- Carbide coated tips for better grip of wire and longer lifetime
- Round beak is precision ground to .039" (1.0mm) at tip
- For up to .022" x .025" (0.559mm x 0.635mm) wire and round up to .028" (0.711mm)

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00139



Light Wire Plier

- Longer, more gradually tapered beak than the Bird Beak Plier
- For working light round wires up to .020" (0.508mm)
- Longer beaks make it easier to bend small diameter loops

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00140



Lingual Arch Forming Plier

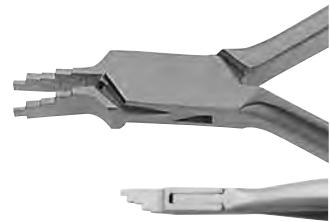
- Designed to form double back and triple back bend in either .030" (0.762mm) or .036" (0.914mm) wire for inserting in lingual sheaths
- Double back groove is close to the plier joint to assure adequate forming
- Recommended for use with 3D® FIXED/REMOVABLE™ (Wilson®) for palatal activation appliances

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00420

Closing Loop Plier (Nance)

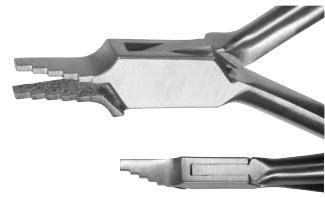
- Extra hard stainless steel
- Four step loop forming beaks precision milled
- Raduisled edges prevent wire damage
- Up to .028" (0.711mm) wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00001

**Closing Loop Plier (Standard)**

- Same use and same characteristics as the Nance i00001, but permits uniform vertical bendings
- Permits the simultaneous forming of two right angled bends
- Up to .028" (0.711mm) wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00101

**Nickel Titanium Crimping Plier**

- Forms a smooth bend or crimp without nicking Nickel Titanium wire
- Used on .012 to .028 (.305mm to .711mm) wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00161

**Three Jaw Clasp Adjusting Plier (Aderer Type)**

- Tips for rounded or dimensional wire up to .040" (1.016mm)
- Exact shape and position of beaks will avoid squeezing and marking of wire
- Made from extra hard stainless steel

Description

- Up to .040" (01.016mm)
Up to .030" (0.762mm)

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00200
1	I00201

**Three Jaw Bending Plier**

- Very sturdy, for wires up to .060" (1.5mm)
- Can be used for bending the arms of expansion appliances

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00035

**Arch Forming Plier (Angle)**

- For bending, holding or torquing dimensional wires
- Stainless steel with hard carbide coated tip surfaces
- Offering max resistance against wear by torquing
- Up to .021" x .028" (0.534mm x 0.711mm) wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00442



instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: CUTTERS



Distal End Cutter With Safety Hold

- Shear cuts hard wire and then safety holds the loose distal end to prevent wire from going into tissue
- Hard tool steel insert
- For up to .021 x .025 (0.534mm x 0.635mm) and .026 (.66mm) round wire
- Designed for intraoral cutting and lip safety
- Surgical stainless steel provides lasting beauty and durability
- Recommended for all non-braided wire



Description

	Package Contains	Order Number
Regular beak	1	I00550
Small beak (Reaches the molar area easier, due to the small beak)	1	I00554



Flush Distal End Cutter with O-Ring

- Hardened insert
- Wire up to .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) and up to .026" (0.660mm) round
- O-ring ensures no direct contact, keeping a longer lasting sharpness



Description

short cutter	1	I00567
long cutter	1	I00568
replacement o-ring	10	I00569



Distal End Cutter Flush V Design

- Assures arch wire is cut flush with the end of a tube
- Safety hold is ideal for intraoral cutting and lip safety
- Cuts Elgiloy®, S.S. and Nickel Titanium .016" (0.406mm) to .018" x .022" (0.457mm x 0.559mm)
- Braided Wire .0175" (0.445mm)
- Carbide insert



Distal End Cutter (Flush)

- Assures arch wire is cut flush with the end of a tube
- Safety hold is ideal for intraoral cutting and lip safety
- Cuts Elgiloy®, S.S. and Niti .014" (0.356mm) to .018" x .022" (0.457mm x 0.559mm)
- Braided Wire .0175" (0.445mm)
- 420SS insert
- Should not be autoclaved

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00560

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00566

Ligature and Hard Wire Cutter

- Stainless steel
- Designed for cutting wires with minimum force
- Cuts up to .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm)
- Hard tool steel inserts

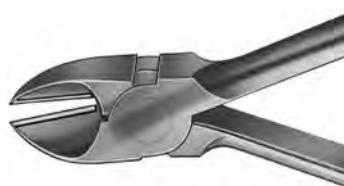
Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00553



Heavy Wire Cutter

- Hard tool steel insert
- Cutting capacity up to .040" (1.016mm) in the rear area, .024" (0.610mm) in front

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00265



Ligature Cutter

- Soft ligature wire only – up to .020" (0.508mm)
- All edges of lock are lip safe for intraoral use
- Fine tips for easy intraoral access
- Pliers will cut wires up to the very tip
- Hard tool steel inserts are diamond honed

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00552



Miniature Cutter

- Soft ligature wire only – up to .012" (0.305mm)
- Hard tool steel inserts are diamond honed

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00551



instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: LIGATION PLIERS



Ligature Tying Plier (Coon)

- Semi-automatic
- Locking channel is chamfered and burr-free to allow wire to slide before locking without being cut
- Tips are thin allowing close contact to bracket
- Up to .012" (0.305mm) soft wire

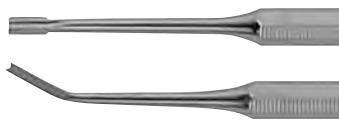
Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00153



Module Placing Plier

- For initial placing of force modules
- Ideal for placing ligatures and separators
- Easy access to difficult areas (posterior)
- Reduces module breakage
- Patient safe, easy spring-back action

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00810



Ligature Tucker and Tier (Broussard™)

- Stainless steel
- One end twists steel ligature into a tie
- The other tucks twisted wire

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00274



Ligature Tucker

- Straight notched tip at one end for anterior brackets
- Angled notched tip at other end for posterior brackets
- Chamfered slots avoid breakage of ligature wires
- Tips are smoothed to avoid hurting tissue

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00273



Needle Holder Small Narrow Tip (Mathieu)

- Ratchet lock handle
- Tips are serrated and carbide coated for positive gripping of ligature wires and modules
- Hook tip style makes placement of elastic modules and gripping easy.
- 5.4" (13.7cm) long
- Ligature wire up to .016" (0.406mm)

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00028



Needle Holder Small (Mathieu)

- Precision made ligating instrument tips - safe beaks
- With ratchet lock handle
- Free sliding inner spring opens beaks
- Tips are serrated and carbide coated for positive gripping of ligature wires and modules
- 5.25" (13cm) long
- Can be used on ligature wire up to .016" (0.406mm)

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00030



Mosquito Hemostat

- 4.75" (12cm) long
- With locking handle
- Serrated tips for positive gripping

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00124

Posterior Band Removing Plier

- Long chisel tip with carbide insert
- Facilitates removal of posterior bands
- Occlusal nylon pads are replaceable



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Plier	1	I00347
Replacement Pads	10	I00357

Direct Bond Removing Plier

- Wedges between both edges of the base and the tooth surface and lifts off with virtually no stress
- Grips firmly for occlusal-gingival or mesial-distal use
- Hard tool steel insert



Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Narrow	1	I00545
Wide	1	I00546

Utility Scaling, Ligature Remover and Band Seating Instrument (Schure)

- Precision knurled handle
- Sharp scaling shape on one end and serrated band seating tip on the other
- Heat-treated tips maintain sharp edge for extended use

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00349

**Band Pusher/Scaler (Guequierre)**

- Dual scaling surface
- One end has sharp curved scaling head with serrated tip on the other

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00358



instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: SPECIALIZED INSTRUMENTS



Cap Removal Plier

- This precision stainless steel instrument uses joint plier transfer to shear off convertible caps effortlessly with one fluid motion
- The slender rail design allows doctors to easily access the buccal region with little obstruction
- The blade tips feature a filleted design allowing for an easy, low-force cap removal
- Can be used on any convertible buccal tubes as well as convertible brackets
- Each packaged instrument includes two replacement blades

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Cap removal Plier, 2 Replacement Blades	1	I01200
Replacement Blades	5 each	I01201



Cap Removal Instrument (RMO®)

- To remove caps from convertible tubes
- Replaceable blade provides leverage when removing cap
- Tip of blade fits securely in arch slot of tube
- Each packaged instrument includes 10 replacement blades
- Stainless steel handle and blade

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Instrument	1	I00557
Replacement blades	5	I00559



Modular Omega Plier (RMO®)

- Used to adjust the expansion or contraction of the Omega loop on the Bimetric Distalizing Arch (Wilson)
- Hook on round end to hold Omega loop

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Plier	1	I00548W
Replacement tips	2	I00549W



Crimpable Hook Plier

- For attaching crimpable hooks securely to arch wires with minimum pressure
- Stainless steel

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00129



Direct Bonding Tweezer, Self-Locking w/Thin Tips

- Self-locking action
- Ideal for posterior bracket placement
- Thin tips fit between bracket wings and base
- Recommended for use with the RMO® Bondable Lingual Retainer

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I01102

Hex Wrench

- Stainless steel with hard steel tip
- For use with RM® Lock

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00034

**Fitzgerald X-Ray Holding Unit Rubber Bite Block**

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Large	2	I00364
Small	2	I00365

**Ortho/Trace - Cephalometric Tracing Acetate**

- Smooth matte with transparent surface – .003" (0.076mm)
- Gives sharp lines when tracing study radiographs
- Rounded corners match standard 8" x 10" (20.32 x 25.4cm) rounded corner radiographs

Package Contains	Order Number
100 sheet	J00086

**Inter-Proximal Reduction (IPR) strips**

- Perforations eliminate tooth enamel damage from overheating
- Diamond-coating increases lifetime of strip
- Color-coded system for clear, concise differentiation between grain styles



Description	Grain	Thickness	Color	Package Contains	Order Number
Single Sided	Extra-Fine	0.07 mm	Red	10	I00720
Single Sided	Fine	0.10 mm	Blue	10	I00721
Single Sided	Regular	0.14 mm	Green	10	I00722
Double Sided	Extra-Fine	0.11 mm	Red	10	I00730
Double Sided	Fine	0.16 mm	Blue	10	I00731
Double Sided	Regular	0.20 mm	Green	10	I00732

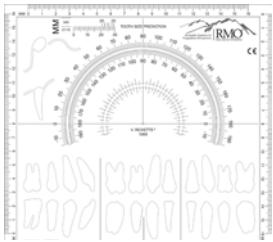
instruments

SCHWEICKHARDT: SPECIALIZED INSTRUMENTS , AUXILIARIES



Instrument Rack

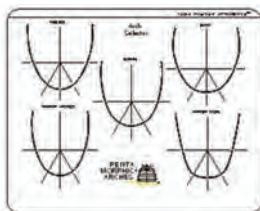
Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00042



Cephalometric Tracing Template

- Designed to provide the most anatomically correct presentation of typical teeth
- Includes: prediction table, frontal and lateral views of most teeth, pterygoid and condyl tracing shapes, metric scales, protractor and relationship guides
- Fits approximately 80% of the teeth without compensation, yet can also adjust to fit individual teeth.

Package Contains	Order Number
1 pkg	I00512



Penta-Morphic® Arch Selector

- Made of 8" x 10" Vinylite

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00509



3D® Lingual Arch Selector

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00505



3D® Bimetric Arch Selector

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00506



3D® Maxillary Bimetric Distalizing Arch Selector

Package Contains	Order Number
1	I00507



Distalizing Arch Selector

Package Contains	Order Number
1	G00360



RMO® Instrument Lubricant

- Technical grade white oil that can be applied after drying and prior to sterilization
- Improves the instrument life
- Fast and economical solution that prevents rust and protects cutting edges
- Regular treatment reduces the chance of oxidation

Package Contains	Order Number
1	J00201

APEX Series™

instruments are manufactured using high-tech equipment and high-end processing to ensure our customers get the highest quality product at a very economical price. The APEX line of instruments is designed to last and maintain a high quality throughout their life. APEX Series instruments use surgical grade 420 stainless steel forgings with high grade of tool steel inserts to provide you with one of the finest instrument lines. Along with our standard high quality material, the Apex plier line delivers high quality pliers with the best corrosion resistance.

Apex Plier Line is today's answer to the decade old problem of delivering orthodontic instruments with adequate corrosion resistance. The Apex Plier Line has a 420 series stainless steel box jointed forging. What makes the Apex Plier Line extraordinary is the highly corrosion resistant steel inserts that not only withstand the rigors of cutting, bending and forming highly tensile orthodontic wires, but contain the highest level of chromium available in any tool steel.

Because of the chemical and basic elemental properties of this new compaction metal, combined with an advanced processing methodology, we have found a material with significant advantages over both tool steel and tungsten carbide. The Apex Plier Line is the solution to brittle, fractured carbide inserts, flaking chrome plating and all the other compromises previously necessary to make corrosion resistant instruments.

Tired of this?



Want this?



Apex – technology metallurgy delivers inserted tip materials with extremely high chromium content.

How Plier - Straight

- 2.5mm tips
- Matching serrated pads assure a firm, positive grip
- Rounded tips for patient comfort and safety
- Box joint

Wire Range

- .012" - .028" (0.305mm - 0.711mm) Round
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00112



instruments

APEX SERIES: WIRE BENDING PLIERS



Weingart Plier

- Fully serrated cross-cut inserted tip at the most convenient working angle
- Features bowed jaws that won't pinch the patient's lip
- Box joint

Wire Range

.012" - .028" (0.305mm - 0.711mm) Round
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular

Package Contains

Order Number

T00556



Bird Beak Plier

- Versatile plier for heavy wire bending
- Round and pyramid beaks are smooth to prevent wire scoring
- Can also be used to form springs
- Tip sizes are .035" round and square
- Box joint

Wire Range

.020" - .032" (0.508mm - 0.813mm) Round
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular

Package Contains

Order Number

T00138



Light Wire Plier

- Extra long, narrow beak for precise bends
- Designed for working with small wires and forming wire springs
- Tapered beak makes it easy to bend small diameter loops
- Tip sizes are .030 round and square
- Box joint

Wire Range

.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round
.016" x .022" (0.406mm x 0.559mm) Rectangular

Package Contains

Order Number

T00141



Cinch Back Plier

- This plier is made with the optimum angle for working behind the buccal tube
- Serrated tips are tapered to a fine point allowing access to hard-to-reach areas
- Box joint

Wire Range

.014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm) Round
.022" x .025" (0.559mm x 0.635mm) Rectangular

Package Contains

Order Number

T00159



3-jaw Plier

- Precision tips for accurate wire and clasp adjusting and contouring
- Box joint

Wire Range

.018" - .032" (0.457mm - 0.813mm) Round
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular

Package Contains

Order Number

T00201

Wire Contouring Plier

- Smooth, non-grooved surface with chamfered forming surfaces for stress free bending
- Box joint



Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.016" - .036" (0.406mm - 0.914mm) Round	1	T00204
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular		

Optical Plier

- Concave/convex beaks bend round or rectangular wire
- Box joint



Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.012" - .032" (0.305mm - 0.813mm) Round	1	T00351
.022" x .025" (0.559mm x 0.635mm) Rectangular		

Stop/V-Bend Plier

- Special design makes 1mm "V" bends to shorten arch wires or provide a positive stop
- Excellent for placing stops in Nickel Titanium wires
- Box joint



Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round	1	T00221
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular		

Loop Forming and Closing Plier (Nance Style)

- Forms precision loop with four-step tip (3, 4, 5 and 6mm)
- Serrated tips prevent wire slippage
- Box joint



Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm) Round	1	T00001
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular		

Tweed Loop Forming Plier

- Concave/convex beak makes precise Omega loops
- Tip has three forming sections: .045", .060" and .093"
- Box joint



Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round	1	T00350
.016" x .022" (0.406mm x 0.559mm) Rectangular	1	T00350t
Replacement Tip		

instruments

APEX SERIES: WIRE BENDING PLIERS



Lingual Arch Forming Plier

- Plier makes consistent and repeatable bends
- Forms double-back and triple-back bends in .030" and .036" wire for use with lingual sheaths
- Jaws have four grooves and are sized for any type of larger wires
- Box joint

Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.020" - .036" (0.508mm - 0.914mm) Round .018" x .025" (0.457mm x 0.635mm) Rectangular	1	T00420



Rectangular Arch Bending Plier (Tweed Style)

- Ideal for forming square and rectangular arch wires
- Thin jaws are parallel at .020" opening
- Forms offsets and 90° bends on all types of arch wire
- Box joint

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular	1	T00442



Crimpable Hook Plier

- Angled beak of the plier allows for precise placement of the hooks on the arch wire
- Hook is secure after on squeeze

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00130



Step Plier

- Step plier is equipped with a double-sided offset beak for bayonet style step bend
- Creates right hand or left hand step-up or step-downs
- Box joint
- Round wire range .014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm)
- Rectangular max wire size .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm)

Step Size	Package Contains	Order Number
.5mm	1	T00132
1mm	1	T00134



NiT Crimping Plier

- Forms a smooth bend or crimp without nicking Nickel Titanium wire

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular	1	T00160

Pin and Ligature Cutter

- Concave design front for maximum vision when cutting
- TRU-CHROME® stainless steel and Elgiloy® wire only
- Box joint

Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.010" - .018" (0.254mm - 0.457mm) Soft Wires	1	T00552



Mini Pin and Ligature Cutter

- Fine tips to easily access hard-to-reach areas
- Cuts wire ligatures, pins and elastics
- TRU-CHROME® stainless steel and Elgiloy® wire only
- Box joint

Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.010" - .014" (0.254mm - 0.356mm) Soft Wires	1	T00551



Safety Hold Distal End Cutter

- Safety hold is ideal for cutting wires within the patient's mouth
- Plier shear-cuts and holds arch wire within .5mm of the buccal tube
- Box joint

Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular	1	T00550



Standard Flush Cut and Hold Distal End Cutter

- This unique design cuts wires flush with the buccal tube while holding fragments with a wire spring
- Box joint

Wire Range	Package Contains	Order Number
.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round .022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular	1	T00566



Wire Range

.02" (0.5mm).014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm) Round
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular

.04" (1mm)

instruments

APEX SERIES: CUTTERS



Distal End Cutter With Long Handle

- Cuts and holds arch wire within .5mm of the buccal tube
- Long handle design allows better control behind second molars, also results in less force to cut
- Box joint

Wire Range

.012" - .020" (0.305mm - 0.508mm) Round	1	
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular		T00554

Package Contains

Order Number

1

T00554



Hard Wire Cutter

- The extra strong edges make it one of the most popular cutters
- 15° cutting angle for easy intraoral access
- Capability of cutting ligatures at the tip
- Designed to cut all arch wires
- Box joint

Wire Range

.014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm) Round Hard Wire	1	
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular Hard Wire		T00553A

Package Contains

Order Number

1

T00553A



Hard Wire Cutter 2

- Designed to cut all arch wires
- Capability of cutting ligatures at the tip
- Box joint

Wire Range

.014" - .020" (0.356mm - 0.508mm) Round Hard Wire	1	
.022" x .028" (0.559mm x 0.711mm) Rectangular Hard Wire		T00553

Package Contains

Order Number

1

T00553

Force Module Separator

- Reverse action handles and long tapered tips make placing separating modules quick and easy

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00810

**Mathieu Wide Tip**

- Mathieu-style needle holder with serrated tips
- Positive locking ratchet permits instant opening/closing
- Box joint

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00030

**Mathieu Hole-Tip**

- Mathieu-style needle holder with .020" groove at tips for non-slip placement of elastic ligatures and other intraoral elastics without crushing, eliminating premature failure
- Box joint

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00031

**Synergy® Ligature Remover**

- Designed to fit between tie wings
- Small, rounded, approximately 45° angle tip
- Easy access to anterior and posterior teeth

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00520

**i-TTR Wire Director**

- Stainless Steel
- Precision knurled handle
- Angled notched ends for directing wire in and around bracket
- Recommended for use with the RMO® i-TTR Lingual Bracket System

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00701

**Self-Ligating Instrument**

- Shortened probe tip prevents excessive forces on door/clip
- High angle tip for easy use on anterior bracket doors
- Tapered shaft for increased stiffness and precision
- Large handle for ease of use

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00570



instruments

APEX SERIES: BOND PLACEMENT TWEEZER, BAND AND BRACKET REMOVERS



Direct Bond Bracket Holder

- Unique reverse action tweezer with finely serrated beaks for a non-slip grip
- Easy release of both metal and plastic direct bond brackets
- Fits narrow to wide twin

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Small	1	T00102
Wide	1	T00101



Direct Bond Remover - Straight

- Wedges between the base and the tooth surface and lifts off with virtually no stress
- Precision diamond honed wedges work on all types of brackets
- Box joint

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00546



Direct Bond Remover - Angled

- Quickly and safely removes direct bond brackets
- Angled precision edges allow for easy removal of brackets and excess bonding material
- Box joint

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00545



Posterior Band Remover

- Wedges under the band while the 5mm replaceable teflon bumper rests on the occlusal surface for easy band removal
- Box joint

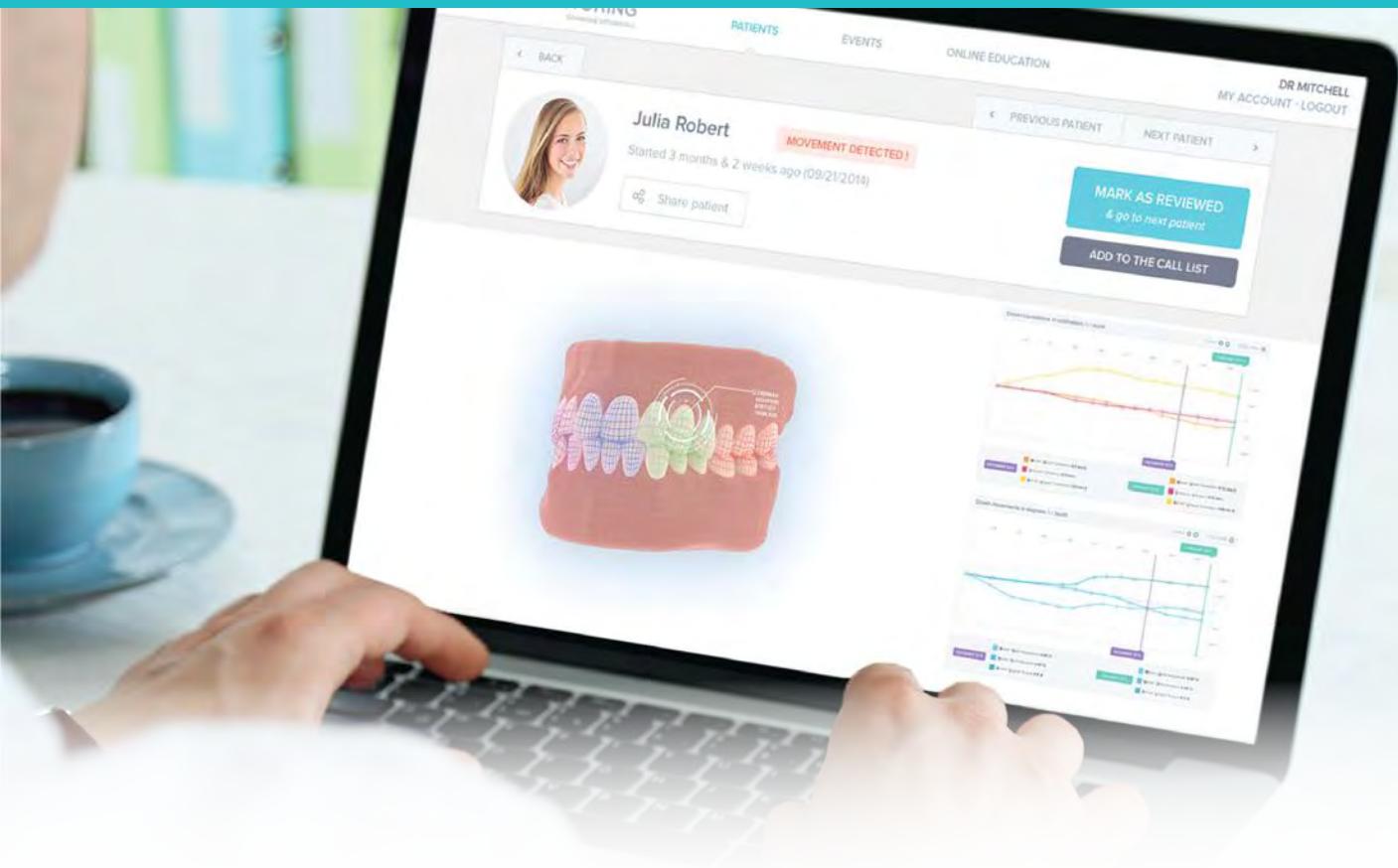
Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Remover	1	T00347
Replacement Pads	6 each	T00347T



i-TTR Utility Tweezer

- Stainless Steel
- Thin tapered tips are serrated for additional grip
- Excellent general use utility tweezer
- Recommended for use with the RMO® i-TTR Lingual Bracket System

Package Contains	Order Number
1	T00700



MINIMIZE YOUR REFINEMENTS

WITH DENTAL MONITORING® THE WORLD'S FIRST DYNAMIC ALIGNER TRACKING SYSTEM

TO GET STARTED

PHOTO Monitoring

- Communication platform
- Emergency exams
- Visual notifications
- Quantitative notifications
- Clinical assistance
- 3D calculation
- DM GoLive™

TO GO FURTHER

Monitoring 3D LIGHT

- Communication platform
- Emergency exams
- Visual notifications
- Quantitative notifications
- Clinical assistance every month
- 3D calculation every month
- DM GoLive™

Monitoring 3D FULL

- Communication platform
- Emergency exams
- Visual notifications
- Quantitative notifications
- Unlimited Clinical assistance
- Unlimited 3D calculation
- DM GoLive™

FOR MORE INFO VISIT PAGE 15 OR DENTAL-MONITORING.COM



12

Welder

RMO® changed the world of orthodontics by developing a system of wires, bands, and soldering materials for the welder. The development of the welder was an integral part of RMO®'s existence and the future.

The 660-XP Multi-Purpose Welder is compact and yet extremely versatile. This chairside unit fulfills a variety of multi-purpose appliance fabrications. RMO®'s full line of welder accessories makes it the most adept on the market.

The unit can be used for spot welding, soldering, heat treating, annealing and has an easy-to-adjust heat selector. Carrying the CE mark, this welder adheres to the most stringent technical and safety regulations. Best of all, the 660-XP is as affordable as its capabilities are astonishing!

CONTENTS

236 Accessories

237 Joining Materials

WELDER



Miscellaneous Accessories 660-660-XP Welder

Description	Package Contains	Order Number	
Carbon tip for auxiliary cables	2 each	H00083	
Metal tip and carbon tip holder for auxiliary cables	1 each	H00092	
Lower ball electrode	1 each	H00101	
Lower soldering electrode	1 each	H00102	
Lower anvil electrode	1 each	H00103	
Lower pointed electrode	1 each	H00104	
Upper grooved electrode	1 each	H00105	
Upper electrode for carbon tip	1 each	H00106	
Upper blunt electrode	1 each	H00107	
Upper pointed electrode	1 each	H00108	
Carbon tip; use with H00106 electrode	3 each	H00109	
Fuse for J00060	1 each	H00500	
Fuse for J00064, J00064-1,2,3,4,5	1 each	H00501	
Wrench for electrodes	2 each	H00509	
White knob for 660 Welder	1 each	H00506	
Annealing Jack	1 each	J00432	
Heat Treat Table	1 each	J00427	
Replacement Vise Assembly for J00427	1 each	H00507	
Sandpaper Disc for 660-XP Welder	5 each	H00045	

Accessories for 506-600-620 Welder

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Upper pointed electrode	1 each	H00044
Lower pointed electrode	1 each	H00043

Universal Electrodes – extra long cut, bend to shape for older welders

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Upper	2 each	H00035
Lower	2 each	H00036

RMO® Silver Solder

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
3.1mm x 4mm rectangles	100 pieces	H00116
3.1mm x 6mm rectangles	100 pieces	H00117
0.6mm x 3mm x 3" (7.6cm) bar strips - standard	4 strips	H00021
1mm x 3mm x 3" (7.6cm) bar strips - heavy	4 strips	H00020
Wire - 5 pennyweight (.25 oz.) spool 28ga. - .013"	1 spool	H00025
Wire - 5 pennyweight (.25 oz.) spool 25ga. - .018"	1 spool	H00024
Wire - 5 pennyweight (.25 oz.) spool 22ga. - .025"	1 spool	H00119
Wire - 5 pennyweight (.25 oz.) spool 20ga. - .032"	1 spool	H00049

*Silver solder melts at 1125° F (607°C)

Auxiliaries for Soldering

Description	Package Contains	Order Number
Tru-Chrome® Paste Flux for flame soldering, 1oz.	1 each	J00040
Fluid Flux for electro soldering, 1oz. (not for flame soldering)	1 each	J00041

13

PRODUCT INDEX

- 239** A00039 - A18765
- 247** C00130 - C12028
- 248** DMC0008 - DMP0003
- 248** E00005 - E07050-1
- 250** F00022 - F00325
- 250** G00017 - G00418
- 251** H00020 - H00509
- 251** I00001 - I01201
- 252** J00040 - JOE CEPH-01
- 253** K00005 - KQ09062
- 255** M00700 - M22435
- 262** OC-BASIC - OC-SINGLE
- 262** P00046 - P00101
- 262** Q03010 - Q12427
- 264** RMODS-01 - RMODS-VP
- 264** T00001 - T00810

product index

239

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
263-00434	36	A00465	205	A00879	192
A00039	52	A00466	205	A00888	192
A00047	52	A00467	205	A00890	192
A00101	128	A00474	205	A00892	192
A00118	207	A00475	205	A00893	192
A00119	207	A00476	52	A00897	192
A00120	207	A00477	205	A00899	192
A00121	207	A00510	29	A00901	192
A00127	207	A00511	29	A00902	192
A00128	207	A00512	29	A00907	192
A00129	164, 207	A00513	29	A00912	192
A00130	164, 207	A00514	29	A00917	192
A00148	54	A00670	30	A00922	192
A00149	54	A00671	30	A00928	132
A00150	54	A00672	30	A00929	132
A00151	54	A00673	30	A00952	128
A00160	128	A00674	30	A00953	128
A00173	54	A00675	31	A00954	128
A00178	54	A00676	30	A00955	128
A00186	54	A00677	30	A00956	128
A00190	54	A00678	30	A00957	128
A00210	128	A00679	30	A00958	132
A00224	207	A00718	52	A00960	132
A00226	207	A00719	52	A00962	132
A00227	207	A00720	52	A00964	132
A00228	207	A00767	52	A00966	132
A00229	207	A00781	187	A00968	132
A00236	54	A00782	187	A00970	132
A00238	202	A00783	187	A00972	132
A00239	202	A00786	187	A00975	128
A00240	202	A00787	187	A00977	128
A00241	202	A00788	187	A00979	128
A00242	202	A00798	187	A00982	132
A00243	202	A00800	187	A00986	132
A00244	202	A00801	187	A00990	132
A00245	202	A00802	187	A00994	132
A00250	206	A00803	187	A01032	146
A00251	206	A00808	187	A01033	146
A00252	206	A00810	187	A01120	138
A00253	206	A00811	187	A01122	138
A00254	206	A00812	187	A01123	138
A00256	206	A00813	187	A01124	138
A00273	202	A00819	187	A01125	138
A00274	202	A00824	187	A01130	138
A00283	132	A00854	203	A01132	138
A00290	206	A00855	203	A01133	138
A00291	206	A00861	192	A01156	138
A00295	132	A00866	192	A01157	138
A00296	206	A00870	192	A01160	138
A00297	52	A00872	192	A01161	138

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A01162	152	A02334	76	A04279	26
A01163	152	A02335	76	A04280	26
A01164	148	A02408	75	A04281	26
A01165	148	A02409	75	A04282	26
A01166	154	A02410	75	A04283	26
A01167	154	A02411	75	A04284	26
A01170	138	A02428	75	A04285	26
A01171	138	A02429	75	A04300	22
A01172	152	A02430	75	A04301	22
A01173	152	A02431	75	A04302	22
A01174	148	A02432	76	A04303	22, 27
A01175	148	A02433	76	A04304	22, 27
A01176	154	A02434	76	A04305	22, 27
A01177	154	A02435	76	A04306	22
A01178	134	A04124	23	A04307	22
A01179	134	A04127	23	A04308	24
A01180	134	A04128	23	A04309	24
A01181	134	A04129	23	A04310	24, 27
A01190	146	A04150	23	A04311	24, 27
A01194	130	A04151	23	A04312	24, 27
A01195	130	A04152	23	A04313	24
A01196	144	A04153	23	A04314	21, 54
A01197	144	A04154	23	A04315	21, 27, 54
A01198	144	A04155	22	A04318	22
A01199	144	A04156	22	A04319	22
A01202	203	A04157	22, 27	A04320	25
A01203	203	A04158	22, 27	A04321	25
A01204	203	A04159	22, 27	A04322	25, 27
A01205	203	A04160	22	A04323	25, 27
A01230	29	A04161	22	A04324	25, 27
A01231	29	A04198	28	A04325	25
A01232	29	A04199	28	A04330	24
A01233	29	A04252	27	A04331	24
A01294	130	A04253	27	A04332	24
A01295	130	A04254	27	A04333	24
A01430	29	A04255	27	A04334	24
A01431	29	A04256	27	A04335	24
A01432	29	A04257	27	A04340	24
A01433	29	A04258	27	A04341	24
A01777	110	A04259	27	A04342	24
A02308	75	A04261	132	A04343	24
A02309	75	A04265	26	A04345	25
A02310	75	A04266	26	A04346	25
A02311	75	A04267	26	A04347	25
A02328	75	A04268	26	A04348	25
A02329	75	A04269	26	A04350	26
A02330	75	A04270	26	A04351	26
A02331	75	A04271	26	A04352	26
A02332	76	A04272	26	A04353	26
A02333	76	A04278	26	A04360	21, 132

product index

241

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A04361	21	A04979	144	A05653	136
A04362	21, 132	A04982	150	A05654	140
A04363	21, 132	A04983	150	A05655	140
A04370	21, 146	A04986	146	A05656	152
A04371	21, 146	A04987	146	A05657	152
A04372	21, 146	A04990	156	A05658	148
A04373	21, 146	A04991	156	A05659	148
A04380	134	A05422	130	A05660	148
A04381	134	A05423	130	A05661	148
A04382	150	A05424	152	A05662	156
A04383	150	A05425	152	A05663	156
A04384	142	A05426	142	A05664	130
A04385	142	A05427	142	A05665	130
A04386	154	A05428	154	A05666	144
A04387	154	A05429	154	A05667	144
A04390	134	A05522	130	A05670	136
A04391	134	A05523	130	A05671	136
A04392	150	A05524	152	A05672	136
A04393	150	A05525	152	A05673	136
A04394	142	A05526	142	A05674	140
A04395	142	A05527	142	A05675	140
A04396	154	A05528	154	A05676	152
A04397	154	A05529	154	A05677	152
A04630	132	A05600	130	A05678	148
A04631	132	A05601	130	A05679	148
A04632	132	A05602	130	A05680	148
A04633	132	A05603	130	A05681	148
A04836	146	A05604	152	A05682	156
A04838	146	A05605	152	A05683	156
A04839	146	A05606	152	A05684	136
A04840	142	A05607	152	A05685	136
A04842	142	A05608	144	A05686	136
A04843	142	A05609	144	A05687	136
A04846	146	A05610	144	A05688	136
A04848	146	A05611	144	A05689	136
A04849	146	A05612	156	A05690	136
A04850	142	A05613	156	A05691	136
A04852	142	A05614	156	A05692	130
A04853	142	A05615	156	A05693	130
A04934	146	A05616	136	A05694	144
A04935	146	A05617	136	A05695	144
A04954	138	A05618	136	A05708	140
A04955	138	A05619	136	A05709	140
A04960	138	A05620	148	A05710	152
A04961	138	A05621	148	A05711	152
A04964	146	A05622	148	A05712	148
A04965	146	A05623	148	A05713	148
A04968	142	A05650	136	A05714	142
A04969	142	A05651	136	A05715	142
A04978	144	A05652	136	A05728	140

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A05729	140	A06167	156	A06772	150
A05730	152	A06304	107	A06773	150
A05731	152	A06308	107	A06774	128
A05732	148	A06348	107	A06775	128
A05733	148	A06408	101	A06776	150
A05734	142	A06409	101	A06777	150
A05735	142	A06410	101	A06778	142
A06010	138	A06411	101	A06779	142
A06012	132	A06428	101	A06780	154
A06013	132	A06429	101	A06781	154
A06014	132	A06430	101	A06782	142
A06080	134	A06431	101	A06783	142
A06081	134	A06432	102	A06784	154
A06082	148	A06433	102	A06785	152
A06083	148	A06434	102	A07000	177
A06100	134	A06435	102	A07000-1	197
A06101	134	A06508	101	A07000-A	183
A06102	134	A06509	101	A07001	177
A06103	134	A06510	101	A07001-1	197
A06104	134	A06511	101	A07001-A	183
A06105	134	A06528	101	A07002	177
A06106	134	A06529	101	A07002-1	197
A06107	134	A06530	101	A07002-A	183
A06108	150	A06531	101	A07004	177
A06109	150	A06532	102	A07004-1	197
A06110	150	A06533	102	A07004-A	183
A06111	150	A06534	102	A07005	177
A06112	128	A06535	102	A07005-1	197
A06113	128	A06730	128	A07005-A	183
A06120	144	A06731	128	A07006	177
A06121	144	A06732	150	A07006-A	183
A06126	156	A06733	150	A07007	177
A06127	156	A06734	128	A07007-1	197
A06140	134	A06735	128	A07008	177
A06141	134	A06736	150	A07008-A	183
A06142	134	A06737	150	A07009	177
A06143	134	A06740	144	A07009-1	197
A06144	134	A06741	144	A07009-A	183
A06145	134	A06742	154	A07010	177
A06146	134	A06743	154	A07011	177
A06147	134	A06744	144	A07011-1	197
A06148	150	A06745	144	A07011-A	183
A06149	150	A06746	154	A07013	177
A06150	150	A06747	154	A07013-A	183
A06151	150	A06766	142	A07020	177
A06152	128	A06767	142	A07020-1	197
A06153	128	A06768	142	A07020-A	183
A06160	144	A06769	142	A07021	177
A06161	144	A06770	128	A07021-1	197
A06166	156	A06771	128	A07021-A	183

product index

243

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A07022	175	A07134-A	181	A07233	184
A07022-1	195	A07135	182	A07233-A	185
A07022-A	181	A07135-A	181	A07251	184
A07024	175	A07137	182	A07251-1	198
A07024-1	195	A07137-A	181	A07252	184
A07024-A	181	A07138	182	A07252-1	198
A07025	175	A07201	184	A07253	184
A07025-1	195	A07201-A	185	A07253-1	198
A07025-A	181	A07202	184	A07254-1	198
A07026	175	A07202-A	185	A07255	184
A07026-A	181	A07203	184	A07256	184
A07027	175	A07203-A	185	A07257	184
A07027-1	195	A07205	184	A07257-1	198
A07028	175	A07205-A	185	A07258	184
A07028-A	181	A07206	184	A07258-1	198
A07029	175	A07207	184	A07259	184
A07029-1	195	A07207-1	198	A07259-1	198
A07029-A	181	A07207-A	185	A07260	184
A07030	175	A07208	184	A07260-1	198
A07031	175	A07208-1	198	A07261	184
A07031-1	195	A07208-A	185	A07263-1	198
A07031-A	181	A07209	184	A07271	184
A07033	175	A07209-A	185	A07271-1	198
A07033-A	181	A07210	184	A07272	184
A07051	177	A07210-A	185	A07272-1	198
A07052	177	A07211	184	A07273	184
A07054	177	A07212	184	A07273-1	198
A07055	177	A07213	184	A07274-1	198
A07056	177	A07213-A	185	A07275	184
A07059	177	A07221	184	A07276	184
A07071	177	A07221-A	185	A07277	184
A07072	177	A07222	184	A07277-1	198
A07074	177	A07222-A	185	A07278	184
A07075	177	A07223	184	A07278-1	198
A07076	177	A07223-A	185	A07279	184
A07079	177	A07225	184	A07279-1	198
A07121	182	A07225-A	185	A07280	184
A07122	182	A07226	184	A07280-1	198
A07124	182	A07227	184	A07281	184
A07125	182	A07227-1	198	A07283-1	198
A07125-A	181	A07227-A	185	A07300	179
A07126	182	A07228	184	A07300-1	197
A07126-A	181	A07228-1	198	A07301	179
A07128	182	A07228-A	185	A07301-1	197
A07128-A	181	A07229	184	A07302	179
A07129	182	A07229-A	185	A07302-1	197
A07130	182	A07230	184	A07303	179
A07131	182	A07230-A	185	A07303-1	197
A07133	182	A07231	184	A07304	179
A07134	182	A07232	184	A07304-1	197

PRODUCT INDEX

product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A07305	179	A07355-1	197	A07427	175
A07305-1	197	A07356	179	A07427-1	195
A07306	179	A07357	179	A07428	175
A07306-1	197	A07357-1	197	A07428-1	195
A07307	179	A07360	179	A07429	175
A07307-1	197	A07370	179	A07429-1	195
A07308	179	A07370-1	197	A07430	175
A07308-1	197	A07371	179	A07430-1	195
A07310	179	A07371-1	197	A07502	190
A07310-1	197	A07372	179	A07503	190
A07311	179	A07373	179	A07505	190
A07311-1	197	A07374	179	A07506	190
A07312	179	A07374-1	197	A07507	190
A07312-1	197	A07375	179	A07508	190
A07313	179	A07376	179	A07509	190
A07314	179	A07377	179	A07522	190
A07315	179	A07377-1	197	A07523	190
A07320	179	A07380	179	A07525	190
A07321	179	A07400	175	A07526	190
A07321-1	197	A07400-1	195	A07527	190
A07322	179	A07401	175	A07528	190
A07322-1	197	A07401-1	195	A07529	190
A07323	179	A07402	175	A07553	190
A07323-1	197	A07402-1	195	A07555	190
A07324	179	A07403	175	A07556	190
A07324-1	197	A07403-1	195	A07557	190
A07325	179	A07404-1	195	A07558	190
A07325-1	197	A07405	175	A07572	190
A07326	179	A07405-1	195	A07573	190
A07326-1	197	A07406	175	A07575	190
A07327	179	A07407	175	A07577	190
A07328	179	A07407-1	195	A07578	190
A07328-1	197	A07408	175	A07579	190
A07330	179	A07408-1	195	A07700	178
A07330-1	197	A07409	175	A07700-1	196
A07331	179	A07409-1	195	A07701	178
A07331-1	197	A07410	175	A07701-1	196
A07332	179	A07410-1	195	A07702	178
A07332-1	197	A07420	175	A07703	178
A07333	179	A07420-1	195	A07703-1	196
A07334	179	A07421	175	A07704	178
A07335	179	A07421-1	195	A07704-1	196
A07350	179	A07422	175	A07705	178
A07351	179	A07422-1	195	A07706	178
A07351-1	197	A07423	175	A07706-1	196
A07352	179	A07423-1	195	A07707	178
A07353	179	A07424-1	195	A07708	178
A07354	179	A07425	175	A07708-1	196
A07354-1	197	A07425-1	195	A07709	178
A07355	179	A07426	175	A07709-1	196

product index

245

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A07710	178	A07769-1	196	A08007	126
A07711	178	A07800	176	A08010	126
A07712	178	A07801	176	A08012	126
A07720	178	A07802	176	A08015	130
A07721	178	A07803	176	A08016	126
A07721-1	196	A07804	176	A08017	126
A07722	178	A07805	176	A08020	144
A07723	178	A07806	176	A08030	130
A07723-1	196	A07807	176	A08031	130
A07724	178	A07808	176	A08032	130
A07724-1	196	A07820	180	A08033	130
A07725	178	A07821	180	A08034	144
A07725-1	196	A07822	180	A08035	144
A07726	178	A07823	180	A08036	144
A07726-1	196	A07824	180	A08038	144
A07727	178	A07826	180	A08039	144
A07728	178	A07827	180	A08040	140
A07728-1	196	A07828	180	A08042	140
A07729	178	A07830	180	A08043	140
A07729-1	196	A07831	180	A08046	144
A07730	178	A07832	180	A08048	144
A07731	178	A07833	180	A08049	144
A07732	178	A07834	180	A08050	140
A07740	178	A07836	180	A08052	140
A07741	178	A07837	180	A08053	140
A07742	178	A07838	180	A08056	136
A07743	178	A07840	180	A08057	136
A07743-1	196	A07841	180	A08060	136
A07744	178	A07843	180	A08061	136
A07744-1	196	A07844	180	A08062	150
A07745	178	A07845	180	A08063	150
A07746	178	A07846	180	A08064	146
A07746-1	196	A07847	180	A08065	146
A07747	178	A07850	180	A08066	152
A07747-1	196	A07851	180	A08067	152
A07748	178	A07853	180	A08070	136
A07748-1	196	A07854	180	A08071	136
A07749	178	A07855	180	A08072	150
A07749-1	196	A07856	180	A08073	150
A07760	178	A07857	180	A08074	146
A07761	178	A07860	180	A08075	146
A07762	178	A07861	180	A08076	152
A07763	178	A07862	180	A08077	152
A07763-1	196	A07863	180	A08078	132
A07764	178	A07870	180	A08079	132
A07765	178	A07871	180	A08080	132
A07766	178	A07872	180	A08081	132
A07766-1	196	A07873	180	A08114	144
A07767	178	A08000	126	A08115	144
A07767-1	196	A08006	126	A08120	136

PRODUCT INDEX

product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A08122	136	A08261	21, 130	A08443	132
A08123	136	A08262	21, 130	A08444	132
A08124	136	A08263	21, 130	A08445	132
A08125	136	A08294	128	A08446	132
A08130	136	A08295	128	A08447	132
A08132	136	A08296	142	A08448	148
A08133	136	A08297	142	A08449	148
A08134	136	A08298	142	A08450	148
A08135	136	A08299	142	A08451	148
A08180	132	A08300	136	A08452	126
A08181	132	A08302	130	A08453	126
A08182	148	A08303	130	A08460	142
A08183	148	A08304	130	A08461	142
A08184	140	A08360	136	A08466	154
A08185	140	A08361	136	A08467	154
A08186	152	A08364	144	A08494	128
A08187	152	A08365	144	A08495	128
A08190	132	A08368	140	A08532	138
A08191	132	A08369	140	A08533	138
A08192	148	A08378	142	A08534	150
A08193	148	A08379	142	A08535	150
A08194	140	A08382	148	A08536	146
A08195	140	A08383	148	A08537	146
A08196	152	A08386	144	A08538	140
A08197	152	A08387	144	A08539	140
A08200	128	A08390	154	A08552	138
A08201	128	A08391	154	A08553	138
A08202	128	A08392	144	A08554	150
A08203	128	A08393	144	A08555	150
A08204	150	A08400	132	A08556	146
A08205	150	A08401	132	A08557	146
A08206	150	A08402	132	A08558	140
A08207	150	A08403	132	A08559	140
A08208	142	A08404	132	A08562	128
A08209	142	A08405	132	A08563	128
A08210	142	A08406	132	A08564	150
A08211	142	A08407	132	A08565	150
A08212	154	A08408	148	A08566	128
A08213	154	A08409	148	A08567	128
A08214	154	A08410	148	A08568	150
A08215	154	A08411	148	A08569	150
A08216	134	A08412	126	A08572	140
A08217	134	A08413	126	A08573	140
A08218	134	A08420	142	A08574	152
A08219	134	A08421	142	A08575	152
A08220	146	A08426	154	A08576	140
A08221	146	A08427	154	A08577	140
A08222	146	A08440	132	A08578	152
A08223	146	A08441	132	A08579	152
A08260	21, 130	A08442	132	A08600	134

product index

247

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
A08601	134	A08737	148	A08821	152
A08602	134	A08740	142	A08822	152
A08603	134	A08741	142	A08823	152
A08604	138	A08742	152	A18750	126
A08605	138	A08743	152	A18751	126
A08606	150	A08744	142	A18752	148
A08607	150	A08745	142	A18753	148
A08608	146	A08746	152	A18754	126
A08609	146	A08747	152	A18755	126
A08610	146	A08766	140	A18756	148
A08611	146	A08767	140	A18757	148
A08612	154	A08768	140	A18758	142
A08613	154	A08769	140	A18759	142
A08620	134	A08770	126	A18760	152
A08621	134	A08771	126	A18761	152
A08622	134	A08772	148	A18762	142
A08623	134	A08773	148	A18763	142
A08624	138	A08774	126	A18764	152
A08625	138	A08775	126	A18765	152
A08626	150	A08776	148	C00130	28
A08627	150	A08777	148	C00131	25
A08628	146	A08778	140	C00132	25
A08629	146	A08779	140	C00141	28
A08630	146	A08780	152	C11000	121
A08631	146	A08781	152	C11001	121
A08632	154	A08782	140	C11002	121
A08633	154	A08783	140	C11003	121
A08634	128	A08784	152	C11004	121
A08635	128	A08785	152	C11005	121
A08636	128	A08800	148	C11006	121
A08637	128	A08801	148	C11007	121
A08638	142	A08802	148	C11008	121
A08639	142	A08803	148	C11010	121
A08640	142	A08804	150	C11022	121
A08641	142	A08805	150	C11024	121
A08684	134	A08806	148	C11025	121
A08685	134	A08807	148	C11026	121
A08686	134	A08808	148	C11027	121
A08687	134	A08809	148	C11028	121
A08688	134	A08810	150	C11030	121
A08689	134	A08811	150	C11032	121
A08690	134	A08812	152	C11034	121
A08691	134	A08813	152	C11100	121
A08730	126	A08814	152	C11101	121
A08731	126	A08815	152	C11102	121
A08732	148	A08816	152	C11103	121
A08733	148	A08817	152	C11104	121
A08734	126	A08818	152	C11105	121
A08735	126	A08819	152	C11106	121
A08736	148	A08820	152	C11107	121

PRODUCT INDEX

product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
C11108	121	E00084	187	E00204	191
C11110	121	E00090	186	E00205	191
C11122	121	E00091	186	E00206	191
C11124	121	E00092	186	E00207	191
C11125	121	E00095	186	E00208	191
C11126	121	E00096	186	E00210	191
C11127	121	E00097	186	E00211	191
C11128	121	E00098	186	E00214	191
C11130	121	E00099	186	E00216	191
C11132	121	E00103	186	E00218	191
C11134	121	E00105	186	E00220	191
C12000	122	E00106	186	E00221	191
C12002	122	E00107	186	E00222	191
C12004	122	E00116	186	E00225	191
C12006	122	E00117	186	E00226	191
C12008	122	E00120	187	E00228	191
C12020	122	E00121	187	E00230	191
C12022	122	E00122	187	E00232	191
C12024	122	E00123	187	E00236	191
C12026	122	E00124	187	E00237	191
C12028	122	E00125	187	E00238	191
DMC00008	15	E00126	187	E00239	191
DMC0005	15	E00127	187	E00240	191
DMC0007	15	E00128	187	E00241	191
DMP0003	15	E00129	187	E00242	191
E00005	186	E00130	187	E00245	191
E00007	186	E00133	187	E00258	191
E00009	186	E00134	187	E00259	191
E00010	186	E00135	187	E00273	191
E00011	186	E00136	187	E00276	191
E00013	186	E00148	199	E00278	191
E00014	186	E00149	199	E00280	191
E00015	186	E00150	199	E00281	191
E00016	186	E00151	199	E00282	191
E00017	186	E00152	199	E00283	191
E00018	186	E00175	188	E00284	191
E00019	186	E00176	188	E00285	191
E00020	186	E00177	188	E00286	191
E00021	186	E00178	188	E00287	191
E00022	186	E00179	188	E00288	191
E00024	186	E00180	188	E00289	191
E00062	187	E00181	188	E00292	191
E00063	187	E00182	188	E00293	191
E00064	187	E00187	188	E00294	191
E00065	187	E00188	188	E00296	191
E00071	187	E00189	188	E00300	191
E00080	187	E00190	188	E00301	191
E00081	187	E00201	191	E00302	191
E00082	187	E00202	191	E00303	191
E00083	187	E00203	191	E00304	191

product index

249

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
E00305	191	E00651	184	E01030	191
E00306	191	E00652	184	E01031	191
E00307	191	E00653	184	E01032	191
E00308	191	E00654	184	E01033	191
E00311	186	E00655	184	E01034	191
E00313	186	E00661	184	E01035	184
E00314	186	E00662	184	E01036	184
E00330	200	E00663	184	E01037	184
E00331	200	E00664	184	E01038	184
E00332	200	E00665	184	E01039	184
E00333	200	E00700	201	E01040	191
E00334	200	E00701	201	E01041	191
E00335	200	E00702	201	E01042	191
E00336	200	E00703	201	E01043	191
E00337	200	E00704	201	E01044	191
E00338	200	E00705	201	E01045	184
E00339	200	E00815	199	E01046	184
E00345	191	E00816	199	E01047	184
E00524	123, 200	E00817	199	E01048	184
E00525	123, 200	E00818	199	E01049	184
E00526	123, 200	E01000	184	E01060	184
E00527	123, 200	E01001	184	E01061	184
E00528	123, 200	E01002	184	E01062	184
E00529	123, 200	E01003	184	E01063	184
E00530	123, 200	E01004	184	E01064	184
E00551	191	E01005	184	E01070	191
E00552	191	E01006	184	E01071	191
E00553	191	E01007	184	E01100	175
E00554	191	E01008	184	E01400	188
E00555	191	E01009	184	E01401	188
E00600	200	E01010	184	E01403	188
E00601	200	E01011	184	E01404	188
E00602	200	E01012	184	E01405	188
E00603	200	E01013	184	E01500	177
E00604	200	E01014	184	E01501	177
E00605	200	E01015	184	E01502	177
E00606	200	E01016	184	E01503	177
E00607	200	E01017	184	E01504	177
E00608	200	E01018	184	E01505	177
E00609	200	E01019	184	E01506	177
E00610	185	E01020	191	E01507	177
E00611	185	E01021	191	E01508	177
E00620	182	E01022	191	E01509	177
E00621	182	E01023	191	E01510	177
E00622	182	E01024	191	E01511	177
E00623	182	E01025	191	E01512	177
E00624	182	E01026	191	E01513	177
E00626	182	E01027	191	E01514	177
E00627	182	E01028	191	E01520	177
E00628	182	E01029	191	E01521	177

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
E01522	177	E02034	193, 194	E07035S-1	197
E01523	177	E02035	193, 194	E07036-1	197
E01524	177	E02040	193	E07036S-1	197
E01530	177	E02041	193	E07040-1	198
E01531	177	E02042	193	E07050-1	198
E01532	177	E02043	193	F00022	203
E01533	177	E02050	193, 194	F00024	203
E01534	177	E02051	76	F00026	203
E01535	177	E02052	193, 194	F00028	203
E01536	177	E02053	193, 194	F00029	203
E01537	177	E02054	193	F00030	203
E01538	177	E02055	193	F00032	203
E01539	177	E02056	193	F00033	203
E01720	176	E02057	193	F00042	203
E01721	176	E02058	193	F00044	203
E01722	176	E02059	193	F00045	203
E01723	176	E02060	192	F00046	203
E01724	176	E02072	192, 194	F00047	203
E01725	176	E02073	192, 194	F00048	203
E01726	176	E02074	192	F00050	203
E01727	176	E02075	192	F00058	203
E01728	176	E07000	176	F00060	203
E01740	176	E07000-1	195	F00061	203
E01741	176	E07001	176	F00062	203
E01742	176	E07001-1	195	F00064	203
E01743	176	E07002-1	195	F00065	203
E01744	176	E07003-1	195	F00066	203
E01745	176	E07004-1	195	F00080	203
E01746	176	E07005-1	195	F00096	203
E01747	176	E07006-1	195	F00098	203
E01748	176	E07008-1	195	F00125	23, 27
E02000	192	E07010	178	F00126	23, 27, 163
E02001	192	E07010-1	196	F00133	199
E02002	192	E07012-1	196	F00134	199
E02003	192	E07013-1	196	F00300	202
E02004	192	E07020-1	196	F00301	202
E02005	192	E07021-1	196	F00302	202
E02010	192	E07022-1	196	F00320	202
E02011	192	E07025-1	197	F00321	202
E02012	192, 194	E07030-1	197	F00322	202
E02013	192, 194	E07030S-1	197	F00323	202
E02014	192, 194	E07031-1	197	F00324	202
E02015	192, 194	E07031S-1	197	F00325	202
E02020	192	E07032-1	197	F00340	202
E02021	192	E07032S-1	197	G00017	204
E02022	192	E07033-1	197	G00042	204
E02023	192	E07033S-1	197	G00050	204
E02031	193	E07034-1	197	G00055	204
E02032	194, 194	E07034S-1	197	G00100	161
E02033	193, 194	E07035-1	197	G00110	158, 161

product index

251

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
G00111	158	H00024	235	I00274	218
G00112	158	H00025	235	I00300	212
G00113	158	H00035	235	I00347	219
G00114	158	H00036	235	I00349	219
G00115	158	H00043	235	I00350	214
G00116	158	H00044	235	I00351	214
G00117	158	H00045	234	I00357	219
G00118	158	H00049	235	I00358	219
G00200	161	H00083	234	I00364	221
G00210	161	H00092	234	I00365	221
G00230-1	158	H00101	234	I00420	214
G00231	161	H00102	234	I00442	215
G00232	158, 160	H00103	234	I00505	22, 27, 222
G00233	160	H00104	234	I00506	23, 222
G00234	160	H00105	234	I00507	22, 27, 222
G00235	160	H00106	234	I00509	201, 222
G00236	160	H00107	234	I00512	222
G00300	161	H00108	234	I00545	219
G00301	162, 202	H00109	234	I00546	219
G00302	162, 202	H00116	235	I00548	214
G00303	162, 202	H00117	235	I00548W	220
G00304	162, 202	H00119	235	I00549	214
G00305	162, 202	H00500	234	I00549W	220
G00306	162, 202	H00501	234	I00550	216
G00307	162, 202	H00506	234	I00551	217
G00310	162, 202	H00507	234	I00552	217
G00311	159	H00509	234	I00553	217
G00312	159	I00001	215	I00554	216
G00313	158, 159	I00028	218	I00556	213
G00314	158, 159	I00030	218	I00557	220
G00315	159	I00034	205, 221	I00559	220
G00316	159	I00035	215	I00560	216
G00317	159	I00042	222	I00566	216
G00318	159	I00064	212	I00567	216
G00351	163	I00065	212	I00568	216
G00352	163	I00101	215	I00569	216
G00353	163	I00110	213	I00580	212
G00354	163	I00111	213	I00581	212
G00355	163	I00114	212	I00582	212
G00360	163, 222	I00124	218	I00586	213
G00411	159	I00129	162, 220	I00600	212
G00412	159	I00137	212	I00601	212
G00413	159	I00139	214	I00610	212
G00414	159	I00140	214	I00611	212
G00415	159	I00153	218	I00720	38, 221
G00416	159	I00161	215	I00721	38, 221
G00417	159	I00200	215	I00722	38, 221
G00418	159	I00201	215	I00730	38, 221
H00020	235	I00265	217	I00731	38, 221
H00021	235	I00273	218	I00732	38, 221

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
I00810	218	J00191	38	J00339	36
I01102	123, 200, 220	J00192	38	J00340	36
I01200	220	J00201	222	J00341	36
I01201	220	J00220	37	J00342	36
J00040	235	J00221	37	J00343	36
J00041	235	J00223	35	J00344	36
J00086	221	J00224	35	J00345	36
J00095	206	J00227	35	J00346	36
J00096	206	J00228	35	J00347	36
J00097	206	J00231	35	J00348	36
J00098	206	J00232	35	J00349	36
J00099	123	J00235	35	J00350	36
J00120	35	J00236	35	J00351	36
J00121	35	J00239	35	J00352	36
J00122	35	J00240	35	J00353	36
J00129	35	J00250	40	J00354	36
J00130	35	J00251	40	J00355	36
J00131	35	J00255	168	J00356	36
J00132	35	J00258	168	J00357	36
J00134	35	J00260	168	J00358	36
J00135	35	J00261	35	J00359	36
J00136	35	J00262	35	J00360	36
J00137	35	J00263	35	J00361	36
J00138	35	J00264	35	J00364	39
J00139	35	J00265	35	J00365	39
J00140	35	J00266	35	J00366	39
J00141	35	J00267	35	J00367	39
J00142	35	J00268	35	J00368	39
J00143	35	J00269	35	J00375	168
J00144	35	J00270	35	J00376	168
J00145	35	J00271	35	J00386	38
J00146	35	J00272	35	J00387	38
J00147	35	J00273	35	J00388	38
J00151	36	J00274	35	J00389	38
J00154	36	J00275	35	J00390	41
J00156	36	J00276	35	J00391	41
J00158	35	J00277	35	J00392	41
J00161	37	J00278	35	J00393	41
J00162	37	J00279	35	J00394	41
J00163	37	J00304	39	J00395	41
J00166	35	J00305	39	J00396	41
J00167	35	J00306	39	J00397	41
J00168	35	J00307	39	J00400	41
J00174	38	J00308	39	J00401	41
J00175	37	J00330	37	J00405	40
J00176	37	J00331	37	J00406	40
J00177	37	J00332	37	J00407	40
J00178	37	J00333	37	J00410	31
J00180	38	J00337	36	J00411	31
J00181	38	J00338	36	J00427	234

product index

253

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
J00432	234	J01184	34	J04012	166
J00521	41	J01185	34	J04013	166
J00525	41	J01233	39	J04020	167
J00550	38	J01234	39	J04021	167
J00555	40	J01235	39	J04022	167
J00556	40	J01243	39	J04023	167
J00557	40	J01244	39	J04024	167
J00559	40	J01245	39	J04025	167
J00600	35	J01290	41	J04026	168
J00610	206	J01291	41	J04027	168
J00750	50	J01292	41	JOE CEPH-01	14
J00770	50	J01293	41	JOE CEPH-02	14
J00771	50	J01294	41	K00005	28
J00774	123	J01297	41	K00050	46
J00780	36	J01320	31	K00051	47
J01100	34	J01321	31	K00070	166
J01101	34	J01323	31	K00071	166
J01102	23, 34	J01324	31	K00072	166
J01103	23, 34	J01400	34	K00073	166
J01104	34	J01401	34	K00074	166
J01111	34	J01402	34	K00080	166
J01112	23, 34	J01403	34	K00081	166
J01113	23, 34	J01404	34	K00082	166
J01114	34	J01405	34	K00083	166
J01120	34	J01406	34	K00084	166
J01121	34	J01407	34	K00085	166
J01122	34	J01408	34	K00144	45
J01123	34	J01409	34	K00145	45
J01124	34	J01410	34	K00146	46
J01131	34	J01411	34	K00147	47
J01132	34	J01450	37	K00148	46
J01133	34	J01451	37	K00149	47
J01134	34	J02121	169	K00158	45
J01140	34	J02122	169	K00159	45
J01141	34	J02123	169	K00210	168
J01142	34	J02124	169	K00211	168
J01143	34	J02125	169	K00250	123, 200
J01144	34	J02126	169	K002502	123, 200
J01156	34	J02130	169	K00253	123, 200
J01157	34	J02131	169	K00329	49
J01166	34	J03207	168	K00330	49
J01167	34	J03212	168	K00331	49
J01171	34	J03255	168	K00332	49
J01172	34	J04000	166	K00333	50
J01173	34	J04001	166	K00334	50
J01174	34	J04002	166	K00340	36
J01175	34	J04003	167	K00455	39
J01181	34	J04005	167	K00510	46
J01182	31, 34	J04010	166	K00512	46
J01183	34	J04011	166	K00514	46

PRODUCT INDEX

product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
K00516	46	KM01002	100	KM03805	75, 194
K00518	45	KM01080	100	KM03902	75, 194
K00520	45	KM01100	100	KM03905	75
K00522	48	KM01101	100	KM04802	89
K00550	47	KM01102	100	KM04902	89
K00552	47	KM01180	100	KM05000	92
K00554	47	KM01600	101	KM05001	92
K00556	47	KM01601	101	KM05002	92
K00558	45	KM01603	101	KM05005	92
K00560	45	KM01650	101	KM05100	92
K00564	48	KM01651	101	KM05101	92
K00566	39	KM01653	101	KM05102	92
K00678	22	KM01680	101	KM05105	92
K00688	23	KM01690	101	KM05200	93
K00690	29	KM02200	83	KM05201	93
K00700	108	KM02201	83	KM05202	93
K00701	108	KM02202	83	KM05300	91
K00702	108	KM02210	82	KM05301	91
K00722	29	KM02211	82	KM05302	91
K00760	22	KM02212	82	KM05305	91
K00770	24	KM02220	81	KM05400	91
K00780	25	KM02221	81	KM05401	91
K00790	24	KM02222	81	KM05402	91
K00795	24	KM02270	81	KM05405	91
K00850	27	KM02280	82	KM06300	105
K00902	194	KM02290	83	KM07002	86
K00903	194	KM02300	74	KM07005	86
K00922	194	KM02301	74	KM07008	86
K00923	194	KM02302	74	KM07102	86
K00930	163	KM02303	74	KM07105	86
K00935-2	158	KM02305	74	KM07108	86
KC11000	121	KM02380	74	KM07600	84
KC11001	121	KM02400	74	KM07601	84
KC11002	121	KM02401	74	KM07602	84
KC11010	121	KM02402	74	KM07620	84
KC11011	121	KM02480	74	KM07621	84
KC11012	121	KM02610	79	KM07622	84
KC11100	121	KM02611	79	KM07680	84
KC11101	121	KM02612	79	KM07690	84
KC11102	121	KM02615	76	KM09100	103
KC11110	121	KM02701	80	KM09101	103
KC11111	121	KM02702	80	KM09102	103
KC11112	121	KM02800	77	KM09200	103
KC12000	122	KM03000	107	KM09201	103
KC12010	122	KM03001	107	KM09202	103
KC12020	122	KM03002	107	KM09300	104
KC12030	122	KM03100	107	KM09301	104
KM00700	108	KM03101	107	KM09302	104
KM01000	100	KM03102	107	KM09502	88
KM01001	100	KM03802	75, 194	KM09602	88

product index

255

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
KM11002	61	KQ05301	64	KQ07509	112
KM11102	61	KQ05302	64	KQ07510	112
KM11402	60	KQ05303	64	KQ07511	112
KM12102	70	KQ05304	64	KQ07602	113
KM12402	69	KQ05305	64	KQ07603	113
KM13000	96	KQ05400	63	KQ08002	117
KM13001	96	KQ05401	63	KQ08003	117
KM13002	96	KQ05402	63	KQ08102	118
KM13011	96	KQ05403	63	KQ08103	118
KM13012	96	KQ05404	63	KQ09000	119
KM13100	96	KQ05405	63	KQ09041	119
KM13101	96	KQ05500	63	KQ09042	119
KM13102	96	KQ05501	63	KQ09060	119
KM13111	96	KQ05502	63	KQ09061	119
KM13112	96	KQ05503	63	KQ09062	119
KM13300	95	KQ05504	63	M00700	108
KM13301	95	KQ05505	63	M01000	99
KM13302	95	KQ07200	111	M01001	99
KM13400	95	KQ07201	111	M01002	99
KM13401	95	KQ07202	111	M01003	99
KM13402	95	KQ07203	111	M01004	99
KM13500	97	KQ07204	111	M01005	99
KM13502	97	KQ07205	111	M01006	99
KM13550	97	KQ07300	111	M01007	99
KM13552	97	KQ07301	111	M01008	99
KM22102	67	KQ07302	111	M01009	99
KM22402	66	KQ07303	111	M01010	99
KQ03013	115	KQ07304	111	M01011	99
KQ03020	115	KQ07305	111	M01016	99
KQ03022	115	KQ07400	112	M01017	99
KQ03024	115	KQ07401	112	M01020	99
KQ03025	115	KQ07402	112	M01021	99
KQ03026	115	KQ07403	112	M01024	99
KQ03033	115	KQ07404	112	M01025	99
KQ03040	115	KQ07405	112	M01026	99
KQ03042	115	KQ07406	112	M01027	99
KQ03044	115	KQ07407	112	M01028	99
KQ03045	115	KQ07408	112	M01029	99
KQ03046	115	KQ07409	112	M01030	99
KQ03202	116	KQ07410	112	M01031	99
KQ03205	116	KQ07411	112	M01032	100
KQ03302	116	KQ07500	112	M01033	100
KQ03305	116	KQ07501	112	M01034	100
KQ05200	64	KQ07502	112	M01035	100
KQ05201	64	KQ07503	112	M01038	99
KQ05202	64	KQ07504	112	M01039	99
KQ05203	64	KQ07505	112	M01050	99
KQ05204	64	KQ07506	112	M01051	99
KQ05205	64	KQ07507	112	M01052	99
KQ05300	64	KQ07508	112	M01053	99

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M01058	99	M01526	92	M02207	82, 83
M01059	99	M01600	101	M02208	81, 82, 83
M01060	99	M01601	101	M02209	81, 82, 83
M01061	99	M01602	101	M02210	81, 82, 83
M01062	100	M01603	101	M02211	81, 82, 83
M01063	100	M01604	101	M02212	81, 82, 83
M01064	100	M01605	101	M02213	81, 82, 83
M01065	100	M01606	101	M02215	81, 82, 83
M01100	99	M01607	101	M02216	82, 83
M01101	99	M01608	101	M02217	82, 83
M01102	99	M01609	101	M02218	82, 83
M01103	99	M01610	101	M02219	82, 83
M01104	99	M01620	101	M02220	81, 82, 83
M01105	99	M01624	101	M02221	81, 82, 83
M01106	99	M01626	101	M02222	81, 82, 83
M01107	99	M01627	101	M02223	81, 82, 83
M01108	99	M01628	101	M02224	82
M01109	99	M01629	101	M02225	82
M01110	99	M01630	101	M02226	82
M01111	99	M01634	101	M02227	82
M01116	99	M01644	101	M02228	81
M01117	99	M01650	101	M02229	81
M01120	99	M01651	101	M02230	81
M01121	99	M01652	101	M02231	81
M01124	99	M01653	101	M02232	81
M01125	99	M01654	101	M02233	81
M01126	99	M01655	101	M02234	81
M01127	99	M01656	101	M02235	81
M01128	99	M01657	101	M02236	81
M01129	99	M01658	101	M02237	81
M01130	99	M01659	101	M02238	81
M01131	99	M01660	101	M02239	81
M01132	100	M01670	101	M02300	73
M01133	100	M01674	101	M02301	73
M01134	100	M01676	101	M02302	73
M01135	100	M01677	101	M02303	73
M01138	99	M01678	101	M02304	73
M01139	99	M01679	101	M02305	73
M01150	99	M01680	101	M02306	73
M01151	99	M01684	101	M02307	73
M01152	99	M01694	101	M02308	73
M01153	99	M01777	108	M02309	73
M01158	99	M01779	108	M02310	73
M01159	99	M02200	83	M02311	73
M01160	99	M02201	83	M02316	73
M01161	99	M02202	83	M02317	73
M01162	100	M02203	83	M02320	73
M01163	100	M02204	82, 83	M02321	73
M01164	100	M02205	82, 83	M02322	73
M01165	100	M02206	82, 83	M02323	73

product index

257

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M02324	73	M02430	73	M02637	78
M02325	73	M02431	73	M02638	76, 78
M02326	73	M02432	74	M02639	76, 78
M02327	73	M02433	74	M02640	78
M02328	73	M02434	74	M02641	78
M02329	73	M02435	74	M02642	76, 78
M02330	73	M02438	73	M02643	76, 78
M02331	73	M02439	73	M02644	78
M02332	74	M02448	73	M02645	78
M02333	74	M02449	73	M02646	76, 78
M02334	74	M02450	73	M02647	76, 78
M02335	74	M02451	73	M02648	76, 78
M02338	73	M02468	73	M02649	76, 78
M02339	73	M02469	73	M02650	78
M02348	73	M02470	73	M02651	78
M02349	73	M02471	73	M02652	78
M02350	73	M02472	74	M02653	78
M02351	73	M02473	74	M02654	78
M02368	73	M02474	74	M02655	78
M02369	73	M02475	74	M02658	76, 79
M02370	73	M02600	76, 78	M02659	76, 79
M02371	73	M02601	76, 78	M02660	79
M02372	74	M02602	78	M02661	79
M02373	74	M02603	78	M02662	79
M02374	74	M02604	78	M02663	79
M02375	74	M02605	78	M02664	79
M02400	73	M02606	78	M02665	79
M02401	73	M02607	78	M02700	80
M02402	73	M02608	78	M02701	80
M02403	73	M02609	78	M02702	80
M02404	73	M02610	78	M02703	80
M02405	73	M02611	78	M02704	80
M02406	73	M02612	78	M02705	80
M02407	73	M02613	78	M02706	80
M02408	73	M02614	78	M02707	80
M02409	73	M02615	78	M02708	80
M02410	73	M02620	76, 78	M02709	80
M02411	73	M02624	78	M02710	80
M02416	73	M02625	78	M02711	80
M02417	73	M02626	78	M02720	80
M02420	73	M02627	78	M02721	80
M02421	73	M02628	78	M02724	80
M02422	73	M02629	78	M02725	80
M02423	73	M02630	78	M02726	80
M02424	73	M02631	78	M02727	80
M02425	73	M02632	78	M02728	80
M02426	73	M02633	78	M02729	80
M02427	73	M02634	78	M02730	80
M02428	73	M02635	78	M02731	80
M02429	73	M02636	78	M02732	80

PRODUCT INDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M02733	80	M02860	77	M03128	107
M02734	80	M02861	77	M03129	107
M02735	80	M02862	77	M03130	107
M02748	80	M02863	77	M03131	107
M02749	80	M02864	77	M03132	107
M02750	80	M02865	77	M03133	107
M02751	80	M03000	107	M03134	107
M02768	80	M03001	107	M03135	107
M02769	80	M03002	107	M03800	75
M02770	80	M03003	107	M03801	75
M02771	80	M03004	107	M03802	75
M02772	80	M03005	107	M03803	75
M02773	80	M03006	107	M03806	75
M02774	80	M03007	107	M03807	75
M02775	80	M03008	107	M03810	75
M02800	77	M03009	107	M03811	75
M02801	77	M03010	107	M03820	75
M02802	77	M03011	107	M03822	75
M02803	77	M03020	107	M03826	75
M02804	77	M03021	107	M03830	75
M02805	77	M03024	107	M03831	75
M02808	77	M03025	107	M03900	75
M02809	77	M03026	107	M03901	75
M02810	77	M03027	107	M03902	75
M02811	77	M03028	107	M03903	75
M02812	77	M03029	107	M03906	75
M02813	77	M03030	107	M03907	75
M02814	77	M03031	107	M03910	75
M02815	77	M03032	107	M03911	75
M02820	77	M03033	107	M03920	75
M02824	77	M03034	107	M03922	75
M02825	77	M03035	107	M03926	75
M02828	77	M03100	107	M03930	75
M02829	77	M03101	107	M03931	75
M02830	77	M03102	107	M04800	89
M02831	77	M03103	107	M04801	89
M02832	77	M03104	107	M04802	89
M02833	77	M03105	7107	M04803	89
M02834	77	M03106	107	M04806	89
M02835	77	M03107	107	M04807	89
M02848	77	M03108	107	M04810	89
M02849	77	M03109	107	M04811	89
M02850	77	M03110	107	M04820	89
M02851	77	M03111	107	M04826	89
M02852	77	M03120	107	M04830	89
M02853	77	M03121	107	M04831	89
M02854	77	M03124	107	M04900	89
M02855	77	M03125	107	M04901	89
M02858	77	M03126	107	M04902	89
M02859	77	M03127	107	M04903	89

product index

259

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M04906	89	M05107	92	M05304	91
M04907	89	M05108	92	M05305	91
M04910	89	M05110	92	M05306	91
M04911	89	M05111	92	M05307	91
M04920	89	M05120	92	M05308	91
M04926	89	M05124	92	M05310	91
M04930	89	M05125	92	M05311	91
M04931	89	M05127	92	M05320	91
M05000	92	M05128	92	M05321	91
M05001	92	M05129	92	M05324	91
M05002	92	M05130	92	M05325	91
M05003	92	M05131	92	M05326	91
M05004	92	M05132	92	M05327	91
M05005	92	M05133	92	M05328	91
M05006	92	M05134	92	M05329	91
M05007	92	M05135	92	M05330	91
M05008	92	M05150	92	M05331	91
M05010	92	M05152	92	M05332	91
M05011	92	M05153	92	M05333	91
M05020	92	M05160	92	M05334	91
M05024	92	M05161	92	M05335	91
M05025	92	M05162	92	M05350	91
M05026	92	M05163	92	M05352	91
M05027	92	M05164	92	M05353	91
M05028	92	M05165	92	M05360	91
M05029	92	M05166	92	M05361	91
M05030	92	M05167	92	M05362	91
M05031	92	M05200	93	M05363	91
M05032	92	M05201	93	M05364	91
M05033	92	M05202	93	M05365	91
M05034	92	M05203	93	M05366	91
M05035	92	M05204	93	M05367	91
M05050	92	M05205	93	M05400	91
M05052	92	M05206	93	M05401	91
M05053	92	M05207	93	M05402	91
M05060	92	M05208	93	M05403	91
M05061	92	M05210	93	M05404	91
M05062	92	M05211	93	M05405	91
M05063	92	M05220	93	M05406	91
M05064	92	M05224	93	M05407	91
M05065	92	M05225	93	M05408	91
M05066	92	M05226	93	M05410	91
M05067	92	M05227	93	M05411	91
M05100	92	M05250	93	M05420	91
M05101	92	M05252	93	M05421	91
M05102	92	M05253	93	M05424	91
M05103	92	M05300	91	M05425	91
M05104	92	M05301	91	M05426	91
M05105	92	M05302	91	M05427	91
M05106	92	M05303	91	M05428	91

PRODUCTINDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M05429	91	M07126	86	M09211	103
M05430	91	M07130	86	M09220	103
M05431	91	M07152	86	M09222	103
M05432	91	M07162	86	M09223	103
M05433	91	M07600	84	M09224	103
M05434	91	M07601	84	M09225	103
M05435	91	M07604	84	M09226	103
M05450	91	M07606	84	M09227	103
M05452	91	M07610	84	M09228	103
M05453	91	M07620	84	M09229	103
M05460	91	M07621	84	M09230	103
M05461	91	M07624	84	M09231	103
M05462	91	M07626	84	M09232	103
M05463	91	M07630	84	M09233	103
M05464	91	M09100	103	M09300	104
M05465	91	M09101	103	M09301	104
M05466	91	M09102	103	M09302	104
M05467	91	M09103	103	M09303	104
M06300	105	M09104	103	M09304	104
M06302	105	M09105	103	M09305	104
M06303	105	M09106	103	M09306	104
M06304	105	M09107	103	M09307	104
M06305	105	M09108	103	M09308	104
M06308	105	M09109	103	M09310	104
M06320	105	M09110	103	M09311	104
M06324	105	M09111	103	M09320	104
M06325	105	M09120	103	M09324	104
M06328	105	M09122	103	M09325	104
M07000	86	M09123	103	M09326	104
M07001	86	M09124	103	M09327	104
M07002	86	M09125	103	M09500	88
M07003	86	M09126	103	M09501	88
M07006	86	M09127	103	M09502	88
M07007	86	M09128	103	M09503	88
M07010	86	M09129	103	M09506	88
M07020	86	M09130	103	M09507	88
M07022	86	M09131	103	M09510	88
M07026	86	M09132	103	M09511	88
M07030	86	M09133	103	M09520	88
M07052	86	M09200	103	M09526	88
M07062	86	M09201	103	M09527	88
M07100	86	M09202	103	M09530	88
M07101	86	M09203	103	M09531	88
M07102	86	M09204	103	M09534	88
M07103	86	M09205	103	M09535	88
M07106	86	M09206	103	M09600	88
M07107	86	M09207	103	M09601	88
M07110	86	M09208	103	M09602	88
M07120	86	M09209	103	M09603	88
M07122	86	M09210	103	M09606	88

product index

261

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M09607	88	M11430	60	M13110	96
M09610	88	M11431	60	M13111	96
M09611	88	M11434	60	M13112	96
M09620	88	M11435	60	M13113	96
M09626	88	M13000	96	M13114	96
M09627	88	M13001	96	M13115	96
M09630	88	M13002	96	M13116	96
M09631	88	M13003	96	M13117	96
M09634	88	M13004	96	M13120	96
M09635	88	M13005	96	M13121	96
M11000	61	M13006	96	M13122	96
M11001	61	M13007	96	M13123	96
M11002	61	M13008	96	M13124	96
M11003	61	M13009	96	M13125	96
M11006	61	M13010	96	M13126	96
M11007	61	M13011	96	M13127	96
M11010	61	M13012	96	M13128	96
M11011	61	M13013	96	M13129	96
M11020	61	M13014	96	M13130	96
M11026	61	M13015	96	M13131	96
M11027	61	M13016	96	M13132	96
M11030	61	M13017	96	M13133	96
M11031	61	M13020	96	M13134	96
M11034	61	M13021	96	M13135	96
M11035	61	M13022	96	M13136	96
M11100	61	M13023	96	M13137	96
M11101	61	M13024	96	M13300	95
M11102	61	M13025	96	M13301	95
M11103	61	M13026	96	M13302	95
M11106	61	M13027	96	M13303	95
M11107	61	M13028	96	M13304	95
M11110	61	M13029	96	M13305	95
M11111	61	M13030	96	M13306	95
M11120	61	M13031	96	M13307	95
M11126	61	M13032	96	M13308	95
M11127	61	M13033	96	M13309	95
M11130	61	M13034	96	M13310	95
M11131	61	M13035	96	M13311	95
M11134	61	M13036	96	M13312	95
M11135	61	M13037	96	M13313	95
M11400	60	M13100	96	M13314	95
M11401	60	M13101	96	M13315	95
M11402	60	M13102	96	M13320	95
M11403	60	M13103	96	M13321	95
M11406	60	M13104	96	M13322	95
M11407	60	M13105	96	M13323	95
M11410	60	M13106	96	M13324	95
M11420	60	M13107	96	M13325	95
M11426	60	M13108	96	M13326	95
M11427	60	M13109	96	M13327	95

PRODUCTINDEX



product index

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
M13328	95	M13552	97	P00100	40
M13329	95	M13554	97	P00101	40
M13330	95	M13556	97	Q03010	115
M13331	95	M13557	97	Q03011	115
M13332	95	M13558	97	Q03012	115
M13333	95	M13560	97	Q03013	115
M13334	95	M13561	97	Q03014	115
M13335	95	M13570	97	Q03015	115
M13400	95	M22100	67	Q03016	115
M13401	95	M22101	67	Q03017	115
M13402	95	M22102	67	Q03018	115
M13403	95	M22103	67	Q03019	115
M13404	95	M22106	67	Q03021	115
M13405	95	M22107	67	Q03022	115
M13406	95	M22110	67	Q03023	115
M13407	95	M22111	67	Q03024	115
M13408	95	M22114	67	Q03025	115
M13409	95	M22115	67	Q03026	115
M13410	95	M22120	67	Q03027	115
M13411	95	M22126	67	Q03028	115
M13412	95	M22127	67	Q03029	115
M13413	95	M22130	67, 70	Q03030	115
M13414	95	M22131	67, 70	Q03031	115
M13415	95	M22134	67, 70	Q03032	115
M13420	95	M22135	67, 70	Q03033	115
M13421	95	M22400	66	Q03034	115
M13422	95	M22401	66	Q03035	115
M13423	95	M22402	66	Q03036	115
M13424	95	M22403	66	Q03037	115
M13425	95	M22406	66	Q03038	115
M13426	95	M22407	66	Q03039	115
M13427	95	M22410	66	Q03041	115
M13428	95	M22411	66	Q03042	115
M13429	95	M22414	66	Q03043	115
M13430	95	M22415	66	Q03044	115
M13431	95	M22420	66	Q03045	115
M13432	95	M22426	66	Q03046	115
M13433	95	M22427	66	Q03047	115
M13434	95	M22430	66, 69	Q03048	115
M13435	95	M22431	66, 69	Q03049	115
M13500	97	M22434	66, 69	Q03200	116
M13502	97	M22435	66, 69	Q03201	116
M13504	97	OC-BASIC	16	Q03202	116
M13506	97	OC-NOCTIS	16	Q03203	116
M13507	97	OC-PLUS	16	Q03206	116
M13508	97	OC-PRO	16	Q03207	116
M13510	97	OC-SINGLE	16	Q03210	116
M13511	97	P00046	28	Q03216	116
M13520	97	P00047	28	Q03217	116
M13550	97	P00067	28	Q03220	116

product index

263

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
Q03226	116	Q05235	64	Q05435	63
Q03227	116	Q05300	64	Q05500	63
Q03230	116	Q05301	64	Q05501	63
Q03231	116	Q05302	64	Q05502	63
Q03234	116	Q05303	64	Q05503	63
Q03235	116	Q05304	64	Q05504	63
Q03236	116	Q05305	64	Q05505	63
Q03237	116	Q05306	64	Q05506	63
Q03300	116	Q05307	64	Q05507	63
Q03301	116	Q05308	64	Q05508	63
Q03302	116	Q05309	64	Q05509	63
Q03303	116	Q05310	64	Q05510	63
Q03306	116	Q05311	64	Q05511	63
Q03307	116	Q05320	64	Q05520	63
Q03310	116	Q05324	64	Q05524	63
Q03316	116	Q05325	64	Q05525	63
Q03317	116	Q05326	64	Q05526	63
Q03320	116	Q05327	64	Q05527	63
Q03326	116	Q05328	64	Q05528	63
Q03327	116	Q05329	64	Q05529	63
Q03330	116	Q05330	64	Q05530	63
Q03331	116	Q05331	64	Q05531	63
Q03334	116	Q05332	64	Q05532	63
Q03335	116	Q05333	64	Q05533	63
Q03336	116	Q05334	64	Q05534	63
Q03337	116	Q05335	64	Q05535	63
Q05200	64	Q05400	63	Q07200	111
Q05201	64	Q05401	63	Q07201	111
Q05202	64	Q05402	63	Q07202	111
Q05203	64	Q05403	63	Q07203	111
Q05204	64	Q05404	63	Q07204	111
Q05205	64	Q05405	63	Q07205	111
Q05206	64	Q05406	63	Q07206	111
Q05207	64	Q05407	63	Q07207	111
Q05208	64	Q05408	63	Q07208	111
Q05209	64	Q05409	63	Q07210	111
Q05210	64	Q05410	63	Q07220	111
Q05211	64	Q05411	63	Q07224	111
Q05220	64	Q05420	63	Q07225	111
Q05224	64	Q05424	63	Q07226	111
Q05225	64	Q05425	63	Q07227	111
Q05226	64	Q05426	63	Q07228	111
Q05227	64	Q05427	63	Q07230	111
Q05228	64	Q05428	63	Q07232	111
Q05229	64	Q05429	63	Q07234	111
Q05230	64	Q05430	63	Q07300	111
Q05231	64	Q05431	63	Q07301	111
Q05232	64	Q05432	63	Q07302	111
Q05233	64	Q05433	63	Q07303	111
Q05234	64	Q05434	63	Q07304	111

PRODUCT INDEX

product index

264

Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #	Order #	Page #
Q07305	111	Q07510	112	Q08107	118	T00031	229
Q07306	111	Q07514	112	Q08108	118	T00101	230
Q07307	111	Q07515	112	Q08112	118	T00102	230
Q07308	111	Q07516	112	Q08113	118	T00130	162, 226
Q07310	111	Q07517	112	Q08114	118	T00132	163, 226
Q07320	111	Q07522	112	Q08115	118	T00134	163, 226
Q07324	111	Q07524	112	Q08116	118	T00138	224
Q07325	111	Q07525	112	Q08118	118	T00141	224
Q07326	111	Q07526	112	Q08120	118	T00159	224
Q07327	111	Q07527	112	Q09000	119	T00160	226
Q07328	111	Q07528	112	Q09002	119	T00201	224
Q07330	111	Q07530	112	Q09004	119	T00204	225
Q07332	111	Q07532	112	Q09006	119	T00221	225
Q07334	111	Q07534	112	Q09008	119	T00347	230
Q07400	112	Q07536	112	Q09020	119	T00347T	230
Q07401	112	Q07537	112	Q09022	119	T00350	225
Q07402	112	Q07538	112	Q09024	119	T00350T	225
Q07403	112	Q07539	112	Q09026	119	T00351	225
Q07404	112	Q07600	113	Q09028	119	T00420	226
Q07405	112	Q07602	113	Q12100	70	T00442	226
Q07406	112	Q07603	113	Q12101	70	T00520	229
Q07407	112	Q07604	113	Q12102	70	T00545	230
Q07408	112	Q07605	113	Q12103	70	T00546	230
Q07410	112	Q07606	113	Q12106	70	T00550	227
Q07414	112	Q07607	113	Q12107	70	T00551	227
Q07415	112	Q07610	113	Q12110	70	T00552	227
Q07416	112	Q07620	113	Q12111	70	T00553	228
Q07417	112	Q07624	113	Q12120	70	T00553A	228
Q07422	112	Q07625	113	Q12126	70	T00554	228
Q07424	112	Q07626	113	Q12127	70	T00556	224
Q07425	112	Q07627	113	Q12400	69	T00566	227
Q07426	112	Q08000	117	Q12401	69	T00570	229
Q07427	112	Q08002	117	Q12402	69	T00700	230
Q07428	112	Q08003	117	Q12403	69	T00701	229
Q07430	112	Q08004	117	Q12406	69	T00810	229
Q07432	112	Q08005	117	Q12407	69		
Q07434	112	Q08006	117	Q12410	69		
Q07436	112	Q08007	117	Q12411	169		
Q07437	112	Q08012	117	Q12420	69		
Q07438	112	Q08013	117	Q12426	69		
Q07439	112	Q08014	117	Q12427	69		
Q07500	112	Q08015	117	RMODS-01	14		
Q07501	112	Q08020	117	RMODS-08	14		
Q07502	112	Q08022	117	RMODS-23	14		
Q07503	112	Q08100	118	RMODS-D1	14		
Q07504	112	Q08102	118	RMODS-F1	14		
Q07505	112	Q08103	118	RMODS-PD	14		
Q07506	112	Q08104	118	RMODS-VP	14		
Q07507	112	Q08105	118	T00001	225		
Q07508	112	Q08106	118	T00030	229		

PRODUCT CATALOG

thank you for your support

265

“From my 1st day of practice and ever since, I have confidently relied upon RMO’s finest quality products and responsiveness. Each person from local rep to their top tier personnel are personable, approachable and emphasize exceptional service with enthusiasm. They know their products, which sell themselves. They discover and find ways to do it better. Also, RMData is a most accurate analysis / prediction service which I have utilized for 40 years. The RMO team become family and your advocates. Each are experienced and knowledgeable to give their clients many advantages in practice. They do the right things exceedingly well. I very much value our relationship and their support which is simply outstanding.” - Dr. Duane Grummons

“Teaming up with RMO has been a tremendous asset for my practice. Their products always exceed my expectations, and the customer service is exceptional! I highly recommend Rocky Mountain Orthodontics!” - Dr. Joanna Levin

“Leading-edge products place RMO as an orthodontic manufacturing world leader. The constant technological evolution inspires us to always provide the best care to our patients in an easy and effective way.”
- Dr. Gabriel Borgen: Indent, Nicaragua

“It has been almost 40 years since we started working with RMO. I’m proud to say that in all these years we have not just built a solid business, but a solid partnership based on trust and loyalty.” - Pedro J. Sancho: Ibérica de Ortodoncia, Spain

“Working with RMO is a great pleasure and a privilege. We are creating a great team step by step and growing together. We will always be thankful to RMO who believed in Caribemex Dental and gave us this opportunity to distribute their great products. We will continue to deliver great results throughout all of the Dominican Republic.” - Dr. Antonio Marchante: Caribemex Dental, Dominican Republic

“We have been proud users of RMO products for almost ten years. The products are exceptional, and their customer service is first class. What’s most impressive is we still have the same reps as when began. Their commitment to their team lets us know they will be there to support ours.”
- Dr. Seth Newman

THANKYOU



thank you for your support

266

|| "There's nothing more satisfying than working with a company that for more than 85 years has cared about the excellence of orthodontic treatment by providing state of the art materials and top-quality education. When you realize that working with their people is like talking to real friends it makes the experience even more pleasurable." – Dr. Flavio Sanchez: Brazil

|| "My family and I have worked for several decades as distributors of RMO and from the beginning we have found in this company absolute professionalism, friendship and ongoing support. The quality of its products and the excellence in service make our task of selling RMO products in Argentina easier and more rewarding." – Juan Carlos Martinez: Argentina Orthodontics, Argentina

|| "RMO is a small, intimate company that makes you feel like family. They care about their customers as much as they care about the products they produce." – Dr. Danielle Battisti

|| "Having tried Many other companies out there I can honestly say that this is the best mix of quality, value, dependability and the greatest leadership and support staff out there of any brace company. These are our guys!"
– Dr. Steve Giannoutsos

|| "I have had a nearly 100% RMO office, including brackets, bands, wires, composites, and sundries, since 2007. I love everything about RMO, from their products to their company principles. Their product representatives deeply care about my practice on a personal level. I will always be an RMO orthodontist." – Dr. Neal Kravitz

|| "Congratulations RMO on your ongoing success. As graduate students in the UCLA orthodontic program, RMO helped us with instruments, didactic courses and invitations to continuing education at regional and national meeting. They introduced us to experienced orthodontists in LA and throughout the USA and abroad, including 'giants' in the orthodontic profession, to meet and to associate with. 37 years later, though so much has changed in our profession and in the world, the loyalty, professionalism and commitment that permeates throughout the RMO organization is a constant. Impressive. I credit the leaders of RMO, Martin Brusse, Tony Zakhem and Jody Hardy and their team." – Dr. Richard Jacobson



PRODUCT CATALOG

thank you for your support

267



"When in Colombia we decided to market orthodontic products we never hesitated to select RMO. Today after more than 40 years of selling their products we are convinced that we were not wrong, and we are proud to be part of this family." - Joaquin Martinez:
Colombia Orthodontics, Colombia



"I've been using Rocky Mountain Orthodontics products for over 25 years. I have found that their products and staff are superior to all other available options."

- Dr. Brad Edgren



"The customer service, friendship, quality and professionalism of RMO allows them to stand out amongst so many orthodontic companies. RMO truly constitutes a close family in the orthodontic community." - Dr. Tim Auger



"We started as a dealer for RMO more 22 years ago. Since then we have added more than 15 other brands to our portfolio, but RMO is still our most reliable and trusted partner in the orthodontic business."

- Rene Angeles: PROS, Philippines



"We're both family businesses, and it shows in the values we have and how we work together. Proud to be in partnership with RMO. Happy 85th, and here's to the next 85 years."

- Serene Koh: KAF Enterprise, Malaysia



"Rocky Mountain Orthodontics has been integral in our success as an orthodontic practice. They offer high quality products that last. Their team is also truly top notch from top to bottom. When you work with them, they become your partner in practice, not just a vendor. Rocky Mountain Orthodontics truly is the place to go for high quality orthodontic products and exceptional service!"

- Drs. Robert & Rob Wilson

THANKYOU

thank you for your support

268

"We started working with RMO in the early 1970's. Together with their support and guidance we successfully developed the orthodontic market in Greece. For us RMO is not only a major business partner but above all a long-lasting friendship!"

- Irene Tsaprazi: John Tsaprazis S.A., Greece

"Dentwin is proud to bring RMO's products to Vietnamese dentists for over 13 years. RMO has been recognized as one of leading orthodontic brands, providing not only high-grade products but also phenomenal speakers giving continual seminars for the orthodontic community. We strongly hope for a stunning era of partnership to come." - Nguyen Van Dung: Dentwin, Vietnam

"It is a pleasure to work with RMO since they have a wide portfolio that meets the needs of every orthodontist. They have high quality materials, provide support to lecturers and thus provide excellent courses for orthodontists in our country. Cooperation with RMO is great!" - Nadica Boskovska: Vik Dental, Macedonia

"Congratulations on RMO's 85 years anniversary. Our hat's off to RMO's long and great contributions to the world orthodontic markets. Wishing you an even higher altitude of success in the Mile-High City!" - RMMC, Japan

"We've been the RMO dealer in Algeria for a few years. I found quality products for my clients and high-level speakers and seminar programs. I can also rely on RMO efficient support and teamwork! I am happy to be part of the RMO family." - Dr. Ouadah: Medico Dental, Algeria

thank you for your support

269

“Choosing to work with RMO for the last 36 years in practice, has been one of the easiest decisions I have made; and one I have yet to second guess. Their service, products, support and value are unparalleled in the industry. And their long-term support and presence at the AAO annual session- demonstrates their commitment to the specialty and the practice of orthodontics by orthodontists.” -
Drs. Ken & JK Dillehay

“Plandent from Planmeca Group has been working together with RMO for many years. This long cooperation and partnership has been possible thanks to RMO’s reliability and quality products such as: The Synergy bracket, FLI, and RMO’s Early Treatment products.” – Johanna Wicht: Plandent, Finland

“Since 1995 I’ve been working with RMO. They provide high quality materials and everything I need to practice Bioprogressive and inside a family environment. I am proud of being part of RMO family. Cheers for the 85th anniversary! The pioneer Orthodontic company aged to perfection. Saúde, amigos!” – **Dr. Nelson Oppermann: Brazil**

“Orthocaps joined the RMO family owing to the natural synergy between our two companies. For manufacturers of orthodontic solutions in a demanding market, it is important to establish personal relationships between the teams of interacting companies. At RMO, not only did we find a highly professional and motivated team, but also a level of honesty, that was apparent, from the CEO to the customer service staff, which has enabled us to foster true friendships with the whole team.”
- **Dr Wajeeh Kahn: Orthocaps, Germany**

“We are very proud to be a part of RMO, the “home” of orthodontics and for us a warm and supportive family. In the course of mutual cooperation, we have realized that alone we can only do a little, but together we can do so much more! Thank you for being an important part of our world” – **Dr. Moti Michael: Smart Orthodontic Services, Israel**

“It was an easy choice to work with RMO from the start of my practice. To me, RMO is not a company. It's a family. In a world of corporate structure and lack of personal connection, RMO stands head and shoulders above everyone else.” – **Dr. Anil Idiculla**

THANKYOU





Synergistic Solutions for
Progressive Orthodontics

RMO®
rocky mountain orthodontics

★ USA MADE SINCE 1933 ★



650 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80204
P 303.592.8200 F 303.592.8290 E sales@rmortho.com
800.525.6375 | www.rmortho.com



Synergistic Solutions for
Progressive Orthodontics